

THIS IS A NON-EVICTION PLAN. NO NON-PURCHASING TENANT WILL BE EVICTED BY REASON OF CONVERSION TO CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP.

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN FOR

**THE 690 RIVERSIDE CONDOMINIUM
690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10031**

	Price to Tenant Purchasers*	Price to Non-Tenant Purchasers
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE FOR 35 UNITS:	\$19,261,000	\$27,516,000
RESERVE FUND**	\$ 577,830	\$ 577,830
WORKING CAPITAL FUND***	\$ 0	\$ 0

* See the Section entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" for a discussion of the rights of bona fide tenants to buy their own Units during the first 90 days of this offering.

** This is an estimate of the minimum amount of the Reserve Fund required under the terms of a law enacted by the New York City Council without deduction for credits allowed to Sponsor. The actual amount cannot now be determined. See the Section entitled "Reserve Fund."

*** The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution to the Working Capital Fund. See the Section entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments."

The Condominium will have a total of 36 Units. Unit 4C will be occupied by the Resident Manager. 35 Units are being offered for sale hereby.

SPONSOR

690 REALTY CO. LLC
ONE PENN PLAZA, SUITE 4000
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10119
(212) 564-2111

SELLING AGENT

THE CORCORAN GROUP REAL ESTATE
636 SIXTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10011
(212) 444-7866

The term of the initial offering of this Plan commenced on January 2, 2007 and expires on January 1, 2008, unless the said date is extended in a duly filed amendment.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH THE MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO SPONSOR. PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. (SEE SPECIAL RISK SECTION OF THIS PLAN.)

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

SEE PAGE v FOR SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

	Page
SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS	v
INTRODUCTION	1
The Property	1
Features of Condominium Ownership	1
Offering of Units for Sale.....	4
Applicable Rent Laws	6
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS	7
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	11
The Building	11
Units.....	11
Resident Manager's Apartment	11
Facade	11
General Common Elements.....	12
Limited Common Elements.....	12
Services and Facilities	12
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	13
Location and Services	13
Zoning and Use	13
SCHEDULE A – PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION	15
SCHEDULE B – PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION	22
COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i.....	31
SPONSOR EASEMENT	34
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	34
ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFIED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS	37
RIGHTS OF EXISTING TENANTS	52
OBLIGATIONS OF PURCHASERS OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY NON-PURCHASING TENANTS	54
INTERIM LEASES	56

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	56
Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements	60
ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENTS	63
EFFECTIVE DATE.....	63
TERMS OF SALE.....	65
CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	67
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	71
Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Creation of the Condominium.....	71
Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to Asbestos	72
Real Property Law Section 339-kk	72
Leasing and Use of Unsold Units	73
Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Units and the Building.....	74
General.....	76
CONTROL BY SPONSOR	77
BOARD OF MANAGERS	78
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS	81
Sales and Leases of Units.....	81
Use of Units.....	82
Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners.....	83
Common Charges: Determination and Assessment	84
Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment; Payment of Rent to Board	84
RPL §339-jj-Borrowing by Condominium	85
Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements	86
Alterations and Improvements of Units and Common Elements	86
Local Law 38.....	87
Rights of Access	88
Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.....	88
Examination of Books and Records	88
Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty	88
Insurance.....	89
Liability of Board of Managers and Unit Owners	91
Termination of Condominium	91
Units Acquired by the Board.....	91
Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments	91
Mechanics' Liens	92
Easements and Name of Condominium	92

The Declaration and By-Laws.....	93
REAL ESTATE TAXES	93
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM	96
Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes	96
Taxation of the Condominium.....	96
ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION	99
SECTION 339 - i OPINION	105
RESERVE FUND.....	108
WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS	109
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT.....	110
IDENTITY OF PARTIES	113
Sponsor	113
Selling Agent	114
Managing Agent	114
Attorneys for Sponsor.....	114
Sponsor's Architect.....	115
Sponsor's Condominium Expert	115
Service of Process.....	115
SPONSOR'S PROFIT.....	115
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	115
DOCUMENTS ON FILE	116
GENERAL.....	116
SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION.....	117

PART II

EXHIBIT 1	PURCHASE AGREEMENT	123
EXHIBIT 2	CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED	155
EXHIBIT 3	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND LOCAL LAW 11 REPORT	163
EXHIBIT 4	ASBESTOS REPORT	219
EXHIBIT 5	FLOOR PLANS	231
EXHIBIT 6	CONDOMINIUM DECLARATION	249
EXHIBIT 7	CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS	277
EXHIBIT 8	POWER OF ATTORNEY	323
EXHIBIT 9	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS	329
EXHIBIT 10	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT	335
EXHIBIT 11	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF BUDGET	339
EXHIBIT 12	ESCROW AGREEMENT	343
EXHIBIT 13	FORM W-9	351
EXHIBIT 14	FORM W-8BEN	357
EXHIBIT 15	APPLICATION TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR A DETERMINATION ON THE DISPOSITION OF DOWN PAYMENTS	361
EXHIBIT 16	SECTION 352-eeee OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW	367
EXHIBIT 17	RESERVE FUND LAW	375
EXHIBIT 18	RPL §339-kk	381
EXHIBIT 19	SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY	385
EXHIBIT 20	LEAD-BASED PAINT BOOKLET	395

PART I

SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS

(See the “Definitions” Section of this Plan for definitions of capitalized terms used but not defined in this Section.)

1. A law enacted by the New York City Council provides a formula for determining the amount of the Reserve Fund (the “Reserve Fund Law”), which is to be used exclusively for making capital repairs, replacements and improvements for the health and safety of residents of the Building. The exact amount of the Reserve Fund cannot be ascertained until this Plan is declared effective. The Reserve Fund shall be established in an amount equal to either (i) three (3%) percent of the sum of the cost of all Units offered for sale pursuant to this Plan at the last price which was offered to tenants in occupancy of the Building prior to the effective date of this Plan regardless of the number of sales made (the “Total Price”), or (ii) (A) three (3%) percent of the actual sales prices of all Units offered for sale pursuant to this Plan which are sold by Sponsor at the effective date of this Plan; provided, however, that if such amount is less than one (1%) percent of the Total Price, then the Reserve Fund shall be established as a minimum of one (1%) percent of the Total Price; plus (B) supplemental contributions to be made by Sponsor at a rate of three (3%) percent of the actual sales price of Units for each Unit offered for sale under this Plan held by Sponsor and sold to bona fide purchasers subsequent to the effective date of this Plan and within five (5) years of the First Closing notwithstanding that the total amount contributed may exceed three (3%) percent of the Total Price; and provided, further, that if five (5) years from thirty (30) days after the First Closing, the total contributions by Sponsor to the Reserve Fund are less than three (3%) percent of the Total Price, Sponsor shall pay the difference between the amount contributed and three (3%) percent of the Total Price. In accordance with the Reserve Fund Law, Sponsor is entitled to take a credit against the Reserve Fund for qualifying work performed in the Building. Such credit may not exceed the lesser of the actual cost of the capital replacements or one (1%) percent of the Total Price. At the present time, Sponsor has neither performed nor engaged any contractor to perform any qualifying work. No assurance can be given that the Reserve Fund will be adequate to pay for the replacement of certain capital. Moreover, if Sponsor elects to fund the Reserve Fund through supplemental contributions, there may not be a sufficient amount in the Reserve Fund at the time repairs are deemed necessary or appropriate and, if additional monies are required over and above the Reserve Fund, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or levy a Special Assessment against the Unit Owners or Sponsor may elect to advance its contributions to the Reserve Fund and take a credit against future supplemental contributions. In addition, at Closing, Sponsor will collect from each Purchaser of a Unit, on behalf of the Board, an amount equal to two (2) months’ Common Charges. The Working Capital Fund may be expended for any purpose, including the reduction of Common Charges, during any period, including the period during which Sponsor controls the Board (see the Section entitled “Control By Sponsor”). See the Sections of this Plan entitled “Reserve Fund” and “Working Capital Fund and Apportionments” which may be found in Part I of this Plan and the Reserve Fund Law (Local Law 70) which may be found in Part II of this Plan for more details.

2. At the time an Agreement is executed, a Purchaser is required to make a Deposit in an amount equal to \$1,000 (for Tenant Purchasers) or ten (10%) percent of the Purchase Price (for all others). In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Agreement, time being of the essence with regard to the obligations of the Purchaser thereunder, and does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the Deposit made by the Purchaser (which Deposit may be more than ten (10%) percent of the Purchase Price). See the Section of this Plan entitled “Procedure to

Purchase” for further details regarding Attorney General’s dispute provisions. Additionally, if a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date and Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchaser’s Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, and (b) the Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.05% of the Purchase Price of the Unit for each day that the Closing is adjourned. Purchasers are further advised that (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of \$100,000 for the purchase of a Unit, such Deposit will be placed in the escrow account, which will not be federally insured in excess of \$100,000; and (ii) while a Deposit is in the checking portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed \$100,000. Funds drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted in payment of the purchase for a Unit unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor in writing. THE AGREEMENT ALSO PROVIDES, IN CLEAR AND EXPLICIT TERMS, THAT EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, THE PARTIES WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION ARISING OUT OF, OR CONNECTED WITH, OR RELATING TO, THIS PLAN, THE AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED THEREBY. See the Section of this Plan entitled “Procedure to Purchase” for further discussion of the foregoing.

3. Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, the obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Agreement shall not be contingent on obtaining such financing. Neither Sponsor nor any Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to finalize their financing arrangements before signing an Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be fixed, and it could expire before the Closing Date. See the Section entitled “Procedure to Purchase” for further details.

4. Prior to the closing of title to a Unit, Non-Tenant Purchasers are expressly prohibited from advertising the Unit, listing the Unit with a broker or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or lease (“Advertising Activities”) without Sponsor’s prior written consent. If any Purchaser engages in any of the foregoing Advertising Activities, it shall be considered an event of default under the terms of the Agreement, thereby entitling Sponsor to any and all remedies under the terms of the Agreement. Purchasers are referred to the Agreement set forth in Part II of this Plan for further details.

5. Sponsor and its designees may exercise veto power over some actions of the Board. So long as Sponsor continues to own at least twenty-five (25%) in aggregate Common Interests in Units, but in no event later than five (5) years after the First Closing, the Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor’s prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the General Common Elements or to any Unit, (b) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund, (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in this Plan, (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in this Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor’s prior written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary (and no other alternative is available) to enable the Board to (i) comply with Laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium; (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium’s insurer. See the Section entitled “Control By Sponsor” for further details.

6. Each Unit Owner has the right to vote at meetings of Unit Owners and to vote with respect to amendments of the Declaration and By-Laws, as more particularly described in the Section of this Plan entitled “Board of Managers” and in the Declaration and By-Laws set forth in Part II of this Plan.

7. No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be. See the Section entitled “Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers.”

8. The Resident Manager will reside in Unit 4C located on the fourth floor of the Building (the “Resident Manager’s Unit”). The Resident Manager will serve the Building and the building located at 680 Riverside Drive (“680 Building”). The Resident Manager’s Unit will be part of the Common Elements and all charges attributable to the services of the Resident Manager and the Resident Manager’s Unit, including the costs of utilities and the costs of repairs, alterations and improvements to the Resident Manager’s Unit, will be shared between the Unit Owners and the owners of the units in the 680 Building. Please refer to Schedule B for further details.

9. The real estate tax estimates for each Unit were calculated on the assumption that the real estate taxes payable with respect to each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation will be allocated in proportion to each Unit’s Common Interest as set forth on Schedule A. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit’s purchase price or imputed market value rather than its Common Interest, and, if so, Units having the same or similar percentage interests, but determined to have a higher purchase price or market value, will pay higher real estate taxes than are reflected on Schedule A.

The real estate tax estimates for each Unit were calculated based upon a partial abatement from real estate taxes pursuant to Section 11-243 of the Administration Code of the City of New York (formerly Section J-51-2.5 of the Administrative Code (“Section J-51”)) in the amounts of \$51,200 and \$12,200 granted to the Property in fiscal years 2002/2003 and 2003/2004, respectively, as a result of alterations and improvements previously made to the Property. Section J-51 was enacted to encourage the renovation and renewal of deteriorated buildings, including specifically the purpose of eliminating unhealthy and dangerous conditions. It has been broadened in scope to encourage more generally the upgrading of an entire building or various building systems and components. As a result of Section J-51 benefits, the Property receives an abatement in real estate taxes equal to the cost of certain alterations and improvements made to the Property. The abatement period lasts for 10.5 years.

10. Sponsor and any subsequent owner of any Unsold Unit have the right to subdivide and combine portions of the respective Units, subject to the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws.

11. Pursuant to the Declaration and By-Laws, the Units may be used for residential purposes or other lawful purposes subject to conditions set forth in Section 9.1 of the Declaration. Sponsor and its designee may use the Units for any purpose permitted by Law and may modify the certificate of occupancy to reflect a change in use. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled “Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” under the Subsection entitled “Use of Units” for

further details.

12. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure its obligation to pay Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to the Unsold Units. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet such obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” in Part I of this Plan for further details.

13. The exterior surface of all windows in the Building, if so determined by the Board, shall be washed and cleaned and the cost and expense thereof shall be a Common Expense. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall be washed and cleaned at the sole discretion of the Unit Owner or occupant thereof at such Unit Owner’s sole cost and expense. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled “Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” under the Subsection entitled “Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements” in Part I of this Plan for further details. The Budget for first year of Condominium operation does not include any expenditure for window washing.

14. Purchasers shall be obligated to pay the NYC Real Property Transfer Tax and NYS Real Property Transfer Tax, which by Law are the primary obligation of a seller. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable by Purchasers, the amounts of such taxes will be included in the consideration subject to such tax. If the purchase price of the Unit is \$1,000,000 or more, Purchaser shall also be obligated to pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the “Mansion Tax,” which is currently one (1%) percent of the purchase price, and by Law is the primary obligation of a purchaser. See the Section of this Plan entitled “Closing Costs and Adjustments” in Part I of this Plan for further details.

15. In accordance with the terms of this Plan, Sponsor has the right, following the expiration of the Exclusive Purchase Period, to sell occupied Units to one or more Non-Tenant Purchasers for investment or resale or lease occupied units to others or to retain vacated Units for future rental. The Fee Mortgagee (as hereinafter defined) does not obligate Sponsor to market Units for sale as they become vacant. Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, any or all of the Units as they become vacant. Sponsor’s right to rent, rather than sell, Units once they become vacant is unconditional and exercisable in Sponsor’s sole discretion. Accordingly, it is possible that a significant proportion of Unit Owners will not be residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners. Because there is no commitment on the part of Sponsor to sell more than the fifteen (15%) percent of the Units needed to declare this Plan effective, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and may have difficulty in financing or reselling their Units. In addition, it can be anticipated that Units will not be occupied or used by the Unit Owners thereof.

16. Any sales of Units occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants are subject to the rights of such Non-Purchasing Tenants, if any, to continued occupancy under applicable rent regulation Laws and to purchase their Units during a subsequent Exclusive Purchase Period, if any, which occurs prior to the effective date. Sponsor has further reserved the right to rent or lease any Unit prior to closing the sale thereof to the Purchaser thereof or any other party and to cease marketing Units for sale at any time. Accordingly residents of the Condominium may be comprised of Unit Owners, Non-Purchasing Tenants and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners after the Property is submitted to a condominium regime. The By-Laws do not require that after the Sponsor Control Period a majority of the members of the Board be owner-occupants of a Unit or members of owner-occupant’s household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner- occupants and nonresident owners (including Sponsor and any other Unit Owners) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their

different reasons for purchasing Units, such as a purchase for use as a home as opposed to a purchase for investment.

17. Individuals leasing Units from Sponsor will not, except as expressly provided in their respective leases, have any special rights to purchase such Units. In addition, a Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies except as may otherwise be agreed to in writing by the parties. Any lease for a Unit entered into with a Purchaser, other than a Tenant Purchaser, will provide, however, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Agreement with respect to the Unit which is the subject of the lease will constitute a default under the lease entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to terminate such lease in accordance with applicable Law. In addition, each Agreement may provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any lease with respect to the Unit which is the subject of the Agreement will constitute a default under the Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to terminate such Agreement and to exercise any remedies therein provided. Individuals who rent vacant Unsold Units from Sponsor are not Tenant Purchasers under this Plan and shall have no rights to purchase thereunder. Purchasers or any other persons entering into a lease or use and occupancy agreement for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon execution of the lease or use and occupancy agreement. Such legal fees are estimated to be approximately \$1,500 assuming that the Purchaser's counsel does not negotiate the terms of the lease. All other charges or other fees due under a lease or use and occupancy agreement shall be adjusted as of the Closing to the Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any lease or use and occupancy agreement. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of this Plan.

18. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, each Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor's attorneys, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit: (i) the sum of \$1,500 to reimburse Sponsor for its legal fees, (ii) if the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of \$500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and \$700 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan, (iii) if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Agreement, a fee of \$500, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement and (iv) a reschedule fee of \$200 if the Purchaser postpones the scheduled Closing (with the consent of Sponsor) less than five (5) business days prior to the date thereof. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I of this Plan for further details.

19. All references in this Plan to "floors" are "marketing" designations and not the designation given to the floors on this Plans submitted to the New York City Department of Buildings. Purchasers are advised that, as is customary in New York, the square footage of each Unit as reflected on Schedule A – Prices of Units and Related Information, exceeds the usable floor area of each Unit.

20. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on loans. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage (such as fifty (50%) percent or more) of the units in a building be sold before the lender will consider making a loan. Thus, a Purchaser may experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building where the percentage of units sold is lower than a lender's particular sales minimum. Even after a building undergoes conversion, lenders may still impose minimum sales requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales requirements. Purchasers should further note that pursuant to existing Law, Sponsor may declare

this Plan effective upon selling a minimum of fifteen (15%) percent of the Units offered for sale in the Building. Even if this Plan is declared effective with the minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to submit the Property to a condominium regime and convey fewer Units than the minimum number of sales if purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately purchase a Unit. Please refer to the Section entitled “Effective Date” in Part I of this Plan for further details.

21. In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice to, and without the consent of the Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, (c) combining separate Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, (d) designating a Common Element as part of a newly created Unit and (e) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. No material change will be made in the size or number of Units or in the size or quality of the Common Elements except by amendment to this Plan and, when applicable, by amendment to the Declaration. Unless a Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in the relevant Unit’s layout or percentage of Common Interest if an Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. No material change will be made in the size, and no material adverse change will be made in the quality, of the Common Elements unless Purchasers not in default receive a right to rescind their respective Agreements within a reasonable period of time that is not less than fifteen (15) days after the date of presentation of an amendment setting forth the right to rescind. Sponsor will return any deposit or downpayment promptly to Purchasers who rescind. Please see the Section of this Plan entitled “Changes in Prices and Units” for further details.

22. Each Purchaser will be obligated to enter into a power of attorney at the closing of title to the relevant Unit (the “Power of Attorney”). The form of Power of Attorney, set forth in Part II of this Plan, grants broad powers to the Board to enter into agreements affecting the Common Elements. The Power of Attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Condominium Declaration with respect to Units owned by Sponsor. Please refer to the form of Power of Attorney set forth in its entirety in Part II of this Plan.

23. A copy of the most recent Local Law 11 Inspection Report, as prepared by Andrew Katz, P.E. and dated February 1, 2000, is set forth in Part II of this Plan (the “Local Law 11 Report”). As set forth in the Local Law 11 Report, the inspection consisted of a thorough visual examination of all exterior brick walls and fire escapes using binoculars and a camera with telephoto lens. The roof, bulkheads and parapet walls were inspected from the roof level of the Building. The Local Law 11 Report reported the Building as “safe” under Local Law 11 of 1998 with all observed conditions conforming to New York City Code Requirements and Applicable Rules, Regulations and directives. The following general recommendations were presented in the Local Law 11 Report: (i) all lintels should be scraped and painted and open mortar joints should be repointed; (ii) the parapet wall on the north facade of the Building should be repointed above the lintel line; and (iii) the fire escapes should be scraped, wire brushed and painted. The recommended work has not yet been performed by Sponsor. Sponsor will perform the recommended work prior to the First Closing and, to the extent permitted under the Reserve Fund Law, will take a credit against the Reserve Fund for such work. Under the terms of Local Law 11 of 1998, property owners are obligated to have the Facades of their buildings periodically inspected and perform remedial work as determined by the licensed engineer performing the required inspections. Sponsor makes no representations regarding future expenditures which may be required to comply with

Local Law 11 of 1998 or the costs of the inspections therefore. Sponsor makes no representations or warranties regarding the Facade of the Building except as otherwise set forth in this Plan.

24. Sponsor shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement to use the Common Elements of the Building, other than any Limited Common Elements, for any lawful purposes including, but not limited to, (a) installing, utilizing, operating, maintaining, repairing, altering, rebuilding, restoring and replacing satellite dishes and other communication equipment on the roof and Facade and elsewhere on the Common Elements and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto, (b) maintaining any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation and Maintenance thereof and (c) constructing the Proposed Alterations, including the right to install columns and other supports in furtherance thereof. The aforementioned easements may be used by Sponsor for its own account or the account of any designee, assignee, tenant, licensee or other transferee of Sponsor for any purpose permitted by Law. The Condominium shall not be entitled to any portion of fees, compensation or other profits received by Sponsor for the use of the aforesaid easement or equipment. Any satellite dishes or other facilities placed upon the roof or Facade or elsewhere on the Common Elements by Sponsor or its designee, assignee, tenant, licensee or other transferee shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor, its designee, assignee, tenant, licensee or other transferee and neither the Condominium nor any other Unit Owners shall have any rights with respect thereto. Please see the Section of this Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" under the subsection entitled "Easements and Name of Condominiums" for further details.

25. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to install, at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Law and in no event without full knowledge of the Managing Agent. In addition, Local Law 38 of 1999 ("Local Law 38") had required that where an owner had notice that a child under the age of six (6) resided in an apartment, the "owner" was obligated to conduct annual inspections for peeling paint and deteriorated surfaces and abate and repair peeling paint, smooth all bare floors and repair deteriorated sub-surfaces and binding doors and windows, whenever the foregoing inspection revealed such conditions or an apartment became vacant. In a unanimous decision, the New York State Court of Appeals overturned Local Law 38 on the grounds that the City of New York did not satisfy the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") when it was passed. In nullifying Local Law 38, the Court resurrected Local Law 1 of 1982, which requires the elimination of all lead paint, both peeling and intact, in a building constructed prior to 1960. Sponsor makes no representation regarding the scope or nature of any future enactments regarding lead-based paint, whether Local Law 38 will be further modified and re-enacted or whether the City or State of New York will adopt other laws dealing with lead-based paint or what the provisions of such law may be. Prospective purchasers are urged to review Local Law 1 and any successor statute thereto and any regulations or requirements promulgated with respect thereto for a full description of the obligations of a Unit Owner. Unit Owners shall be deemed "owners" of their respective Units with the obligation to comply with the requirements of all environmental laws, including, without limitation, requiring the removal or abatement of asbestos containing material or lead-based paint.

26. While Unsold Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or its designees there will be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor or its designee nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, if any, including, without limitation, those procedures

with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the gross negligence of Sponsor or its designees, the Managing Agent or their respective agents. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property.

27. All determinations with respect to the continuance of services provided to the Building, if initially made available, will be made by the Board, which will be controlled by Sponsor until the expiration of the period ending on the earlier of (i) the closing of title with Purchasers under this Plan to Units having more than fifty (50%) percent of the aggregate Common Interests appertaining to all Units, or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the “Sponsor Control Period”) as described in the Section of this Plan entitled “Control by Sponsor.” Please refer to the Section entitled “Description of Property” set forth in its entirety in Part I of this Plan under the subsection entitled “Services and Facilities” for further details regarding services and facilities at the Property.

28. The proposed insurance coverage for the first year of Condominium operation does not include terrorism insurance, which is typically not maintained in the City of New York for buildings. While terrorism insurance is currently available for the Property, there is no assurance that such insurance will be available in the future or at a price that the Board would be prepared to spend. It can be reasonably anticipated that without terrorism insurance, in the event of a terrorist attack, the Property would not be insured or would have insufficient insurance to rebuild or repair any damage and Unit Owners could be assessed to cover the costs of restoration and a Unit Owner’s failure to pay such assessment could lead to a foreclosure of the relevant Unit. Purchasers should further note that the insurance coverage maintained on behalf of the Condominium does not cover the individual Units or any property contained in a Unit. Purchasers should refer to the Declaration in Part II of this Plan for a description of the Units. Pursuant to the By-Laws, each Unit Owner is required to, at the Unit Owner’s own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto or any part thereof, with minimum combined single limits of liability of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury or death arising out of any one occurrence and \$1,000,000 for damage to property plus at least \$2,000,000 umbrella liability coverage and (b) tenant’s “all-risk” property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to, appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage as well as personal property). The limits of liability and other requirements relative to each Unit Owner’s insurance coverage may be modified by the Board from time to time. All policies shall provide that they cannot be canceled without at least thirty (30) days’ prior notice to the Board. The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Board from time to time. In the event a Unit Owner fails to obtain the requisite insurance or deliver evidence of same to the Board, as required, the Board may, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) obtain such insurance on behalf of said defaulting Unit Owner or (ii) impose such fines and penalties as the Board may determine in its sole discretion, including, without limitation, a per diem penalty for each day that the Unit Owner does not provide evidence of coverage and in either event such sums shall, for all purposes, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

29. The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements will be kept in good condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water which will cause damage to the Building) by the Unit Owner or the Board whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event a Unit Owner fails to keep such Unit Owner’s Unit in such condition, the Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. See the subsection entitled “Rights of Access”.

30. In accordance with the provisions of 13 NYCRR 23.7(cc) (the “Asbestos Regulations”), Sponsor has engaged Singer Environmental Group, Ltd. to perform such tests as are necessary to determine whether asbestos containing material (“ACM”) is present in insulating or fireproofing material anywhere in the Building. Said firm has prepared a report on ACM in the Building (the “Asbestos Report”) which indicates no presence of visible or friable ACM in the Building. A copy of the Asbestos Report is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Asbestos Regulations do not require Sponsor to remove any ACM identified in the Asbestos Report; however, Sponsor may remove ACM during its performance of the Proposed Alterations or otherwise, in its sole discretion.

31. The Property (along with several other properties) is currently encumbered by a mortgage (the “Fee Mortgage”) held by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the “Fee Mortgagee”) in the original principal amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Mortgage Amount”), having a maturity date of December 20, 2007. The Fee Mortgagee will release or partially assign the lien of the Fee Mortgage with respect to each Unit as same is conveyed to Purchasers under this Plan upon payment to the Fee Mortgagee of a release price.

32. The charges for electricity consumed by each Unit Owner for the relevant Unit will be separately metered and billed directly to such Unit Owner by Con Edison. Unit Owners will be required to pay charges for electricity consumed for air conditioning for each Unit. Water charges and sewer rents, assessed by the City of New York, will be billed to the Building as a Common Expense. The costs and expenses of gas for domestic cooking consumed by each Unit Owner for the relevant Unit will be separately metered and billed directly to such Unit Owner. Schedule A sets forth estimates of the amounts or real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to each Unit. See the Notes to Schedule A with respect to the bases of such estimates.

33. Purchasers are advised that substantial construction work may be undertaken and performed by or on behalf of Sponsor in vacant Units in the Building, including the installation of new electric wiring, sheetrock, kitchens and baths. Construction workers and related personnel may be at the Building from time to time performing various tasks relating to such construction. The foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy and otherwise disruptive condition in the Building during the period such work is being performed. Various systems, including but not limited to water supply and heating, may need to be shut down temporarily.

34. While Unsold Units are being renovated and offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or other owner of Unsold Units there will be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such construction, selling or leasing activity will terminate. None of Sponsor or other owner of Unsold Units, the Board or the Managing Agent will be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium’s security systems and procedures, if any. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Condominium, if any, will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property.

35. At the First Closing, the Condominium will enter into a management agreement with Pinnacle Managing Co., LLC (the “Managing Agent”) which will provide management services to the Condominium at an annual fee of Thirteen Thousand (\$13,000.00) Dollars, payable in equal monthly installments. The management fee is comparable to the prevailing rates charged by other management services firms in New York City providing similar services in comparable buildings. In the event a new managing agent is substituted for the Managing Agent, the annual fee will be as mutually agreed upon between the Board and the new managing agent. In addition, at the First Closing, the Condominium will enter into a service contract with Secure Watch 24, which will provide the Building with video

surveillance and certain security services. Joel Wiener, a principal in the Managing Agent and an investor in Secure Watch 24, is also a principal of Sponsor. As reflected in Schedule B - "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" in Part I of this Plan, in addition to the security services which will be provided by Secure Watch 24, the Condominium will engage a security services agency (such agency presently undetermined) which will provide additional security services to the Building.

36. As set forth in the report prepared by Howard L. Zimmerman Architects, P.C. and included as part of the "Description of Property and Local Law 11 Report" (the "Architect's Report") contained in Part II of this Plan, the following conditions exist at the Property that warrant repair and remediation: (a) Bulkhead: leak at interior wall of bulkhead; (b) Yard: drainage system in poor condition; deteriorated pavement at west and north yards; (c) Water piping: portions of piping are not insulated; (d) Boiler: replacement is recommended; (e) Oil tank: cleaning and repair of concrete is recommended; (f) Steam piping: portions of piping in the cellar level of the Building are not insulated; and (g) Electric: wiring and circuitry in certain Units require upgrade; missing dedicated outlets for certain air conditioning units; house panel is not located at proper elevation. Pursuant to information contained in the Architect's Report, the estimated cost to the Condominium for the repair and remediation of such conditions is approximately \$207,000. Sponsor will rectify the conditions described in Subsections (c), (e) and (f) prior to the First Closing and, to the extent permitted under the Reserve Fund Law, will take a credit against the Reserve Fund for work performed in connection with rectifying such conditions. See Special Risks section of Architect's Report for further details.

37. Copies of certified statements of income and expense (the "Financial Statements") for the Building for the years ended December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2005 as prepared by DDK & Company LLP, CPA ("DDK") are set forth in Part I of this Plan. The Financial Statements omit certain historical information (i.e., depreciation, amortization and debt service interest) not relevant to the Condominium. DDK's qualification in its Independent Auditor's Report that the Financial Statements are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles is based solely on such omissions.

38. The foregoing Special Risks are reasonably believed by Sponsor to involve significant risks to Purchasers or be reasonably likely to affect disproportionately or unusually the Common Charges or obligations of Unit Owners in future years of Condominium operation. However, the foregoing does not reflect all of the material terms of the offering, which are set forth in detail in this Plan, certain of which may be deemed by some Purchasers and not others to involve significant risks. Therefore all Purchasers should carefully review the entire Plan for complete disclosure of the terms of the offering before deciding whether or not to purchase a Unit.

INTRODUCTION

690 Realty Co. LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Sponsor"), hereby presents this offering plan (the "Plan") for the conversion to condominium ownership of the land (the "Land"), together with the building erected thereon known as and having a street address of 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 (the "Building"), containing 36 units (the "Units"). The Land and the Building are collectively referred to herein as the "Property." The condominium will be known as "The 690 Riverside Condominium" and is called the "Condominium" in this Plan.

The purpose of this Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor of the Units. Sponsor may from time to time amend or supplement this Plan by filing an amendment with the New York State Department of Law (the "Department of Law") and serving such amendment on Purchasers and Unit Owners.

This Plan is presented in two parts (in one volume) which together constitute the entire Plan. Part I sets forth a general description of this Plan and Part II contains the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and to otherwise effectuate the provisions of this Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property, certifications of Sponsor and Sponsor's architect and certifications of an expert selected by Sponsor concerning the adequacy of the budget for the first year of Condominium operation. In addition, Sponsor has filed exhibits to this Plan with the Department of Law, which are presented as Parts A (Certifications), B (General), C (Engineering) and D (Other Information). This Plan, including all Schedules set forth herein and Parts A, B, C and D of the exhibits, constitutes the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of this Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge and for copying at reasonable copying fees at Sponsor's office and at the office of the Department of Law and may be borrowed from Sponsor upon payment of a \$150 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of all borrowed materials in good condition or (ii) the execution by the borrower of an Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. Copies of this Plan will be served upon all Tenant Purchasers in accordance with the GBL. All of these documents are important and should be carefully read by prospective purchasers. Prospective purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. Prices of Units are not subject to approval by the Department of Law or any other government agency. All capitalized terms used in this Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Section entitled "Certain Definitions," unless otherwise indicated.

The Property

On May 25, 1999, Sponsor acquired fee title to the Property. The Building contains one (1) below-grade level and six (6) stories above grade. There are no parking or recreational facilities located within the Building.

Features of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to such Unit Owner's Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof and the exclusive use of the Limited Common Elements, if any, appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. A Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements.

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage such Unit Owner's Unit(s) with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses. However,

Sponsor makes no representations about the financeability of any Unit. Each Unit is separate and is not subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

A Unit Owner may decorate the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit in any way desired except as otherwise provided herein, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of Maintenance and interior repairs to such Unit Owner's Unit after Closing.

After the Units are separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of, nor will such Unit Owner's Unit be subjected to any lien arising from the non-payment of, real estate taxes on other Units. Please refer to the opinion of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, counsel to Sponsor, set forth in full in Part I of this Plan, for a discussion regarding the deductibility, for federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of real estate taxes and the interest paid on a mortgage, if any, on a Unit.

With certain exceptions (for example, Sponsor and its designees are not required to give the Board a right of first refusal with respect to any Unsold Units), any sale or lease of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Board to acquire or lease such Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Unit. Other than exercising its right of first refusal, the Board has no right to approve or disapprove purchasers and the By-Laws contain no requirement that such purchasers be owner-occupants of the Units. There is no limit on the number of purchasers who may purchase for investment rather than personal occupancy. Accordingly, there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents. For a more complete discussion of the foregoing, see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" under the subsection entitled "Sales and Leases of Units."

The statute concerning condominiums in effect in the State of New York pursuant to which the Condominium will be organized is Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known, and hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act." The Property will be submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by Sponsor's recording of the Declaration in the City Register's Office. From and after the date of recording the Declaration, Sponsor will be the owner of the Units until each is sold or conveyed. The Condominium will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York.

Generally, the cost of operating the Common Elements will be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, except as otherwise provided in Schedule B - "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" in Part I of this Plan or in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

Matters affecting the Common Elements will be decided by the Board. Sponsor will control the Board during the Sponsor Control Period. Purchasers should note that Sponsor has the right, following the expiration of the Exclusive Purchase Period, to sell occupied Units to one or more Non-Tenant Purchasers for investment or resale or lease occupied units to others or to retain vacated Units for future rental. The Fee Mortgagee does not obligate Sponsor to market Units for sale as they become vacant. Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, any or all of the Units as they become vacant. Sponsor's right to rent, rather than sell Units once they become vacant, is unconditional and exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion. Accordingly, it is possible that a significant proportion of Unit Owners will not be residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners. Because there is no commitment on the part of Sponsor to sell more than the fifteen (15%) percent of the Units needed to declare this Plan effective, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and may have difficulty in financing or reselling their

Units. The By-Laws do not require that after the Sponsor Control Period a majority of the members of the Board be owner-occupants of a Unit or members of owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner occupants and nonresident owners (including the Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, such as a purchase of a home as opposed to purchase for investment. Please refer to the Sections of this Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" and "Board of Managers" in Part I of this Plan.

As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Board determines, the Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Charges shall also be deemed to include any special assessments imposed by the Board. Such charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests except as otherwise determined by the Board in accordance with the Condominium Act, Sections 339-(i) and (m). Please refer to Schedule B for further details. Purchasers should note, however, that in view of the current energy situation, and the fact that energy costs have fluctuated greatly, it is not possible to predict with any certainty whether the budgeted amount for energy costs will be sufficient to pay for the actual costs incurred in the first year of Condominium operation.

The cost of improvements, repairs, replacements, alterations and additions to the Common Elements, which are part of the Common Expenses, will be determined by the Board and assessed against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation are set forth in Schedule A.

After the closing of title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, including its fixtures, flooring, wall coverings, appliances, equipment and personal property and improvements and betterments situated within and constituting a part of such Unit Owner's Unit, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about such Unit Owner's Unit. The By-Laws require that each Unit Owner maintain such insurance coverage. The Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. All Unit Owners must comply with the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, Alteration Agreements and any other requirement of the Board. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" for a more complete discussion of the foregoing.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title to real property pursuant to New York Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor is not obligated to offer or sell any Units and may, if it chooses, withhold one or more Units for future sale. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of the Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute an Agreement for any Unit; provided, however, that, in either event, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until an Agreement, executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor, has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's required Deposit thereunder (see the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for more details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than eighteen (18) years of age or an incompetent under Law.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers all of the Units in the Building for sale under this Plan. The purchase prices, estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes for each of the Units are listed below in the Section entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information" (hereinafter referred to as "Schedule A"). **THE PRICES CONTAINED IN THIS PLAN HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR WITHOUT ARMS LENGTH NEGOTIATION AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.** While Sponsor is currently offering the Units for sale, Sponsor has reserved the right to rent, rather than sell, Units once they become vacant, which right is unconditional and exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion.

(a) The Offer to Present Tenants

Tenant Purchasers (defined in the Section entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants") have the exclusive right to purchase their respective Units during the ninety (90) day period following the Presentation Date of this Plan (the "Exclusive Purchase Period") to them at the discounted purchase prices set forth in Schedule A. If this Plan is substantially amended prior to the first closing of title to a Purchaser, the exclusive right to purchase time period shall be extended, as follows:

(A) If the presentation of the substantial amendment occurs during the initial exclusive right to purchase period, such period shall terminate at the later of thirty (30) days after presentation of the substantial amendment or the expiration of the original exclusive right to purchase period, and

(B) If the presentation of the substantial amendment occurs after the expiration of the initial exclusive right to purchase period, the substantial amendment must grant to all tenants who had the right to purchase during the initial period a new exclusive right to purchase on the terms offered in the amendment for a period of not less than thirty (30) days from the date of presentation.

There will be no increase in prices to Tenant Purchasers during any Exclusive Purchase Period for Tenant Purchasers and Sponsor will not accept Agreements from Non-Tenant Purchasers for occupied Units during any Exclusive Purchase Period.

The purchase prices offered to Tenant Purchasers for the Units are approximately thirty (30%) percent below the purchase prices currently offered to Non-Tenant Purchasers.

In order to qualify for the foregoing benefits during the Exclusive Purchase Period, a Tenant Purchaser must submit to Sponsor or any Selling Agent during the Exclusive Purchase Period, a signed Agreement and the Deposit in an amount equal to \$1,000. See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for more details.

If prior to the expiration of any exclusive purchase period which begins prior to the First Closing, Sponsor amends the terms and conditions of this offering to be more favorable to Tenant Purchasers, a Tenant Purchaser who executed and submitted an Agreement and a Deposit before Sponsor amended the terms and conditions of this offering shall benefit from the more favorable terms and conditions.

(b) The Offer to Non-Tenant Purchasers

Sponsor hereby offers for sale those Units in the Building set forth in Schedule A to Non-Tenant Purchasers on the following terms:

(i) They shall have the opportunity to purchase a vacant Unit (if any) at the prevailing Purchase Price for Non-Tenant Purchasers as set forth on Schedule A; and

(ii) They shall have the opportunity to purchase an occupied Unit either following the Exclusive Purchase Period afforded Tenant Purchasers or upon receipt of a written waiver by the Tenant Purchaser of his or her right to purchase during the Exclusive Purchase Period at the prevailing Purchase Price for Non-Tenant Purchasers as set forth on Schedule A.

In order to qualify for the foregoing benefits, a Non-Tenant Purchaser must submit to the Sponsor or any Selling Agent a signed Agreement and the Deposit in an amount equal to ten (10%) percent of the Purchase Price for the Unit to be purchased. See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for more details.

(c) General

The prices for each of the Units offered under this Plan are listed in "Schedule A - Prices of Units and Related Information." THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

For further details concerning the closing of title to the Units, the costs and adjustments with respect thereto and the time periods which must elapse before closings may occur, see the Sections entitled "Effective Date," "Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "Terms of Sale."

This offering is restricted to individuals the age of eighteen (18) years or older, corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, trusts, estates and other business entities that may hold title to real estate pursuant to New York Law. If the Purchaser is a trust, the Purchaser must, prior to executing an Agreement, provide Sponsor's attorney with documentation satisfactory to Sponsor's attorney which shall include, without limitation, a copy of the trust agreement, an affidavit from the trustee regarding the validity of the trust and all other information as may be required by Sponsor's attorney.

Each Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements is being sold "as is" in the condition in which it exists on the date a Purchaser executes an Agreement for such Unit, subject to ordinary wear and tear and further subject to Sponsor's obligation to maintain the Building until the First Closing and to make repairs, improvements or decorations as may be otherwise set forth in this Plan. All equipment and furnishings described in this Plan as included in the Unit are included in the purchase prices set forth on Schedule A. Purchasers are advised that former or current occupants of the Units may have made alterations to certain Units, including without limitation, installation and/or relocation of interior walls. Consequently, Sponsor makes no representation, warranty or guarantee as to whether any of said alterations were completed in compliance with all applicable governmental laws and regulations.

The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of operation of the Property as a condominium are also set forth in Schedule A.

Additionally, each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a contribution to the

Working Capital Fund of the Condominium at the time of Closing of the Unit, in an amount equal to two (2) months of the Common Charges in effect at the time of the closing of each Unit. See the Section entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments."

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against such Unit Owner's Unit, interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any, obtained by Purchaser and charges for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit and the cost for telephone, cable and similar services.

The charges for electricity consumed by each Unit Owner for the relevant Unit will be separately metered and billed directly to such Unit Owner by Con Edison. Water charges and sewer rents, assessed by the City of New York, will be billed to the Condominium as a Common Expense. The costs and expenses of gas for domestic cooking consumed by each Unit Owner for the relevant Unit will be separately metered and billed directly to such Unit Owner. Schedule A sets forth estimates of the amounts of real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to each Unit. See the Notes to Schedule A with respect to the bases of such estimates.

Applicable Rent Laws

After the Declaration is recorded creating the Condominium, spaces presently occupied as apartments will become Units of the Condominium. All such apartments are referred to as Units throughout this Plan.

This Plan is a non-eviction plan and is being presented in compliance with the requirements of Section 352-eeee of the General Business Law (the "GBL") which sets forth the procedure for converting dwelling units to condominium ownership. Under the GBL, Sponsor may declare this Plan to be effective when Agreements have been executed for at least fifteen (15%) percent of the Units in the Building by bona fide tenants in occupancy on the Filing Date or bona fide purchasers who represent that they intend that they or one or more specified members of their immediate family will occupy the Unit when it becomes vacant. A Non-Purchasing Tenant of a Unit will not be evicted solely by reason of conversion of the Property to condominium ownership. However, the lease of a Non-Purchasing Tenant that is not subject to the Rent Laws and that expires prior to the effective date of this Plan may not be renewed by Sponsor and such Non-Purchasing Tenant may be evicted as the result of such non-renewal. No eviction proceedings will be commenced at any time after the effective date of this Plan against Non-Purchasing Tenants for failure to purchase or any other reason solely applicable to expiration of tenancy; provided that such proceedings may be commenced for non-payment of rent, illegal use or occupancy of the premises, refusal of reasonable access to the Condominium or its Managing Agent, a breach by the Non-Purchasing Tenant of his or her obligations to the owner of the Unit, the failure of the Non-Purchasing Tenant to enter into a renewal lease or such other grounds for eviction as may then be permitted by Law; and provided further that an owner of a Unit may not commence an action to recover possession from a Non-Purchasing Tenant on the grounds that the Unit is needed for the use and occupancy of the Non-Tenant Purchaser or the Non-Tenant Purchaser's family. Please refer to the Sections of this Plan entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" and "Obligations of Purchasers of Units Occupied By Non-Purchasing Tenants" for further details.

Certain of the Units in the Building being offered for sale under this Plan are subject to the New York City Rent and Rehabilitation Law and the Rent and Eviction Regulations of the New York City Housing and Development Administration (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law and Code, the Rent Regulation Reform Act of 1993 and 1997 ("RRRA") and the rent regulatory scheme or any codes, rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as same may be amended (collectively, the "Rent Laws"). As of October 25, 2006, twenty-five (25) Units

are subject to rent stabilization and two (2) Units are subject to rent control. Eight (8) Units are vacant. In addition, there are currently approximately four (4) proceedings pending against tenants on non-primary residency and non-payment grounds. Such proceedings will not materially affect the offering, the Property, the rights of existing tenants (other than the tenants subject to such proceedings) or Sponsor's capacity to perform all of its obligations under the Plan, the Condominium or the operation thereof. Sponsor reserves the right to bring further proceedings under the Rent Laws. There is no major capital improvement ("MCI") application currently pending pursuant to which Sponsor is seeking a rent increase for work performed in the Building from those tenants whose rents are regulated under the Rent Laws. Sponsor reserves the right to seek MCI and other increases in the future to the extent available. The status of each Unit under the Rent Laws is set forth in Schedule A. Please refer to the Sections of this Plan entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" and "Obligations of Purchasers of Units Occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants" for further details.

CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in this Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws:

"Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to this Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan.

"Building" refers to the structure and improvements including above and below grade segments, known as 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 in which the Units of the Condominium are located.

"By-Laws" refers to the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan.

"Board" refers to the board of managers comprised of representatives of the Unit Owners.

"City Register's Office" refers to the New York County office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Closing" refers to the time, place and procedure by which fee title to a Unit is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to a fully executed Agreement.

"Closing Date" refers to the date on which Closing occurs.

"Common Charges" refers to assessments payable to the Condominium by the Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting the cost of Common Expenses, as more particularly defined in the Declaration.

"Common Expenses" refers to the costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the Maintenance of the Common Elements, as more particularly defined in the Declaration.

"Common Elements" refers to the Property, other than the Units, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements, as more particularly defined in the Declaration.

"Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest in the General Common Elements appertaining to each Unit, expressed as a numerical percentage, determined in accordance with the Declaration.

“Condominium” refers to The 690 Riverside Condominium.

“Condominium Act” refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time, and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B.

“Board” refers to the board of managers of the Condominium.

“Declaration” refers to the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan.

“Department of Law” refers to the New York State Department of Law.

“Emergency” refers to any situation where the applicable person, in his or her reasonable judgment, concludes that a particular action (including, without limitation, the expenditure of funds) is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any material portion of the Building or the Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, or (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any necessary material service in or to the Building or the Property that would have a material and adverse effect on the Building or Property.

“Facade” refers to the exterior facade of the Building including, without limitation, the exterior walls, window sills, cornices, parapets, doors and entrance ways and all other components (excepting the roof) of the exterior surface of the Building.

“First Closing,” or words of similar import, refers to the date of the first closing of fee title to a Unit to a Purchaser pursuant to this Plan.

“Floor Plans” refers to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and filed with the City Register’s Office.

“GBL” refers to the New York State General Business Law.

“General Common Elements” refers to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, roofs and supports, other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements, as more particularly defined in the Declaration.

“Land” refers to the parcel of land described in Exhibit B to the Declaration.

“Law” or “Laws” refers to laws and ordinances of any or all of the federal, state, city and county governments and rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities, having jurisdiction over the Property, any Unit or any portion of any of the foregoing, any requirements or conditions of any licenses, permits, approvals or certificates issued by any of the foregoing, the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law, and the requirements and conditions of any easement, covenant, restriction, condition or other encumbrance that is binding upon the Property or the applicable portion thereof.

“Limited Common Elements” refers to those Common Elements which serve or benefit one or more but not all of the Units and/or the Unit Owners, as more particularly defined in the Declaration.

“Maintenance” or “Maintain” refers to the maintenance, repair, reconditioning, refurbishing, reconfiguration, inspection, testing, cleaning, improvement, decorating, painting, installation, alteration, addition, reconstruction, construction, demolition, restoration, replacement or other similar action as and when necessary or desirable of any portion of the Building.

“Managing Agent” refers to the managing agent or manager of the Building at the time in question.

“Offeree” refers to (a) a Purchaser who has executed and delivered an Agreement for a Unit and who is not in default thereunder, (b) a Unit Owner, and (c) any other person or entity who, pursuant to Law, is an offeree of this Plan.

“Non-Purchasing Tenant” has the meaning set forth in the GBL.

“Non-Tenant Purchaser” refers to a Purchaser who is not a Tenant Purchaser.

“Permitted Encumbrances” refers to those Unit title encumbrances subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly itemized on Schedule A annexed to the form of Agreement and the Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of this Plan.

“Permitted Mortgage” refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

“Permitted Mortgagee” refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage and shall include, without limitation, such banks and financial institutions as constitute the holders of the mortgages given by Sponsor to acquire or improve the Property.

“Plan” refers to this offering plan for the establishment of condominium ownership, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Presentation Date” refers to the date on which this Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth (5th) day after mailing to the tenants in occupancy of Units following acceptance of this Plan or an amendment thereto for filing by the Department of Law.

“Property” refers, collectively, to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

“Proposed Alterations” refers to capital repairs and alterations that Sponsor has the right to perform under this Plan.

“Purchaser” refers to person(s) or entity(ies) named as Purchaser(s) in an Agreement which has been duly executed by such person(s) or entity(ies) and accepted by Sponsor.

“Rent Laws” refers to (i) the New York City Rent Stabilization Law and the Code adopted pursuant thereto, (ii) the New York City Rent and Rehabilitation Law, (iii) the Rent and Eviction Regulations of the New York City Housing and Development Administration (rent control), (iv) New York State General Business Law, Section 352-eeee, (v) the Rent Regulation Reform Act of 1993 and 1997, (vi) the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974 and (vii) any codes, rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and any administrative and/or judicial determinations and/or interpretations thereof to the extent that any or all of the same shall apply to the Property, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Rules and Regulations” refers to the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-Laws and attached thereto as Schedule A.

“Schedule A” refers to “Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information” for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation set forth in Part I of this Plan.

“Schedule B” refers to “Schedule B - Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation” set forth in Part I of this Plan.

“Selling Agent” refers to any selling agent designated by Sponsor at the time in question.

“Sponsor” refers to 690 Realty Co. LLC, a New York limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

“Sponsor Control Period” refers to the period ending the earlier of (i) the closing of title with Purchasers under this Plan to Units having at least fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing.

“Tenant Purchaser” shall have the meaning set forth in the Section of this Plan entitled “Rights of Existing Tenants.”

“Unit” refers to any Unit designated as a Unit in the Declaration and Floor Plans, as same may be amended from time to time, and all such Units, are, collectively, referred to as the “Units.”

“Unit Owner” refers to any owner of a Unit, and all such owners are, collectively, referred to as “Unit Owners.”

“Unsold Unit” refers to any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor or its designee; a Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Sponsor or a group of which Sponsor or one or more of the principals of Sponsor, is a member; a Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by either the holder of a Permitted Mortgage given by Sponsor or the designee of a holder of such a Permitted Mortgage; or any Unit for which there is a signed Agreement but for which Closing has not yet occurred.

All other capitalized terms used in Part I of this Plan not separately defined in Part I shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the By-Laws or in the Declaration, as the case may be.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

The Building

The Building was constructed in 1919 as an apartment building. The Building contains one (1) below-grade level and six (6) stories above grade.

Units

Subject to the rights of Sponsor and its designee to change the number of Units, there are a total of 36 Units situated on floors one (1) through six (6) of the Building. Detailed descriptions of the Units are set forth in the Declaration and in the "Description of Property" in Part II of this Plan. See also the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." Please refer to "Schedule A - Prices of Units and Related Information" for further details.

Each Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements are being sold "as is" in the condition in which they exist on the date an Agreement is executed for such Unit, subject to ordinary wear and tear and further subject to Sponsor's obligation to maintain the Building until the First Closing and further subject to Sponsor's obligation to make repairs, improvements or decorations as may be otherwise set forth in this Plan.

Sponsor and its designee reserve the right, without prior notice or amendment to this Plan, to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building as sales and leasing offices and model apartments. In the event Sponsor or its designee, thereafter, elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor or its designee may require the Purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the purchase price for such Unsold Unit, such amounts as Sponsor determines.

A Unit Owner may only use such Unit Owner's Unit for a purpose consistent with the local zoning ordinance, as amended from time to time, any other applicable ordinance or statute, and any regulation of a governmental authority with jurisdiction over the Condominium, including, but not limited to, local building codes and the Multiple Dwelling Law, as such statutes, ordinances and regulations may be amended from time to time, but in no event may a Unit Owner use such Unit Owner's Unit for a use violative of the By-Laws.

Resident Manager's Apartment

The Resident Manager will reside in Unit 4C located on the fourth floor of the Building (the "Resident Manager's Unit"). The Resident Manager will serve the Building and the building located at 680 Riverside Drive ("680 Building"). The Resident Manager's Unit will be part of the Common Elements and all charges attributable the Resident Manager's Unit, including the costs of utilities and the costs of repairs, alterations and improvements to the Resident Manager's Unit, will be prorated between the Condominium and the owners of the units in the 680 Building based on the total number of units contained in each of the buildings. Charges allocable to the Condominium will be payable by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Facade

The exterior facade of the Building (including, without limitation, the exterior walls, window sills, cornices, parapets, doors and entrance ways and all other components (excepting the roof) of the exterior surface of the Building (the "Facade")), generally will be treated as a General Common Element,

including, without limitation, as to costs and expenses of repair, maintenance and replacement and matters of liability.

General Common Elements

Generally, the General Common Elements consist of all Common Elements other than the Limited Common Elements and include, among other things, the following: (a) the Property; (b) all foundations, footings, columns, girders, concrete floor slabs and ceilings (except to the extent included as part of any Unit), beams, supports and interior load bearing walls, together with those portions of the exterior walls of the Building beyond the Unit side of the glass or concealed block work or concealed concrete structural members of those walls; (c) corridors and all fire staircases, landings and stairs which are not part of any Unit; (d) meter rooms, electrical rooms, gas meter room, pump room, domestic hot water room and janitorial toilet and sink; (e) general illumination fixtures and security systems, if any; (f) all passages, hallways, stairs, corridors, mechanical and other rooms, areas and spaces located in the Building which are not part of any Unit; (g) the roof of the Building; (h) the water tower, if any; (i) the Resident Manager's Unit; and (j) all other parts of the Building and the apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and facilities in the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance or safety of the Building. A detailed description of the General Common Elements is set forth in the Declaration.

Limited Common Elements

The Limited Common Elements include those portions of the Building available for the exclusive use of some but not all Unit Owners.

Services and Facilities

The Building will be Maintained, operated and staffed in a manner to be determined by the Board. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully review Schedule B in Part I of this Plan and the Description of Property set forth in Part II of this Plan, for a description of the services presently being provided. Sponsor makes no representation that the aforesaid services will continue to be provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Board shall at all times Maintain, operate and staff the Building in compliance with, and subject to, all applicable Laws and any rights of Non-Purchasing Tenants under the GBL. Except as otherwise consented to in writing by Sponsor, the Board shall operate the Property at the same level of services as those supplied on the date of recording the Declaration in accordance with the Rent Laws, except for those services, if any, that are the obligation of Sponsor to provide under the terms of the Declaration or this Plan. The Board shall not impose any charge or fee against the tenants or occupants of the Units owned by Sponsor or its designee or against Sponsor on account of any services provided to such tenants and occupants unless Sponsor or its designee is permitted by the Rent Laws to impose such charge or fee against such tenants or occupants. Such permitted charge or fee may be increased by the Board, but only to the extent Sponsor or the owner of the Unsold Units would be allowed to charge its tenants such increased charges or fees under the Rent Laws. If, as the result of the aforesaid limitations on the Board, the amount of such charges or fees collected by the Board is insufficient to cover the cost of providing such service(s), then such additional cost will be included in Common Charges and borne by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

Except as otherwise noted above, and except as otherwise required under the Rent Laws, all determinations with respect to the continuance of services and facilities for the Building will be made by the Board which, until the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, will be controlled by Sponsor. See the Section of this Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor."

None of Sponsor, any Selling Agent or the Managing Agent will in any event be liable for the interruption, discontinuance or quality of any of the foregoing services, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, including Building personnel or otherwise, provided that any such act or omission is not caused by the gross negligence of Sponsor, any Selling Agent or the Managing Agent.

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location and Services

The Condominium is located in the Upper West Side of Manhattan in the City of New York on the northeast corner of Riverside Drive and West 146th Street.

New York City is the largest city in the United States, as well as one of the principal urban centers of the world. Manhattan is the center of New York City, containing numerous business and financial centers, excellent regional transportation, cultural activities, recreational and open-space park areas, educational facilities, superb medical centers and a vast array of restaurants.

The Condominium is served by a variety of transportation facilities. Taxi and car service is readily available throughout the city. Municipal bus service for the Condominium area is conveniently available on Riverside Drive, Broadway and along West 145th Street. The 1, 9 and A subway lines can be accessed at various points on Broadway and 145th Street in proximity to the Condominium. By automobile, the nearby West Side Highway is connected to Interstate 95 and the Henry Hudson Parkway, both of which are major regional arteries.

The Condominium is located near Riverside Park. Riverside Park combines landscaped areas with a variety of recreational facilities, such as running paths and bicycle routes. One of the largest hospitals in the New York Metropolitan area, the Columbia Presbyterian Hospital, is within a short drive on the West Side Highway or on Riverside Drive.

Police, fire, water, sanitation and snow removal are provided by the City of New York. The Property is in the 30th Police Precinct with headquarters located at 151st Street and Convent Avenue, New York, NY and primary fire protection is provided by the N.Y.F.D. Engine Co. 80, located at 503 West 139th Street, New York, NY.

The City of New York is responsible for the maintenance of the streets adjacent to the Condominium.

There is no guaranty that any of the foregoing services or amenities will continue to be available to Unit Owners or residents in the future or that any change in the foregoing will not adversely impact upon the value of the Units. Sponsor makes no representations that the character of the neighborhood, the businesses and other institutions which operate there or the qualitative nature of the surroundings will not change.

Zoning and Use

The Property is located in an R8 Residential zone (General Residential District), which is designed to provide for all types of residential buildings, in order to permit a broad range of housing types, with appropriate standards for each district on density, open space and spacing of buildings.

Neither Sponsor nor its principals own in whole or in part, nor do they have an option or right to acquire, any adjacent areas which are not fully developed, other than possible unused floor area development rights.

SCHEDULE A

PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION
The 690 Riverside Condominium

Projected Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes
For First Year of Condominium Operation
(assuming January 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007)

Unit No.	Status (1)	No. of Bedrooms/ Baths	Approx. Sq. Ft. (2)	Total Cash Payment to Tenant Purchasers (3)	Total Cash Payment to Non-Tenant Purchasers (3)	% of Common Interest (4)	Estimated First Year's Common Charges (5)		Estimated First Year's Real Estate Tax (6)		Estimated First Year's Carrying Charges Tax	
							Annual	Monthly	Annual	Monthly	Annual	Monthly
1A	S	1.0	1.0	\$338,000	\$483,000	1.7555%	\$4,652	\$388	\$683	\$57	\$5,335	\$445
1B	S	2.0	1,014	\$623,000	\$890,000	3.2354%	\$8,574	\$714	\$1,260	\$105	\$9,833	\$819
1C	S	1.0	622	\$348,000	\$497,000	1.8063%	\$4,787	\$399	\$703	\$59	\$5,490	\$457
1D	S	1.0	625	\$350,000	\$500,000	1.8151%	\$4,810	\$401	\$707	\$59	\$5,517	\$460
1E	C	2.0	1,163	\$822,000	\$1,174,000	4.2664%	\$11,306	\$942	\$1,661	\$138	\$12,967	\$1,081
1F	V	1.0	647	\$338,000	\$483,000	1.7555%	\$4,652	\$388	\$683	\$57	\$5,335	\$445
2A	S	1.0	625	\$356,000	\$509,000	1.8510%	\$4,905	\$409	\$721	\$60	\$5,626	\$469
2B	S	1.0	953	\$596,000	\$852,000	3.0956%	\$8,203	\$684	\$1,205	\$100	\$9,408	\$784
2C	S	2.0	1,001	\$627,000	\$895,000	3.2515%	\$8,616	\$718	\$1,266	\$105	\$9,882	\$824
2D	S	2.0	1,005	\$629,000	\$898,000	3.2645%	\$8,651	\$721	\$1,271	\$106	\$9,922	\$827
2E	S	1.0	918	\$557,000	\$796,000	2.8942%	\$7,670	\$639	\$1,127	\$94	\$8,796	\$733
2F	S	1.0	647	\$357,000	\$510,000	1.8544%	\$4,914	\$410	\$722	\$60	\$5,636	\$470
3A	S	1.0	625	\$375,000	\$536,000	1.9465%	\$5,158	\$430	\$758	\$63	\$5,916	\$493
3B	S	1.0	953	\$624,000	\$892,000	3.2412%	\$8,589	\$716	\$1,262	\$105	\$9,851	\$821
3C	V	2.0	1,001	\$656,000	\$937,000	3.4043%	\$9,021	\$752	\$1,325	\$110	\$10,347	\$862
3D	V	2.0	1,005	\$658,000	\$940,000	3.4181%	\$9,058	\$755	\$1,331	\$111	\$10,389	\$866
3E	S	1.0	918	\$585,000	\$835,000	3.0344%	\$8,041	\$670	\$1,181	\$98	\$9,222	\$769
3F	S	1.0	647	\$376,000	\$537,000	1.9530%	\$5,175	\$431	\$760	\$63	\$5,936	\$495
4A	S	1.0	625	\$393,000	\$562,000	2.0421%	\$5,412	\$451	\$795	\$66	\$6,207	\$517
4B	V	1.0	953	\$652,000	\$932,000	3.3868%	\$8,975	\$748	\$1,318	\$110	\$10,294	\$858
4C	super	2.0	1,001	\$0	\$0	0.0000%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4D	S	2.0	1,005	\$688,000	\$983,000	3.5717%	\$9,465	\$789	\$1,390	\$116	\$10,855	\$905
4E	S	1.0	918	\$611,000	\$873,000	3.1747%	\$8,413	\$701	\$1,236	\$103	\$9,649	\$804
4F	S	1.0	647	\$396,000	\$565,000	2.0520%	\$5,438	\$453	\$799	\$67	\$6,237	\$520
5A	V	1.0	625	\$412,000	\$588,000	2.1376%	\$5,665	\$472	\$832	\$69	\$6,497	\$541
5B	V	1.0	953	\$680,000	\$972,000	3.5323%	\$9,361	\$780	\$1,375	\$115	\$10,736	\$895
5C	S	2.0	1,001	\$715,000	\$1,021,000	3.7104%	\$9,833	\$819	\$1,444	\$120	\$11,277	\$940
5D	C	2.0	1,005	\$718,000	\$1,025,000	3.7253%	\$9,872	\$823	\$1,450	\$121	\$11,322	\$944

Unit No.	Status (1)	No. of Bedrooms/ Baths	Approx. Sq. Ft. (2)	Total Cash Payment to Tenant Purchasers (3)	Total Cash Payment to Non-Tenant Purchasers (3)	% of Common Interest (4)	Estimated First Year's Common Charges (5)		Estimated First Year's Real Estate Tax (6)		Estimated First Year's Carrying Charges Tax		
							Annual	Monthly	Annual	Monthly	Annual	Monthly	
5E	V	1.0	1.0	918	\$638,000	\$912,000	3.3149%	\$8,784	\$732	\$1,290	\$108	\$10,075	\$840
5F	V	1.0	1.0	647	\$414,000	\$592,000	2.1510%	\$5,700	\$475	\$837	\$70	\$6,538	\$545
6A	S	1.0	1.0	625	\$431,000	\$615,000	2.2331%	\$5,918	\$493	\$869	\$72	\$6,787	\$566
6B	S	1.0	1.0	953	\$708,000	\$1,012,000	3.6779%	\$9,746	\$812	\$1,432	\$119	\$11,178	\$932
6C	S	2.0	1.0	1,001	\$744,000	\$1,063,000	3.8633%	\$10,238	\$853	\$1,504	\$125	\$11,742	\$978
6D	S	2.0	1.0	1,005	\$747,000	\$1,067,000	3.8789%	\$10,279	\$857	\$1,510	\$126	\$11,789	\$982
6E	S	1.0	1.0	918	\$666,000	\$951,000	3.4552%	\$9,156	\$763	\$1,345	\$112	\$10,501	\$875
6F	S	1.0	1.0	647	\$433,000	\$619,000	2.2499%	\$5,962	\$497	\$876	\$73	\$6,838	\$570
Total:													
36		48.0	36.0	30,441	\$19,261,000	\$27,516,000	100.00%	\$265,000	\$22,083	\$38,930	\$3,244	\$303,930	\$25,328

NOTES TO SCHEDULE A

1. s = rent stabilized; c = rent controlled; v = vacant.

2. Any floor plan or sketch shown to a prospective purchaser including those set forth in this Plan, is only an approximation of the dimensions and layout of each Unit. The actual layout of a Unit may have been altered by the tenants thereof or by others. Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. Purchasers should note that the square footage of each Unit as reflected in Schedule A is approximate and may change upon remeasurement. No such variation will affect a Purchaser's obligations under an Agreement or this Plan unless the net square footage area of the Unit is diminished by more than five (5%) percent. Sponsor's sole obligation if the net square foot area is diminished by more than five (5%) percent shall be to refund to Purchaser the Deposit made under the Agreement and any interest earned thereon. The number of rooms has been calculated according to a standard count used for this Building which may differ from the method used by the Division of Housing and Community Renewal. Rooms include bedrooms, kitchens and living rooms. Sponsor has reserved the right to negotiate with individual Purchasers, other than Tenant Purchasers for whom such negotiation would constitute a discriminatory inducement, to perform special work in a Unit which may require a modification in floor plans for certain Units. Any such modification requiring a material change in the Common Elements will only be made by a duly filed amendment. Each Unit will be measured on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls, at the Building line and/or Property line, to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements. Columns and mechanical pipes (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit will consist of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the slab above. However, any Common Elements located within a Unit (including any structural slabs separating floors of a Unit located on more than one floor) shall not be considered a part of such Unit. As is customary in New York, these square foot areas exceed the usable floor area of each Unit. Each prospective purchaser should carefully inspect the Units prior to entering into an Agreement therefor to determine its actual dimensions, layout, ceiling heights and physical condition. The clearance between the top of the floor slab and the bottom of the finish ceiling in the Units varies and each prospective purchaser should carefully inspect the Unit before entering into an Agreement therefor. However, certain Units may have less clearance and certain rooms within other Units may have a lesser clearance as the result of the presence of beams and/or mechanical spaces in such Units. Purchasers are further advised that Sponsor has reserved the right to negotiate with individual purchasers to perform special work which may require a modification in floor plans for certain Units and accordingly, the layout of the Units and Common Elements may vary. Reference should be made to the Sections entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" and "Obligations of Purchasers of Units Occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants." Certain of the Units are subject to the Rent Laws as noted in Schedule A.

3. Each Tenant Purchaser has the exclusive right to purchase such Tenant Purchaser's Unit for a period of ninety (90) days from the Presentation Date of this Plan at the prices set forth on Schedule A for Tenant Purchasers. These purchase prices are approximately thirty (30%) percent less than the prices currently offered to Non-Tenant Purchasers. See the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details concerning price changes. In addition to the purchase price, Purchaser will be responsible at Closing for certain closing costs as explained in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I of this Plan including, without

limitation, the obligation to contribute two (2) months' common charges to the working capital fund of the Condominium. Purchasers are advised to consult with their attorneys as to the exact closing costs they will incur in purchasing their Units.

THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR WITHOUT ARMS LENGTH NEGOTIATION AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. No change will be made in the purchase prices other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment to this Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease purchase prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to this Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the purchase price or modification of such other terms of sale is not a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction and provided further that no individually negotiated transactions shall occur with Tenant Purchasers if same would constitute a discriminatory inducement.

4. The respective Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act, is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. In the event that, prior to the First Closing, Sponsor negotiates with individual purchasers to change the layout or dimensions of their respective Units and such changes involves the inclusion, in the Unit, of areas formerly designated as Common Elements, or involves adding to the Common Elements space that was previously incorporated in the Units, the Common Interest of all of the Units may change slightly. Any such change in the Common Interest allocated to a Unit prior to the recording of the Declaration shall not be deemed a material change and shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any purchaser.
5. The estimates contained in this schedule were computed on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will be the year from January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007, and are based upon an estimate of the receipts and expenses of the Condominium for the projected year. Sponsor makes no representation regarding the commencement date or the estimated receipts and expenses for the first year of Condominium operation which may be greater than or less than the estimated figures set forth in the proposed budget. The actual first year of Condominium operation may be earlier or later than such year. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by more than six (6) months from the commencement of the projected first year of Condominium operation, Sponsor will amend this Plan to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. If such amended projections exceed original projections by twenty-five (25%) percent or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind for a period of fifteen (15) days after the date of the presentation of the amendment setting forth the right to rescind.

The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on "Schedule B – Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes for such Unit, mortgage payments under a loan or loans, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately metered and payable directly to the utility company, the insurance which must be carried by each Unit Owner with respect to liability and casualty to the contents of the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. Until the Units are separately assessed, real estate taxes shall be part of Common Expenses, as provided in the By-Laws.

6. The New York City real estate taxes for the Units for the first year of Condominium operation following the First Closing, which have been estimated by Sponsor to be approximately \$38,930 are based upon (i) an estimated transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$542,910 for the first year of Condominium operation (which is calculated based upon the average of the following values: (a) a transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$262,500 for the 2006/2007 fiscal year and (b) an estimated transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$280,410 for the 2007/2008 fiscal year), with any increases in the Property's assessed valuation from prior years phased in over five (5) years in equal annual increments of twenty (20%) percent (ii) a tax rate of \$12.3960 per \$100 of assessed valuation for the Units and (iii) Section J-51 benefits in the amount of \$5,283. The estimated transitional assessed valuation for the year of 2007 does not assume any increase in the current tax rate.

The value of the Property for real estate tax purposes is determined annually by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York. Under current Law, increases or decreases in a property's assessed valuation due to changes in its market value are to be phased in over five (5) years in equal annual increments of twenty (20%) percent. Any further increase or decrease in the assessed value during such five (5) year period resulting from a still higher or lower market value is to be similarly phased in over an additional five (5) year period from the date of such increase. The full increased or the decreased assessed value targeted to be paid at the end of five (5) years is called the "actual assessed valuation." The amount of assessed value reflecting the phased-in increases or decreases is called the "transitional assessed valuation." Taxes are paid on the lower of the Transitional Assessed Valuation or the Actual Assessed Valuation. The assessed valuations and tax rates for the 2003/2004, 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 tax years are as follows:

Tax Year	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Transitional Assessment	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$254,790
Actual Assessment	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$348,300
Taxes Based On	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$254,790
Tax Rate Per \$100	12.517	12.216	12.3960
J-51 Abatement	\$5,283	\$5,283	\$5,283
Taxes Payable	\$28,727	\$27,211	\$31,584

No representation is made or warranty given as to: (a) whether or not there will be (i) a further increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property during the five (5) year phase-in period, (ii) an increase in the tax rate, or (iii) an increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property by reason of the conversion of the Property to condominium ownership, (b) the method of determining the assessed valuation, (c) the amount of any increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property or (d) the continued availability of J-51 benefits. A Purchaser purchasing a Unit after the projected first year of Condominium operation should check the public tax records to confirm the then current taxes for the Property.

Section 581 of the Real Property Tax Law provides that real property owned on a condominium basis shall be assessed for real estate tax purposes at a sum not exceeding the assessment which

would be placed thereon if the property were not owned on a condominium basis. Section 339-y of the Condominium Act provides in part that each Unit and its Common Interest shall be separately assessed for tax purposes and that in no event shall the aggregate of the assessment of the Units plus their Common Interests exceed the total valuation of the Property were the Property assessed as one parcel.

The New York City tax assessor may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit's purchase price or imputed market value rather than its percentage interest in the Common Elements and, if so, Units having the same or similar percentage interest which are determined to have a higher purchase price or market value will pay higher real estate taxes than are reflected on Schedule A. After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots and separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units. Until the Units are separately assessed, the Board will pay all real estate taxes with respect to the Property and will allocate the cost thereof among all Unit Owners in proportion to each Unit's Common Interest. See the Section of this Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" for further discussion.

The Property is subject to certain Section J-51 benefits in the amounts of \$51,200 and \$12,200 granted to the Property in fiscal years 2002/2003 and 2003/2004, respectively, as a result of alterations and improvements previously made to the Property. Section J-51 was enacted to encourage the renovation and renewal of deteriorated buildings, including specifically the purpose of eliminating unhealthy and dangerous conditions. It has since been broadened in scope to encourage more generally the upgrading of an entire building or various building systems and components. As a result of Section J-51 benefits, the Property receives an abatement in real estate taxes equal to the cost of certain alterations and improvements made to the Property. The abatement period lasts for 10.5 years. The projected real estate tax benefits for the Property are as follows:

Year	Amount of benefits
Present - 2012/2013	\$ 5,283.28 (per annum)
2013/2014	2,093.88

Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" in Part I of this Plan for further details.

The aggregate monthly rents payable from tenants of all occupied units as of November 13, 2006 is \$23,942.70.

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY (i) regarding the method to be employed by the New York City tax assessor in allocating individual Unit assessments, (ii) of the assessed values of the Condominium during the first year of Condominium operation, (iii) of the tax rates for the first year of Condominium operation, or (iv) that the Condominium will qualify for or receive additional benefits under Section J-51. Purchasers should note that given the current fiscal situation in the City of New York, real estate taxes may have to increase significantly. Sponsor makes no representations regarding levels of assessment or taxation in future years.

See Attorney's Income Tax Opinion prepared by Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, set forth in Part I of this Plan, regarding the deductibility of real estate taxes paid or accrued with respect to a Unit.

Purchasers may be able to deduct for income tax purposes a portion of real estate taxes as well as interest on their mortgage. Tax deductions may vary in future years due to changes in the interest rate on a Unit Owner's mortgage (if any), or due to changes in the allocation of constant debt service payments to interest and principal, or due to changes in real property taxes resulting from the expiration of real estate tax benefits, or from changes in the assessed value, the tax rate or the method of assessing real property.

SCHEDULE B
PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

The 690 Riverside Condominium
(assuming January 1, 2007 – December 31, 2007)

PROJECTED INCOME:

Common Charges (Note 1)	<u>\$265,000</u>
TOTAL PROJECTED INCOME (Note 2)	\$265,000

PROJECTED EXPENSES:

Labor (Note 3).....	\$54,000
Heating (Note 4).....	42,000
Utilities (Electricity, Gas) (Note 5).....	9,000
Water Charges and Sewer Rents (Note 6).....	18,000
Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies (Note 7)	22,000
Service Contracts (Note 8)	58,000
Insurance (Note 9).....	15,000
Management Fees (Note 10)	13,000
Legal and Auditing Fees (Note 11)	15,000
Contingency Fund (Note 12).....	11,000
Other Expenses (Note 13)	<u>8,000</u>
TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSES (14)	\$265,000

If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by more than six (6) months from the commencement of the projected first year of Condominium operation, this Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the then current projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by twenty-five (25%) percent or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind if they notify Sponsor in writing within fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment disclosing the revised budget and be refunded the full Deposit (with interest earned thereon, if any) within thirty (30) days after notification to Sponsor. See "Procedure to Purchase".

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. Common Charges (Budget - \$265,000)

Annual Common Charges, are projected on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will begin on or about January 1, 2007. The actual first year of operation may be earlier or later than that date.

2. Total Projected Income (Budget - \$265,000)

This budget item does not include any interest income that may be received by the Condominium from investment of the Working Capital Fund to be retained at title closing or the Condominium's Reserve Fund. It is expected that all or part of the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund will be expended during the first or subsequent years of operation. Accordingly, interest income cannot be determined with exactitude, may be inconsequential and has not been included in the projected receipts for the first year of condominium operation.

3. Labor (Budget - \$54,000)

The union contract (Local 32B-J Service Employees International Union ALF-CIO), which will expire in 2009, provides for one (1) employee.

The Resident Manager will reside in Unit 4C and will serve the Building and the building located at 680 Riverside Drive, New York, New York (the "680 Building") which contains twenty-five (25) residential units. All charges attributable to the Resident Manager's Unit and the Resident Manager's services will be prorated between the Condominium and the owners of the units in the 680 Building based on the total number of units contained in each of the buildings. Charges allocable to the Condominium will be payable by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Presently, the building staff consists of one (1) superintendent. After the First Closing, the building staff will continue to consist of one (1) Resident Manager, whose responsibilities will include, but are not limited to, keeping the public areas (such as the hallways) cleaned and removal of garbage from the Property.

The weekly wage rate projected to be in effect as of January 1, 2007 for the Resident Manager is \$925.00.

The projected wages, benefits and payroll related expenses for the Resident Manager will be prorated between the Condominium and the owners of the units in the 680 Building as follows:

	Total Amount Payable to Resident Manager (100%)	Total Amount Payable by Unit Owners (36 Units ; 59.00%)	Total Amount Payable by Owners of Units in 680 Building (25 Units ; 41.00%)
Wages	\$48,100	\$28,380	\$19,720
Benefits (vacation, sick pay and holiday pay)	4,720	2,780	1,940

F.I.C.A.	4,000	2,360	1,640
Federal and State Unemployment	1,320	780	540
Disability	360	210	150
Workers' Compensation	2,900	1,710	1,190
Union Welfare, Pension, Legal Fund and Security Fund	23,800	14,040	9,760
Utilities	1,320	780	540
Telephone etc.	750	440	310
Other	4,270	2,520	1,710
Total	\$91,540	\$54,000	\$37,500

4. *Heating (Budget - \$42,000)*

Heating of the Building (i.e., heat and domestic hot water) is by means of a hot water burner, which uses #2 fuel oil.

The budgeted item is based on 20,500 gallons (determined by the average consumption of fuel oil for the past three (3) years), at \$2.0613 per gallon, including sales tax. The cost of #2 fuel oil, as of March 29, 2006, was \$2.0613 per gallon, including sales tax.

The consumption (as measured by purchases) and cost of #2 fuel oil for the past three (3) calendar years were as follows:

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Gallons of #2 Fuel Oil Purchased</u>	<u>Cost of #2 Fuel Oil (Including Sales Tax)</u>
2003	21,760	\$24,473
2004	22,732	29,878
2005	16,818	30,350

In view of the current energy situation, it is not possible to predict whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost to be incurred during the first year of Condominium operation, which will vary with the level of consumption and the fuel rate. Consumption will be affected by the severity of the weather and conservation measures (such as staggering hours of heating, lowering the temperature of the hot water, etc.) if any, adopted by the Board. The cost of crude oil in recent years has been highly volatile and unpredictable and may increase in the near future.

It is believed that the budgeted figure should be sufficient to cover any reasonable increases in the costs of fuel during the first year of Condominium operation. However, no budgeted item is warranted.

5. *Utilities (Electricity, Gas) (Budget - \$9,000)*

The budgeted item includes the cost of electricity for outdoor lighting and for the public areas of the Building. The budgeted item also includes the cost of gas for the oil tank burner. The budgeted item is based on the average consumption of electricity for the past three (3) years billed at the average of the rates applied in the utility bills for the fiscal year ending May 11, 2006

The cost and consumption of electricity for the past three (3) calendar years were as follows:

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Consumption of Electricity (in KWH) (in 100 Cubic Feet)</u>	<u>Cost (Including Sales Tax)</u>
2003	33,264	\$6,266
2004	32,040	6,074
2005	30,564	6,714

It is difficult to ascertain whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost to be incurred during the first year of Condominium operation which will vary with the level of consumption and the cost of electricity. Electricity is generated by the utility company (Consolidated Edison Company of New York) by means of fuel oil as the primary energy source. Since oil prices have been highly volatile, it is likely that the cost of oil used to generate electricity will increase in the near future. As a result, it is likely that electric rates will increase, although it is not possible to forecast the timing or amount of such increase.

It is believed that the budgeted figure should be sufficient to cover any reasonable increases in the cost of electricity resulting from the foregoing during the first year of Condominium operation. However, no budgeted item is warranted.

6. *Water Charges and Sewer Rents (Budget - \$18,000)*

The Building is currently billed an annual charge for water charges and sewer rents. The budgeted amount is based on the average of the following: (i) actual charges of \$17,132 for the 2006/2007 fiscal year and (ii) estimated charges of \$18,845 for the 2007/2008 fiscal year.

The water charges and sewer rents for the three (3) prior fiscal years were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Cost (Frontage)</u>
July 1, 2004/June 30, 2005	15,205
July 1, 2005/June 30, 2006	15,661
July 1, 2006/June 30, 2007	17,132

7. *Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies (Budget - \$22,000)*

The budgeted figure for these items is based on normal maintenance and repairs of, for example, the roof, exterior walls, foundations, heating system, plumbing and electrical systems and other common areas for which the Condominium is responsible. The budgeted item includes various supplies (such as cleaning supplies and materials, lubricants, bulbs, public area fixtures, general and hardware supplies) and periodic painting of public halls and common areas on a rotating basis, but excludes the building services described below in footnote 8 of Schedule B entitled "Service Contracts". The budgeted item also includes costs attributable to the maintenance of the Resident Manager's Unit. Unit Owners, however, will be responsible for the cost of interior repairs in, and decoration and painting of, their respective Units, including appliances.

8. *Service Contracts (Budget - \$58,000)*

The budgeted figure allows for the following service and maintenance contracts (inclusive of sales tax):

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Nature of Service</u>	<u>Monthly Payment</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
Arista Elevator	Elevator Maintenance	\$281.78	Month-to-Month
Target Exterminating, Inc.	Exterminating	59.74	Month-to-Month
Secure Watch 24	Security	303.07	Month-to-Month
Service Provider To Be Determined	Security (services of one (1) security person from 4:00 pm – 12:00 pm, seven (7) days per week)	4,166.66	Month-to-Month

Secure Watch 24 currently provides the Building with video surveillance and certain security services, Joel Wiener, an investor in Secure Watch 24, is also the managing member of Pinnacle Holding Company III, LLC, one of the members of Sponsor.

At the present time, there is no part-time security person employed at the Building.

9. *Insurance (Budget - \$15,000)*

The following insurance is recommended for the Property for the first year of Condominium operation in a letter dated June 1, 2006 from AON Risk Services of New York, 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055-0002:

<u>Items Covered</u>	<u>Coverage Amounts Limits</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
<u>Commercial Insurance Policies</u>		
<u>Section I – Property</u>		
Building	\$15,000,000	\$5,000
Loss of Common Charges	Actual losses sustained for up to 1 year	
ISO Special Form or its equivalent		
Valuation – Replacement Cost		
Co-insurance – Waived or “Agreed Value”		
Boiler & Machinery Repair & Replacement	\$10,000,000	\$25,000
<u>Section II – General Liability</u>		
Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000/2,000,000	
Property Damage	Combined Single Limit	
Broad Form Liability	Included, if any	

Independent Contractors Elevator Collision		
Directors and Officers Liability Managing Agent Endorsement	\$1,000,000	\$1,000
Fidelity Bond Managing Agent Endorsement	\$100,000	\$1,000
Excess Liability	\$100,000,000	\$10,000

The total annual premium for the proposed insurance as of June 1, 2006 was \$15,000. The budgeted figure represents an approximate ten (10%) percent increase in said premium for the first year of Condominium operation. The \$15,000,000 coverage limit is based upon an agreed amount replacement cost for the Building. The fire, casualty and general liability insurance policy will be on terms that provide: (1) that each Unit Owner is an additional insured party; (2) that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board; (3) a waiver of subrogation; (4) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners; and (5) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage. The hazard insurance policy will include a provision known as an “agreed amount replacement cost endorsement” whereby the insurance carrier agrees to reimburse the insured for losses up to the full amount of the policy regardless of the actual replacement value of the Building. This clause has the effect of waiving any co-insurance the insurer might otherwise require. This clause does *not* mean that the Condominium would necessarily receive sufficient proceeds to actually rebuild the Building in the event of a total destruction. In order to safeguard the investment of the Unit Owners in the event of a substantial or total destruction of the Building, the Condominium should periodically review the amount of casualty insurance for the Building to insure that the amount of coverage is sufficient.

In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire and liability) have increased substantially. It is not possible to predict whether premiums will escalate in the future or will level off. Although the projection is believed to be reasonable, no budgeted item is warranted. At closing, Sponsor will deliver (at the Condominium’s expense) a fire and liability binder or policy providing insurance coverage in amounts no less than shown on the foregoing schedule.

This coverage does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences in Units, nor does it include coverage of the furniture or personal property of Unit Owners. Therefore, each Unit Owner should consider the desirability of obtaining additional insurance, at his or her own cost, covering among other items (i) fire or casualty losses to the contents of his or her Unit and any replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements therein, (ii) personal property, and (iii) liability for personal injury as a result of occurrences in the individual Unit.

10. *Management Fees (Budget - \$13,000)*

At the closing, the Condominium will enter into a Management Agreement with Pinnacle Managing Co., LLC, (the “Managing Agent”), One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119 at an annual fee of \$13,000. The management fee is comparable to the prevailing rates charged by other management services firms in New York City providing similar services in comparable buildings. In the event a new managing agent is substituted for the Managing Agent, the annual fee will be an amount as mutually agreed upon between the Board and the new managing agent. The Management Agreement will

be for an initial term of three (3) years and be automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless terminated by either party upon ninety (90) days' written notice prior to the expiration of the term, as the same may have been renewed. The Managing Agent shall be entitled to receive fees from Unit Owners (other than Sponsor and/or holders of Unsold Units) who sell or lease their Units. Joel Wiener, a principal in the Managing Agent, is also a principal of Sponsor. Reference should be made to the section of this Plan entitled "Management Agreement", for details of these and other important features of the Management Agreement.

11. Legal and Auditing Fees (Budget - \$15,000)

A substantial portion of the budgeted item will be used for auditing fees in connection with the preparation of the Condominium's first year's audited financial statements and its Federal, State and City income tax returns, based on a fee not to exceed \$6,000 plus out-of-pocket expenses, provided by DDK & Company LLP, CPA.. A small allowance is provided for miscellaneous (but not major) legal services, in the event the Board decides to engage an attorney.

12. Contingency Fund (Budget - \$11,000)

This item is to provide a fund for possible expenses not included in the budget (such as interest on any serial notes given by the Condominium to Sponsor for payment of closing adjustments and described in the section of this Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund") or possible increases in one or more items of operating expense above the amounts projected. The budget may be modified from time to time prior to commencement of, or during, Condominium operation to add new items of expense or increase one or more items of operating expense. The funds for such modifications may be provided by decreasing the Contingency Fund or by decreasing one or more items of expense, or both. The Contingency Fund does not include a reserve for capital replacements or repairs, for which no provision is made under this budget. See the Sections of this Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" and "Reserve Fund" for a discussion of funds which may be used for capital replacements or repairs.

13. Other Expenses (Budget - \$8,000)

This item is to provide a fund for expenses such as employer association dues (if applicable), building telephones, stationary, postage, license and registration fees, municipal permits and miscellaneous expenses not provided for in other budget lines.

14. Total Projected Expenses (Budget - \$265,000)

The projections set forth in this budget assume that the first year of Condominium operation will begin on or about January 1, 2007.

NOTE: At the closing, Sponsor and the Condominium will adjust items of income and expense as of midnight of the day preceding the closing. Assuming the net closing adjustments are in favor of Sponsor, same shall be paid in twelve (12) equal, consecutive monthly installments, commencing on the first day of the second calendar month subsequent to the closing, pursuant to negotiable, serial notes bearing interest at the rate of one (1%) percent over JP Morgan Chase Bank's "base rate" in effect on the First Closing Date. In such case, although such notes are not directly included in this budget, payment of the notes represents, in effect, payment of certain expenses reflected in this budget that have been prepaid by Sponsor.

IN THE OPINION OF THE SELLING AGENT, THE CORCORAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, THE PROJECTED RECEIPTS ARE ADEQUATE TO MEET THE PROJECTED EXPENSES FOR

THE CONDOMINIUM'S FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, ASSUMING SUCH FIRST YEAR TO BE THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING JANUARY 1, 2007. THE FOREGOING SCHEDULE, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL RECEIPTS (INCLUDING COMMON CHARGES) OR EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE BUILDING BY THE CONDOMINIUM WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN SAID SCHEDULE, AND IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL RECEIPTS AND EXPENSES WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE SCHEDULE. HOWEVER, IN THE EVENT THE PROJECTED ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES INCREASE BY MORE THAN TWENTY-FIVE (25%) PERCENT PRIOR TO THE CLOSING DATE, SPONSOR AGREES TO OFFER ALL PURCHASERS THE RIGHT TO RESCIND THEIR PURCHASE AGREEMENTS IF THEY NOTIFY SPONSOR (IN WRITING, WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS AFTER THE PRESENTATION OF THE AMENDMENT TO THIS PLAN DISCLOSING THE REVISED BUDGET) AND TO BE REFUNDED THE FULL DEPOSIT WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER NOTIFICATION TO SPONSOR. SEE THE SECTION OF THIS PLAN ENTITLED "PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE."

SPONSOR HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT PRIOR TO THE FIRST CLOSING DATE TO MODIFY, RENEW AND REPLACE EXISTING SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, EMPLOYMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS AND INSURANCE POLICIES, AND TO ENTER INTO NEW AGREEMENTS AND POLICIES, THAT WILL BE BINDING ON THE CONDOMINIUM ON THE FIRST CLOSING DATE. HOWEVER, SPONSOR MAY NOT ENTER INTO ANY SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, EMPLOYMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE OR OTHER AGREEMENTS AFTER THIS PLAN IS PRESENTED THAT WILL MATERIALLY INCREASE THE PROJECTED COMMON CHARGES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION OR WHICH WOULD BE BINDING ON THE CONDOMINIUM FOR MORE THAN TWO (2) YEARS, UNLESS SUCH AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION PERMITTING THE CONDOMINIUM TO CANCEL THE AGREEMENT FROM AND AFTER THE SECOND ANNIVERSARY OF THE FIRST CLOSING UPON GIVING NOT LESS THAN NINETY (90) DAYS' PRIOR WRITTEN NOTICE. ALL NEW OR MODIFIED AGREEMENTS WILL BE DISCLOSED IN AN AMENDMENT TO THIS PLAN.

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

December 14, 2006

690 Realty Co. LLC
One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000
New York, NY 10119

Re: The 690 Riverside Condominium
690 Riverside Drive
New York, New York 10031

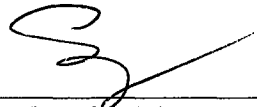
Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Corcoran Group is a real estate brokerage firm licensed in the state of New York. The Corcoran Group has been in business for more than twenty years specializing in the Manhattan residential market. Our firm has frequently been retained as selling agent and/or consultant for condominium and cooperative offerings.

We have reviewed the allocation of percentages of common interest contained in Schedule A of the Offering Plan for the captioned premises (the "Plan"). The Sponsor of the Plan has informed us that such allocation was made, pursuant to Section 339 – i (l)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, including the uniqueness of the unit and the overall dimensions of the particular unit. In our opinion, based on the criteria set forth above, the allocation of percentages of common interest appearing in Schedule A is reasonable.

Corcoran Group has been retained by Sponsor to serve as Selling Agent under the Plan.

Very truly yours,



THE CORCORAN GROUP REAL ESTATE

SPONSOR EASEMENT

Sponsor shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement to use the Common Elements of the Building for any lawful purposes including, but not limited to, the purposes of (a) installing, utilizing, operating and Maintaining satellite dishes and other communication equipment on the roof and Facade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto and (b) maintaining any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation and Maintenance thereof; provided that access to any Unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easements shall be exercised in a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Units for their permitted purposes. The aforementioned easements may be used by Sponsor, its assignee or licensee for its own account or the account of any designee, tenant, licensee or assignee of Sponsor for the purpose of servicing the Condominium or any other building or area. The Condominium shall not be entitled to any portion of fees, compensation or other profits received by Sponsor, its designee, tenant, assignee or licensee for the use of the aforesaid easements or equipment. Any satellite dishes or other facilities placed upon the roof, the Facade or any other portion of the Common Elements by Sponsor, its designee, tenant, assignee or licensee shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor, its designee, tenant, assignee or licensee and neither the Condominium nor any other Unit Owners shall have any rights with respect thereto.

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Unless it would constitute a discriminatory inducement, Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time before and after the recording of the Declaration, without the consent or approval of the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Board, any Unit Owner or any mortgagee, to change the price, including, without limitation, the manner of payment thereof and other terms of sale of any Unit, except that no such change with respect to any Unit for which an Agreement is then in effect and with respect to which the Purchaser is not in default may be made without the consent of the Purchaser. If any price change is made, a Purchaser of a Unit affected thereby may pay more or less than other Purchasers under this Plan for similar Units, but this will not affect any prior or subsequent sale of Units not the subject of such change. However, such price change shall not alter the Common Interest of, or the amount of the Common Charges payable by, the owners of, such Units. Sponsor has agreed that it will neither increase prices to be paid by Tenant Purchasers nor accept Agreements from Non-Tenant Purchasers for occupied Units, during any applicable exclusive purchase period. The Purchase Prices set forth in Schedule A must be changed by a duly filed amendment to this Plan when the change in Purchase Price is an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units, or is to be advertised, or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. Unless it would constitute a prohibited discriminatory inducement, Sponsor may enter into a negotiated Agreement with an individual Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A without filing an amendment to this Plan. The offering price to be paid by Tenant Purchasers will not increase during any applicable exclusive purchase period.

Unless it constitutes a discriminatory inducement, Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate with each Purchaser the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to terms and conditions pertaining to: purchase price; the amount of the Deposit; financing and other contingencies; the availability of financing; the payment of Purchaser's financing fees and other closing costs; the availability of Common Charge rebates, Purchase Price rebates and subsidies payable as a credit against the Purchase Price or on a periodic basis; extensions of time periods within which to perform obligations

under the Agreement; the availability of interim leases and the amount of interim rent; and the application of rent towards the Purchase Price. Sponsor reserves the right from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms from the list set forth above for all or some Purchasers without further amendment to this Plan. No Purchaser will benefit from any terms and conditions negotiated with any other Purchaser, and a Purchaser's failure to so benefit will not give rise to any rights of rescission under his or her Agreement.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law), at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units or Units or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit or Unit into such Unsold Unit or Unit, (c) designate all or part of a Unit, a Common Element or Limited Common Element as part of a newly created Unit, Common Element or Limited Common Element, and (d) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units or Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. In the event of any change pursuant to either (b), (c) or (d) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to this Plan. No such change, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made with respect to any Unsold Unit for which an Agreement is then in effect and the Purchaser thereunder is not in default unless (i) the Purchaser consents to such change or (ii) such change is not a material change in the size, Common Interest, dimension, floor space or layout of such Unsold Unit. The Common Interest of a Unit may change if there is a change in the floor space or the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. No material change will be made in the size or number of Units or in the size or quality of the Common Elements except by amendment to this Plan and, when applicable, by amendment to the Declaration. Unless all Purchasers whose Units are affected consent, no material change will be made in a Unit layout or percentage of Common Interest if an Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. No material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements unless Purchasers not in default receive a right to rescind and a reasonable period of time that is not less than fifteen (15) days after the date of presentation of an amendment setting forth the right to rescind. Sponsor will return any Deposit promptly to Purchasers who rescind.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed unless, in each such event, the Declaration and Floor Plans and this Plan are amended with the reasonable consent of each Unit Owner whose Unit is so changed. Sponsor will have the right to amend or to cause the Board to amend the Declaration to reflect any such change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith.

It should be noted that as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Floor Plans, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any insubstantial or immaterial change or discrepancy.

ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFIED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

690 REALTY CO. LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004

690 REALTY CO. LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004

	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	3
FINANCIAL STATEMENT	
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS	4

DDK & COMPANY LLP CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

**We Succeed
Together**

*Member Firm
American Institute
of Certified Public
Accountants &
The Center for Public
Company Audit Firms*

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Members of
690 Realty Co. LLC

We have audited the statement of operations conforming to the New York City Code Rules and Regulations applicable to the property located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York for the year ended December 31, 2004. The financial statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Operating costs do not include a provision for depreciation and amortization or debt service interest. In addition, the statement does not include all of the disclosures required to conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the modifications and the omission of disclosures described in the preceding paragraph, the statement of operations referred to above presents fairly the results of operations applicable to the property located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York for the year ended December 31, 2004, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

DDK & Company LLP

November 28, 2005

PROPERTY LOCATED AT

690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Year Ended December 31, 2004

Rental income	<u>\$ 321,204</u>
Operating costs	
Real estate tax	23,372
Fuel and utilities	33,124
Insurance	10,173
Licenses and permits	1,006
Management fees	12,986
Office	3,965
Payroll	49,775
Payroll taxes	4,570
Professional fees	16,234
Repairs and maintenance	9,446
Security service	4,313
Supplies	4,972
Union welfare	11,654
Water and sewer	14,809
Other operating expenses	<u>773</u>
Total operating costs	<u>201,172</u>
Excess of rental income over operating costs	<u><u>\$ 120,032</u></u>

See Independent Auditors' Report.

690 REALTY CO. LLC

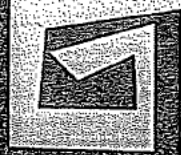
FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005

690 REALTY CO. LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005

	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	3
FINANCIAL STATEMENT	
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS	4

DDK & COMPANY LLP CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS



**We Succeed
Together**

*Member Firm
American Institute
of Certified Public
Accountants &
The Center for Public
Company Audit Firms*

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Members of
690 Realty Co. LLC

We have audited the statement of operations conforming to the New York City Code Rules and Regulations applicable to the property located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York for the year ended December 31, 2005. The financial statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Operating costs do not include a provision for depreciation and amortization or debt service interest. In addition, the statement does not include all of the disclosures required to conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the modifications and the omission of disclosures described in the preceding paragraph, the statement of operations referred to above presents fairly the results of operations applicable to the property located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York for the year ended December 31, 2005, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

DDK & Company LLP

June 30, 2006

PROPERTY LOCATED AT

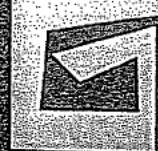
690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Year Ended December 31, 2005

Rental income	<u>\$ 298,273</u>
Operating costs	
Real estate tax	18,239
Auto	7,437
Consulting fees	250
Fuel and utilities	44,230
Insurance	9,795
Licenses and permits	831
Management fees	11,931
Office	3,854
Payroll	36,075
Payroll taxes	4,194
Professional fees	25,719
Repairs and maintenance	9,744
Security service	3,052
Supplies	5,160
Union welfare	7,853
Water and sewer	15,433
Other operating expenses	<u>1,544</u>
Total operating costs	<u>205,341</u>
Excess of rental income over operating costs	<u><u>\$ 92,932</u></u>

DDK & COMPANY LLP CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS



**We Succeed
Together**

*Member Firm
American Institute
of Certified Public
Accountants &
The Center for Public
Company Audit Firms*

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We consent to the use in the Condominium Offering Plan of our "Independent Auditors' Reports" dated June 30, 2006, for the year ended December 31, 2005, on the statement of operations of 690 Realty Co. LLC.

DDK & Company LLP

New York, New York
June 30, 2006

RIGHTS OF EXISTING TENANTS

Each Tenant Purchaser shall have the exclusive right to purchase their respective Units during the ninety (90) day period following the Presentation Date of this Plan (the "Exclusive Purchase Period") at the Purchase Price set forth in Schedule A, during which time the Tenant Purchaser's Unit shall not be shown or sold to a third party unless the Tenant Purchaser has, in writing, waived his or her right to purchase. In order to exercise this exclusive right to purchase, the Tenant Purchaser must deliver a signed Agreement and the required Deposit to Sponsor or any Selling Agent designated by Sponsor during the Exclusive Purchase Period. Sponsor has agreed that during the Exclusive Purchase Period, the Purchase Prices to be paid by Tenant Purchasers will not be increased.

The term "Tenant Purchaser" shall include: (a) a bona fide tenant in occupancy on the Filing Date; (b) a bona fide tenant with the right to renew a lease on the Filing Date; (c) a bona fide tenant who has the right to continued occupancy on the Filing Date; (d) a bona fide tenant of record with an unexpired lease on the Filing Date even though the tenant has sublet the Unit or the Unit is not the tenant's primary residence; and (e) a bona fide sublessee in occupancy on the Filing Date, if such sublessee sublets from a non-bona fide tenant, or has obtained written permission to purchase the Unit from the bona fide tenant of record.

The term "Tenant Purchaser" shall not include the estate or legal representative of a bona fide tenant who was in occupancy of a Unit on the Filing Date who died on or after the Filing Date.

THIS IS A NON-EVICTION PLAN. NO NON-PURCHASING TENANT WILL BE EVICTED BY REASON OF CONVERSION TO CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP.

The following summary of rights of existing tenants is set forth in accordance with Section 352-eeee of New York State General Business Law (the "GBL"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan. Bona fide tenants in occupancy derive substantial protections under the GBL.

The term "Non-Purchasing Tenant" (as such term is defined in the GBL) means a person who has not purchased a Unit pursuant to this Plan and who is a tenant entitled to possession at the time this Plan is declared effective or a person to whom a Unit is rented by Sponsor subsequent to the effective date of this Plan. A person who sublets a Unit from "a purchaser under this Plan" (as such term is defined in the GBL) shall not be deemed a Non-Purchasing Tenant.

(A) No eviction proceedings will be commenced at any time after the effective date of this Plan against Non-Purchasing Tenants for failure to purchase or any reason applicable to expiration of tenancy; provided that such proceedings may be commenced for non-payment of rent, illegal use or occupancy of the Unit, refusal of reasonable access to the Condominium or its Managing Agent or a breach by the Non-Purchasing Tenant of his obligations to the owner of the Unit or such other grounds for eviction as may then be permitted by Law; and provided further that an owner of a Unit may not commence an action to recover possession from a Non-Purchasing Tenant on the grounds that he seeks the Unit for the use and occupancy of himself or his family.

(B) Non-Purchasing Tenants who reside in Units subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy prior to the conversion of the Building to Condominium ownership shall continue to be subject to such regulations. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to extend greater rights to a Non-Purchasing Tenant than such tenant would have had if the Building had not been converted to condominium ownership, except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (C) below.

(C) Non-Purchasing Tenants who reside in Units not subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy and Non-Purchasing Tenants who reside in Units with respect to which

government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy is eliminated or becomes inapplicable after the Filing Date of this Plan, shall not be subject to rent increases that are unconscionable in relation to the rents for comparable Units during the period of their occupancy. In determining comparability, consideration will be given to such factors as building services, level of Maintenance and operating expenses.

Non-Purchasing Tenants are advised that complaints of unconscionable rent increases may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Bureau of Real Estate Financing, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10271.

Non-Purchasing Tenants may be subject to rent increases as the result of major capital improvements ("MCI") made by Sponsor, the Board or purchasers of Units occupied by such Non-Purchasing Tenants. Under current Law, Sponsor is not entitled to seek a MCI rent increase to the extent Sponsor has taken a credit against the Reserve Fund as the result of such MCI. In accordance with the Reserve Fund Law (as hereinafter defined), Sponsor is entitled to take a credit against the Reserve Fund for qualifying work performed in the Building. At the present time, Sponsor has neither performed nor engaged any contractor to perform any qualifying work. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Reserve Fund" for further details.

(D) This Plan may not be amended at any time to provide that it shall be an eviction plan.

(E) The rights granted under this Plan to "purchasers under this Plan" (as such term is defined in the GBL) and to Non-Purchasing Tenants may not be abrogated or reduced notwithstanding any expiration of, or amendment to, the GBL. Please refer to the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" in Part I of this Plan for further details.

(F) All Units occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants will be managed by the same managing agent who manages all other Units in the Building. Such managing agent will provide to Non-Purchasing Tenants all services and facilities required by Law on a non-discriminatory basis. Sponsor will guarantee the obligation of the Managing Agent to provide all such services and facilities until such time as Sponsor surrenders control of the Board. Please refer to the Section entitled "Obligations of Purchasers of Units Occupied By Non-Purchasing Tenants" in Part I of this Plan for further details.

(G) It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in any course of conduct, including, but not limited to, interruption or discontinuance of essential services or harassment, which substantially interferes with, or disturbs the comfort, repose, peace or quiet of, any tenant in his use or occupancy of his Unit or the facilities related thereto. The Attorney General may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order restraining such conduct and, if the Attorney General deems it appropriate, an order restraining Sponsor from selling the Unit or from proceeding with this Plan of conversion. Nothing contained in the GBL shall be deemed to preclude the tenant from applying on his own behalf for similar relief.

(H) Any provision of a lease or other rental agreement which purports to waive a tenant's rights under the GBL or rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the GBL shall be void as contrary to public policy.

(I) Tenants or their representatives may physically inspect the Property at any time subsequent to the submission of this Plan to the Department of Law, during normal business hours, upon written request made by them to Sponsor, provided such representatives are registered architects or professional engineers licensed to practice in the State of New York.

The By-Laws provide that subsequent to the First Closing under this Plan, and for each

sale or resale of a Unit occupied by a Non-Purchasing Tenant, a Non-Purchasing Tenant will be promptly notified in writing by the purchaser thereof, of the name and address of the person or persons who purchased such Non-Purchasing Tenant's Unit and the Board is required to make such information available to such Non-Purchasing Tenant.

If prior to the expiration of any Exclusive Purchase Period, which begins prior to the First Closing, Sponsor amends the terms and conditions of this offering to be more favorable to Tenant Purchasers, a Tenant Purchaser who executed and submitted an Agreement and a Deposit before Sponsor amended the terms and conditions of this Plan shall benefit from the more favorable terms and conditions. An Agreement from a Tenant Purchaser executed and submitted to Sponsor during any Exclusive Purchase Period shall have priority over and pre-empt any Agreement from a Non-Tenant Purchaser.

In the event a Purchaser purchases a Unit not occupied by such Purchaser, such purchase shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the existing lease or tenancy of the Unit and subject to the rights and obligations set forth in the GBL, and the Purchaser and his or her successors shall continue to be bound as long as such lease or tenancy continues. A Tenant Purchaser will not have the right to purchase on terms obtained by a Non-Tenant Purchaser. Please refer to the Section entitled "Effective Date" for the details regarding Sponsor's obligation to post notices regarding the percentage of Tenant Purchasers and Non-Tenant Purchasers from whom Sponsor has accepted Agreements.

If a Tenant Purchaser purchases a Unit, then from and after the closing of title to such Unit, such Tenant Purchaser will no longer be subject to, or have any rights afforded tenants in occupancy under, the GBL. Tenant Purchasers shall have the right to assign their Agreements. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Assignment of Agreements."

Tenant Purchasers are not being offered the right to purchase any Unit other than the Unit occupied by such Tenant Purchaser on the Filing Date of this Plan. Non-Purchasing Tenants shall have no rights with respect to their Units except as same may be specifically set forth above and in the GBL. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to grant Non-Purchasing Tenants any additional rights of occupancy with respect to the Units.

OBLIGATIONS OF PURCHASERS OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY NON-PURCHASING TENANTS

A person purchasing a Unit occupied by another does so subject to: (a) the existing lease for the Unit, if any (and any renewal thereof pursuant to Law or effected prior to the date on which the Purchaser's Agreement is accepted), (b) the existing occupancy of the Unit, and (c) the rights of the tenant thereof, if any, under the Rent Laws and under the GBL, including the right to stay in possession of the Unit pursuant to the GBL, as more fully discussed in the Section entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants." A purchaser purchasing a Unit subject to the Rent Laws must register such Unit with the New York State Department of Housing and Community Renewal. The status of each of the Units being offered for sale as of the date of this Plan is set forth on "Schedule A - Prices of Units and Related Information" in Part I of this Plan. Under the current Rent Laws, where a Unit previously occupied by a Non-Purchasing Tenant is vacated and re-rented by Sponsor, such Unit is no longer subject to the Rent Laws but will be subject to limitations set forth in the GBL regarding rent increases.

No representations or statements of any kind as to the requirements of the GBL are given, except as expressly set forth in this Plan. A prospective purchaser of an occupied Unit in which he does not reside, or lease, is advised to consult with his attorney regarding the application and effect of the foregoing Laws and regulations in order to become fully apprised of his rights as a purchaser and his obligations to any existing tenant or occupant.

After consummation of the sale of a Unit to a Non-Tenant Purchaser, such Non-Tenant Purchaser will own the Unit subject to the lease or tenancy of the present tenant and subject to all rights, if any, afforded such tenant under the GBL and this Plan. Under the GBL, the Non-Purchasing Tenant may not be evicted at any time for failure to purchase or any reason applicable to expiration of tenancy, provided that eviction proceedings may be commenced for non-payment of rent, illegal use or occupancy of the premises, refusal of reasonable access to the Condominium or its Managing Agent or a breach by a Non-Purchasing Tenant of his obligations to the owner of the Unit or such other grounds for eviction as may then be permitted by Law. In addition, no eviction proceedings may be commenced against a Non-Purchasing Tenant on the grounds that the Non-Tenant Purchaser seeks the Unit for the use and occupancy of himself or his family.

If a Non-Tenant Purchaser acquires a Unit occupied by another, then on the Closing Date of such Unit, the Non-Tenant Purchaser will become the landlord of such Unit's tenant and the latter will become the Non-Tenant Purchaser's tenant. Such Non-Tenant Purchaser will be required under the Agreement executed by him to pay the Common Charges, taxes or other assessments charged against the Unit by the Board, regardless of whether such Common Charges, taxes and other assessments are greater or less than the rent payable by the tenant or occupant, and regardless of whether the rent is received. In addition, such Non-Tenant Purchaser will be solely responsible for any litigation costs, fees and dues related to the tenancy as well as the performance of all obligations of the landlord under the lease with the tenant or occupant, including, without limitation, the obligation to Maintain plumbing fixtures, doors, hardware, flooring, refrigerator, range, dishwasher, lighting fixtures and other equipment, if any, which are included in the Unit or are the obligation of the Unit Owner to maintain, and which are not owned by the tenant or occupant, and to paint the Unit, as provided in the Agreement or applicable Law. The Non-Tenant Purchaser will be obligated to give the Non-Purchasing Tenant such renewal leases and riders as may be required under applicable Law, including the Rent Laws and the GBL and may only evict the Non-Purchasing Tenant on grounds permitted by Law, as more particularly described in the Section entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" in Part I of this Plan.

Each Agreement will contain a provision whereby the Non-Tenant Purchaser of a Unit irrevocably appoints the then Managing Agent of the Building (which Managing Agent may be replaced from time to time by the Board) as his agent, coupled with an interest, to provide, for the account and at the expense of the Non-Tenant Purchaser, all services and facilities required by Law on a non-discriminatory basis, to the Non-Purchasing Tenant who has a right to occupy the relevant Unit until such time as said right to occupy terminates. In addition, each Non-Tenant Purchaser agrees: (a) to deposit with the Managing Agent at the closing of title to the Unit, an amount equal to not less than the greater of (i) two (2) months' Common Charges or (ii) two (2) months' rent for such Unit to be used as working capital to furnish such services and facilities, and (b) upon written notice by the Managing Agent that the deposit has been diminished, to replenish such fund within a thirty (30) day period. In the event the Unit Owner fails to so replenish such fund, the Board will have a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit in accordance with the By-Laws. Sponsor shall guarantee the obligation of the Managing Agent to provide such services and facilities until such time as Sponsor surrenders control of the Board. Each Non-Tenant Purchaser of a Unit will be required to indemnify Sponsor for all costs expended by Sponsor on such Non-Tenant Purchaser's behalf. The foregoing obligations of a Non-Tenant Purchaser do not apply to Sponsor.

Upon each resale of a Unit occupied by another, the Managing Agent shall notify the Non-Purchasing Tenant thereof in writing within ten (10) days following the change in ownership of the name and address of the new Non-Tenant Purchaser.

No representation is made or warranty given as to whether the GBL or the Rent Laws will continue to apply to any Unit in the Building or whether there will be any future amendments to any such laws. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to prevent Sponsor or the purchaser of a Unit occupied

by Non-Purchasing Tenants from enjoying the benefits of any amendment to the Rent Laws or any court ruling which may be deemed to benefit Sponsor.

A person interested in purchasing a Unit in which he does not reside is advised to examine the lease for such Unit to ascertain the rental thereof, expiration date and obligations imposed on the landlord thereof. These leases are on file at the office of the Managing Agent or Sponsor. It is further recommended that such person consult with his own attorney in order to become fully apprised of the effect of the GBL and the Rent Laws, as well as the lease for the Unit, on his rights as a Non-Tenant Purchaser and his obligations to the existing tenant or occupant.

A Non-Tenant Purchaser of a Unit subject to a lease will be entitled to receive the unapplied portion of any security deposit held by Sponsor under the terms of such lease. Such security deposit must be held by the Non-Tenant Purchaser, in trust, in an interest bearing account in accordance with Section 7-103 of the New York General Obligations Law. Upon receipt of such security deposit from Sponsor, the Non-Tenant Purchaser will be required to acknowledge, in writing, receipt thereof and agree to indemnify Sponsor against all claims or liability in connection therewith.

INTERIM LEASES

Sponsor and the owner of any Unsold Unit reserves the right with respect to any vacant Unsold Unit, prior to the date of closing thereto, to rent or lease such Unsold Unit on an interim basis for such rent and term and on such other conditions as may be agreed to between Sponsor or such owner and a Purchaser. Purchasers are advised that the tenancy under an interim lease will be subject to rent stabilization laws as to amount of rent or terms. The interim lease may provide, among other things, that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Agreement with respect to the Unsold Unit which is the subject of the interim lease will constitute a default under the interim lease entitling Sponsor or such owner, at its option, to terminate such interim lease in accordance with applicable Law. In addition each Agreement may provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any lease or use and occupancy agreement with respect to such Unit which is the subject of the Agreement will constitute a default under the Agreement entitling Sponsor or such owner, at its option, to terminate such Agreement and to exercise any remedies therein provided; provided, however, that before Sponsor or such owner utilizes the default under the interim lease to declare a default under the Agreement, Sponsor or such owner will either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unsold Unit. A Purchaser will have thirty (30) days to vacate an Unsold Unit after a default under the Agreement or the exercise of a right of rescission.

The rent payable under any interim leases entered into prior to the First Closing shall not exceed the maximum legal rent, if any, permitted under Applicable Rent Laws.

Rents and any other fees due under an interim lease will be adjusted as of the Closing of the Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor will be under no obligation to enter into any interim lease and no portion of the rent paid under an interim lease will be credited towards the Purchase Price of a Unit unless the interim lease expressly so provides. In the event this Plan is abandoned, a Unit occupied pursuant to an interim lease shall be subject to the provisions of any Applicable Rent Laws that may be in effect with respect to such Unit at the time of such abandonment.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A person desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute an Agreement in quintuplicate (i.e., five (5) original copies), which will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan.

Tenant Purchasers will be afforded not less than three (3) business days to review this Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing an Agreement unless fewer than three (3) business days remain in the statutory time period to declare this Plan effective. Sponsor must accept an Agreement from a Tenant Purchaser who submits a signed Agreement and a check for the Deposit to Sponsor or the Selling Agent designated by Sponsor during the time within which the Tenant Purchaser has the exclusive right to purchase his or her Unit under this Plan. Such Tenant Purchaser will receive a fully executed counterpart of his or her Agreement from Sponsor or the Selling Agent.

Non-Tenant Purchasers will be afforded not less than three (3) business days to review this Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing an Agreement unless fewer than three (3) business days remain in the statutory time period to declare this Plan effective. If a Non-Tenant Purchaser has not been afforded at least three (3) business days prior to executing an Agreement, such Purchaser will have seven (7) days after delivering an executed Agreement together with the Deposit to rescind the Agreement and have the Deposit refunded promptly. Such rescinding Purchaser must either personally deliver a written notice of rescission to the Selling Agent within the seven (7) day period or mail the notice of rescission to Sponsor or the Selling Agent and have the mailing post-marked within the seven (7) day period.

If the Agreement does not pertain to the Tenant Purchaser's Unit or is submitted after the expiration of a Tenant Purchaser's exclusive right to purchase, or a Non-Tenant Purchaser submits a signed Agreement and check for the Deposit to the Selling Agent or Sponsor, such Tenant Purchaser or Non-Tenant Purchaser, as the case may be, will be notified within thirty (30) days after such submission whether the Agreement has been accepted or rejected. Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by it and delivered by Sponsor to the prospective Purchaser or such Purchaser's attorney. An Agreement from a Tenant Purchaser executed and submitted to Sponsor during any Exclusive Purchase Period shall have priority over and pre-empt any Agreement from a Non-Tenant Purchaser. Sponsor reserves the right, but has no obligation, to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law. If the Agreement is accepted, a fully executed counterpart will be returned to the Purchaser by Sponsor or the Selling Agent. If such Purchaser receives no response within the thirty (30) day period, his Agreement will be deemed rejected and canceled and all monies paid thereunder shall be refunded within fifteen (15) days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights or obligations hereunder with respect to the other. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without prior notice or prior amendment to this Plan and without the consent of the Board, to refuse to approve and execute (a) an Agreement for any Unit, except as prohibited by Law, and (b) an Agreement for more than one Unit to any one person or entity. Sponsor shall have the right to reject such Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser, provided such rejection is not based on sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry or other ground proscribed by Law. No prospective Purchaser will have any claim against Sponsor for Sponsor's failure to execute an Agreement.

The Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by each prospective Purchaser. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that if any conflict exists between this Plan and the Agreement, the provisions of this Plan shall in all events control.

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Agreement shall not be contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing for such purchase.

The Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under this Plan or under Article 23-A of the GBL.

At the time of execution of an Agreement, a Purchaser is required to make a payment in an amount equal to \$1,000 (for Tenant Purchasers) or ten (10%) percent of the purchase price (for all others) (the "Deposit"). All Deposit checks must be made payable to the direct order of "Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, Escrow Agent." All checks delivered in payment of the Deposit shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Agreement to be canceled and of no further force or effect.

The balance of the purchase price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit by an official bank check or an unendorsed certified check drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearinghouse Association and shall be payable to the direct order of Sponsor, or otherwise if Sponsor should so notify Purchaser. The deed will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan. At Closing, each Purchaser is obligated to execute and deliver the Power of Attorney substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan. It shall be a default under the Agreement if Purchaser fails to deliver the Power of Attorney, which default shall entitle Sponsor to all of its remedies in the event of such default.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR A UNIT.

After an amendment declaring this Plan effective has been accepted for filing, Sponsor will serve Purchasers with written notice of the originally scheduled Closing Date at least thirty (30) days prior to the originally scheduled Closing Date. In the event Purchaser fails to close on the designated date, then Purchaser will have a thirty (30) day period after written notice within which to cure such default, time being of the essence, following which Sponsor shall have the remedies set forth below. A Purchaser may waive notice of such Purchaser's Closing Date.

In the event of any default by Purchaser under an Agreement, and if Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default and makes a written demand for payment, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Agreement and retain the Deposit made by Purchaser, as liquidated damages, in which event all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchaser shall wholly cease and terminate. In addition, Sponsor shall also be entitled to retain (i) any costs or expenses incurred by Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and (ii) the reasonable cost to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such special work being performed. Sponsor will be entitled to maintain an action against Purchaser for such additional costs.

Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Unsold Units for which Agreements have been executed by serving notice upon each Purchaser stating the date of the First Closing and setting such Purchaser's Closing Date.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the purchase price of the Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date.

Prior to the closing of title to a Unit, the Agreement prohibits a Purchaser from listing the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent.

If this Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Deposit previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of the date of such withdrawal or abandonment, in accordance with the provisions herein set forth.

From and after the Closing of each Unit, a Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges, real estate taxes and assessments (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to such Unit Owner's Unit, whether or not the Unit Owner has taken possession of such Unit Owner's Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by Sponsor or anyone else in or to the Unit or the Building has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit, at which time such risk shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of an Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price for the subject Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of an Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Board of Managers"), the Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Escrow Agent shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, whereupon the parties to the Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Purchaser is then in default under the Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

The Agreement to be used by Tenant Purchasers who purchase during any Exclusive Purchase Period will not be modified except by a duly filed amendment to this Plan.

In the event that a Purchaser is entitled to rescind or terminate an Agreement for any reason, Sponsor may retain any escrow funds expended for special work at the request of the Purchaser as well as the cost of any work necessary to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such work having been performed, provided that Sponsor shall only retain the Deposit of a Purchaser in accordance with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, as described in the subsection of this Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" in this Section of this Plan.

If prior to the expiration of any exclusive purchase period which begins prior to the First Closing, Sponsor amends the terms and conditions of this offering to be more favorable to Tenant Purchasers, a Tenant Purchaser who executed and submitted an Agreement and the Deposit before Sponsor amended the terms of this Plan shall benefit from the more favorable terms and conditions.

Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements

All Deposits received by Sponsor under an Agreement will be held in escrow in conformity with the provisions set forth below.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-c(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the escrow agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in this Plan or in an Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction will be placed within five (5) business days after the Agreement is executed by all necessary parties, in a segregated special escrow account of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, the escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), whose address is 410 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022 and whose telephone number is (212) 421-4100. Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account at JP Morgan Chase Bank ("Chase Bank") at its branch located at 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 entitled Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, Attorney Trust Account (the "Master Escrow Account"). The signatories on this special escrow account authorized to withdraw funds are: Gideon Cashman, Esq., David L. Auerbach, Esq., Alan H. Siegel, Esq., Ronald H. Shechtman, Esq. (each a partner in the Escrow Agent) and Susan Locker who have no interest in Sponsor. Ronald B. Kremnitzer, Esq., also a partner in the Escrow Agent, will not be a signatory on the special escrow account, due to his interest in Kaben RSD LLC, a member of Sponsor. All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding) in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan, as applicable, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Deposit and the Agreement. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8BEN, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8BEN, the Deposit will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. Chase Bank is covered by federal bank deposit insurance to a maximum of \$100,000 per individual deposit. The following is a special risk of this offer: if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of \$100,000 for the purchase of a Unit, such Deposit will not be federally insured in excess of \$100,000.

The Deposit may be tendered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service, or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. The Deposit shall be deemed tendered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of the Deposit by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the placement of the Deposit by Escrow Agent into the special escrow account, shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes an Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

All instruments shall be made payable directly to the order of "Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, as Escrow Agent." Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. Information regarding the Escrow Account may be provided to Sponsor, who may be entitled to access to records with respect thereto.

ESCROW AGENT'S NOTICE THAT THE DEPOSIT HAS BEEN DEPOSITED WILL NOT MEAN THAT PURCHASER HAS BEEN APPROVED AS A PURCHASER OR THAT THE AGREEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED BY SPONSOR. IT SIMPLY MEANS THE CHECK HAS BEEN DEPOSITED.

In the event a check delivered by a Purchaser fails of collection, the Agreement will be deemed void ab initio (as if the Agreement had never been executed) at the option of Sponsor, who reserves the right to exercise this option in its discretion by written notice to Purchaser given within five (5) business days of Sponsor receiving notice from Escrow Agent of such failure of collection.

With respect to the release of the Deposit, under no circumstances shall Sponsor apply for a release of the Deposit of a defaulting purchaser until after consummation of this Plan. The consummation of this Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL Section 352-h. Within ten (10) business days after tender of the Deposit and a fully executed Agreement, Escrow Agent will notify Purchaser that such funds have been deposited into escrow and will provide the account number. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such Deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit or such Purchaser may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Rescission may not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent will hold the Deposit in escrow until otherwise directed in:

- (i) a writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser;
- (ii) a determination of the Attorney General pursuant to the dispute resolution procedures contained in the Attorney General's regulations; or
- (iii) a judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

If there is no written agreement between the parties to release the Deposit, Escrow Agent will not pay the Deposit to Sponsor until Escrow Agent has given Purchaser written notice of not fewer than ten (10) business days. Thereafter, the Deposit may be paid to Sponsor unless Purchaser has already made application to the Department of Law pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and has so notified Escrow Agent in accordance with such provisions and Escrow Agent has received such notice.

Sponsor shall not object to the release of the escrowed funds to:

- (1) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer or rescission contained in this Plan or in an amendment to this Plan; or
- (2) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning this Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under

the Agreement.

Purchasers and Escrow Agent may apply to the Attorney General in the event of a dispute for a determination on the disposition of the Deposit. Sponsor must avail itself of this procedure if there is a dispute which needs to be resolved. A form for this purpose is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The party applying for a determination must send to all other parties by certified mail, return receipt requested, a copy of the application. The Attorney General shall act upon the application within thirty (30) days after its submission to the Department of Law, by either making a determination or notifying the parties that an extension of time in which to do so is necessary for stated reasons. If the application permitting release of funds is granted, the Deposit and any interest earned thereon shall be disposed of in accordance with the determination of the Attorney General, subject to any court action in which preliminary relief is granted. If the application seeking release of funds is denied, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit and any interest earned thereon until: (i) both Sponsor and Purchaser direct payment to a specified party in accordance with a written direction signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser, (ii) a judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction is served on Escrow Agent or (iii) Escrow Agent deposits the disputed amount into court. In no event shall Escrow Agent release funds in dispute, other than a payment of such funds into court, until any dispute is finally resolved either by determination of the Attorney General or by order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction or by written agreement of Sponsor and Purchaser.

Pending the determination of the Attorney General to grant or deny the application, Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent shall abide by any interim directive issued by the Attorney General.

In the event Deposits are transferred to a new escrow account, or if Escrow Agent is replaced, this Plan will be amended to provide full disclosure with respect to the new account, the new escrow agent and the new escrow agreement.

In lieu of placing the Deposits in escrow, Sponsor may apply to the Department of Law to use security in the form of surety bonds or a letter of credit. If Sponsor's application to use alternative security is approved by the Department of Law, Sponsor shall file an amendment to the Plan, which amendment will (i) include the terms of such alternative security, (ii) annex a form for the written consent of each affected Purchaser to withdraw the funds from escrow and (iii) provide for the continuation of escrow of funds of any Purchaser who does not execute and deliver such written consent to Sponsor.

Set forth in Part II of this Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless Escrow Agent from all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the escrow agreement or involving gross negligence on the part of Escrow Agent.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement, if any. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after the release of funds. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENTS

Agreements are not assignable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant Purchasers shall have the right to assign their Agreement one time to any individual, without the payment of a fee (other than a \$500 fee to Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, counsel to Sponsor) in accordance with Paragraph 23 of the Agreement. Both the Tenant Purchaser and the proposed assignee must execute, in quintuplicate, an Assignment and Assumption Agreement in the form contained in Part II of this Plan, and deliver same to the Selling Agent at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date. If Purchaser is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other legal entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the ownership interest of Purchaser (including without limitation, the stock, membership or beneficial interests of the stockholders, partners, members or beneficiaries of Purchaser or its stockholders, partners, members or beneficiaries) shall be considered an assignment of the Agreement. In order for an assigned Agreement to be counted towards effectiveness, (i) an Agreement shall be signed by the assigning Tenant Purchaser and the Deposit paid by the assigning Tenant Purchaser to Sponsor and (ii) the assignee shall provide an affidavit stating that the assignee was not procured by Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the Managing Agent, and that the assignee intends that he or she or a specified member of his or her immediate family will personally occupy the Unit (which affidavit shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan).

EFFECTIVE DATE

The offering of the Units for sale under this Plan by Sponsor is contingent upon this Plan being declared effective. The following provisions will determine whether, and when, this Plan will be declared effective:

1. This Plan may not be declared effective until Agreements have been executed and delivered for at least fifteen (15%) percent of all Units in the Building, by bona fide tenants in occupancy or bona fide purchasers who purchase without fraud or discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducements and represent that they intend that they or one or more specified members of their immediate family occupy the Unit when it becomes vacant. As to tenants who were in occupancy on the Filing Date of this Plan, the Agreement must be executed and delivered pursuant to an offering made without discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducements.

2. After the conditions in the preceding paragraph 1 have been met, Sponsor may, at its option, declare this Plan effective.

3. When Agreements have been executed and delivered for the sale of eighty (80%) percent of all Units in the Building, and all the conditions referred to in the foregoing paragraph 1 have been met, Sponsor must declare this Plan effective.

This Plan will not be declared effective based on Agreements: (i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) assigned or transferred unless all of the procedures in the Section entitled "Assignment of Agreements" have been complied with; or (iii) signed by Purchasers who have not been afforded at least three (3) business days to review this Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing an Agreement or at least seven (7) days to rescind; or (iv) signed by any Purchaser who is Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, or a principal of either, or is related by blood, marriage or adoption or is a business associate, an employee, a shareholder, a member or a limited partner of Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or a principal of either

(except that such a Purchaser other than Sponsor or a principal thereof may be counted only if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is either a bona fide tenant in occupancy or a bona fide purchaser).

When calculating the fifteen (15%) percent requirement: (i) no more than one (1) Agreement by the tenant or tenants of a particular Unit will be counted; and (ii) only one (1) Agreement from any tenant who leases or occupies more than one (1) Unit will be counted; and (iii) only one (1) Agreement from any Non-Tenant Purchaser who purchases more than one (1) Unit will be counted.

This Plan will be declared effective either by: (a) written notice to all Purchasers and tenants of the Building and, within five (5) business days following such notice, an amendment to this Plan confirming that this Plan was declared effective as of the date of such notice will be submitted to the Department of Law, which amendment, upon acceptance for filing, will be delivered to all Purchasers and tenants; or (b) by duly filed amendment to this Plan. The closing of title with respect to any Unit shall in no event take place prior to the acceptance for filing of such amendment to this Plan.

This Plan may not be amended at any time to provide that it shall be an eviction plan.

If this Plan has not become effective within fifteen (15) months from the Filing Date, it will be deemed abandoned, void and of no effect and all monies will be returned to Purchasers not in default under their respective Agreements, in full, within thirty (30) days thereafter, and all monies forfeited by defaulting Purchasers will (in such case) be retained by Sponsor in accordance with the Agreement (but in no event to exceed ten (10%) percent of the Purchase Price). In the event of such abandonment, Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law together with form RS-3 as promulgated by the Department of Law. Upon the return or retention of the Deposit, the Agreement will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to any Purchaser under this Plan or the Agreement. In the event of abandonment, no new condominium offering plan relating to the Building shall be submitted to the Attorney General for at least twelve (12) months after such abandonment.

Prior to conveying title to the first Unit, Sponsor may, at its option, declare this Plan abandoned for any reason whatsoever before it is declared effective or the eighty (80%) percent quota and other conditions referred to in the foregoing paragraph 3 are reached and satisfied, respectively. Once this Plan has been declared effective, it may not be abandoned except in the event of: (i) the existence of a defect in title (unknown to Sponsor on the Filing Date of this Plan) which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than 0.5% of the Total Purchase Price to Tenant Purchasers in the aggregate; or (ii) a substantial damage to or destruction of the Building or any portion thereto by fire or other casualty which cannot be repaired for less than 0.5% of the Total Purchase Price to Tenant Purchasers in the aggregate; or (iii) the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation, eminent domain or by other means. There will be no obligation on the part of Sponsor to incur expenses (except to the extent of up to 0.5% of the Total Purchase Price to Tenant Purchasers in the aggregate in case of defects in title and casualty losses as aforesaid) or engage in litigation to cure the same. Excluded from the dollar amounts set forth in (i), (ii) or (iii) above are attorney fees and any such title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist on the Presentation Date and are either known to Sponsor or are a matter of public record. If Sponsor does not abandon this Plan after the occurrence of any of the events set forth in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, then Sponsor shall be obligated to proceed with this Plan regardless of the cost to cure or repair such items. Whether or not this Plan will be abandoned or the expenses incurred will be in the sole discretion of Sponsor.

Sponsor will on the 30th, 60th, 88th and 90th day after the Presentation Date of this Plan and at least once every thirty (30) days until this Plan is declared effective or abandoned, as the case may be, and on the 2nd day before the expiration of any exclusive purchase period provided in an amendment to this

Plan, (i) file with the Attorney General, Investment Protection Bureau, Real Estate Financing Division, 23rd Floor, 120 Broadway, New York, New York 10271, a written statement, under oath, setting forth the percentage of Units in the Building which are the subject of Agreements executed by bona fide tenants in occupancy or bona fide purchasers who represent that they intend that they or one or more specified members of their immediate family occupy the Unit when it becomes vacant as of the date of such statement and as of a specified time and, (ii) before noon on the day such statement is filed, post a copy of such statement in a prominent place accessible to all tenants in the Building. The percentage shall be computed in the same manner as Sponsor shall compute the minimum percentage needed to declare this Plan effective. The statement which is posted in the Building and filed with the Attorney General shall include the following: the date and time of the statement, the Filing Date of this Plan, the Presentation Date of this Plan and any current amendment, the last day of any exclusive purchase period, the number of bona fide tenants in occupancy and bona fide purchasers who have executed Agreements, the number of Units counted in the base and the percentage of purchasers. Copies of all filed and posted written statements will be available for inspection at the office of Sponsor or the Selling Agent and the Attorney General. All filed and posted written statements shall remain posted until the next filed and written statement is posted.

After an amendment declaring this Plan effective has been accepted for filing, Sponsor will fix dates for the closing of title to all Units as to which Agreements are outstanding, in accordance with the provisions of the respective Agreements. See the Section of this Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for a discussion of the mechanics of closing of title to a Unit.

TERMS OF SALE

The term "Closing" as used herein refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the purchase price for such Unit. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the offices of Sponsor's attorneys, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, 410 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022, or at such other place as Sponsor may designate on not less than two (2) business days' prior notice. The Closing to each Unit shall take place only after or concurrently with the following events:

- a. this Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to this Plan disclosing same has been accepted;
- b. the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws and Floor Plans in the City Register's Office after approval of same in the Real Property Assessment Department of the New York City Department of Finance, as required by Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law, and such other documents as may be required by Law;
- c. either (i) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements from the lien of all mortgages, if any, or (ii) if the Purchaser is obtaining financing on such Unit, the assignment to the Purchaser's mortgagee of any existing mortgage(s) encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements;
- d. the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing to the Unit at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date specified therein, including a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Selling Agent, prior to Closing;
- e. the execution and delivery by Sponsor of a bargain and sale deed with covenants

against grantor's acts (which deed shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan) conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and other title exceptions other than the Permitted Encumbrances;

f. if the Purchaser of the Unit so requests, the issuance of a title insurance policy or certificate committing to insure fee title to the Unit in the Purchaser subject only to the encumbrances set forth in Schedule A annexed to the form of Agreement, set forth in Part II of this Plan, which policy or certificate will also insure that a valid condominium has been created pursuant to the Condominium Act. A form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy (as prepared by Commonwealth Land Title Insurance, having an office at Two Central Tower, 140 East 45th Street, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10017, Telephone: 212-949-0100, Facsimile: 212-983-8430) (the "Title Company")), if title insurance is ordered from the Title Company, is set forth in Part II of this Plan. For an estimate of the cost to the Purchaser of obtaining such title insurance, see the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments;" and

g. the execution and delivery by Purchaser of the Power of Attorney, the form of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan.

The Units are being sold "as is" in the condition in which they exist at the time a Purchaser signs an Agreement, subject to ordinary wear and tear except as otherwise provided in this Plan. All personal property located within a Unit on the date the Agreement is signed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed that is owned by Sponsor is included in the conveyance unless specifically excepted in this Plan. Sponsor will Maintain the Building and the Common Elements until the First Closing, subject to ordinary wear and tear. Sponsor's obligation to make repairs in any Unit shall cease upon the closing of title of such Unit, except for repairs which Sponsor was obligated to make prior to the closing of title. Each Purchaser will be given a reasonable opportunity to examine the Unit prior to closing, subject to the rights of any tenant or occupant of such Unit, and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof. In the event a Purchaser fails to inspect a Unit, after being given the opportunity to do so, Sponsor reserves the right, in its discretion, to postpone the scheduled Closing or to deem Purchaser to have waived the right to cause punch list work, if any, to be completed.

If prior to the expiration of any exclusive purchase period which begins prior to the First Closing, Sponsor amends the terms and conditions of this offering to be more favorable to Tenant Purchasers, a Tenant Purchaser who executed and submitted an Agreement and the Deposit before Sponsor amended the terms of this Plan shall benefit from the more favorable terms and conditions.

If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of the Unit before the closing of title thereto and, before such closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, all other risk of loss or damage prior to closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair the same. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Board does not elect to repair the damage, the Agreement will be canceled and be of no further force or effect, unless the Purchaser agrees to accept such Unit without such repair. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to Sponsor unless the Purchaser is then in default under the Agreement (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), in which event the said purchase monies will be retained by Sponsor as and for liquidated damages. If Sponsor elects to repair the damage, the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price, and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repair.

In the event of the existence of any lien or encumbrance other than Permitted Encumbrances, the sole remedy of Purchasers under this Plan will be to rescind their respective Agreements within fifteen (15) days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien or encumbrance. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of a Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the purchase price set forth in the Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor by reason thereof.

The existence of mortgages, liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances shall not be objections to title, provided bonds or properly executed instruments in form for recording necessary to satisfy or release Units from such impermissible liens or encumbrances are delivered at Closing and proper adjustments are made for the cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor will bear the responsibility and cost of recording or filing such instruments. If existing mortgages will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, as of the First Closing, each mortgagee will either: (i) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to Unsold Units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed.

The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under this Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in this Plan, in the Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 23 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan) and in GBL §352-e to survive delivery of the deed.

Upon the closing of title to a Unit, a Purchaser will thereupon become obligated for the payment of Common Charges, taxes or other assessments charged against the Unit to the Board (whether or not such Purchaser has taken possession of the Unit and whether or not the tenant in possession, if there be one, pays the rent required to be paid by such tenant).

The existing lease of a tenant who has purchased a Unit will be terminated as of the closing of title to such tenant's Unit, and such tenant will not have any rights afforded by, nor be subject to, the Rent Laws or the GBL.

CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

As more particularly set forth in the Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's own legal fees, Purchaser will pay the closing costs set forth below at the time of the closing of title of the Purchaser's Units. Recording charges, fees and taxes are based on rates in effect on the date of this Plan and are subject to change without notice:

(a) Each Purchaser of a Unit will pay a contribution to the working capital fund of the Condominium in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased.

(b) If desired by Purchaser, Purchaser will pay the cost for title insurance which will vary depending upon the purchase price of the Unit. The premium as of the date of this Plan for owner's title insurance is currently seventy (70%) percent of the sum of \$402 for the first \$35,000 of fee insurance plus from \$6.67 to \$2.76 for each \$1,000 of additional fee insurance or fraction thereof depending on the amount of insurance. The premium for mortgage title insurance is currently seventy (70%) percent of the sum of \$344 for the first \$35,000 of coverage plus from \$5.55 to \$2.31 for each \$1,000 of additional mortgage title insurance or fraction thereof depending on the amount of insurance. A Purchaser may obtain title insurance from any title insurance company, provided that such title company agrees to submit all real estate transfer tax

forms required to be submitted in connection with the conveyance of a deed to a Unit Owner and all transfer taxes due in connection therewith (as more particularly summarized in subparagraphs (d) and (e) below) and agrees to indemnify Sponsor for such title company's failure to file such transfer tax forms and remit the required transfer taxes in connection therewith in a timely manner.

(c) Purchaser will pay a fee for recording the Unit Deed and Power of Attorney, being approximately \$75.00 for each instrument plus \$5.00 per page as collected by its title company (each title company establishes its own additional service and surcharges in this regard).

(d) Purchaser will pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax"), which currently, for the purchase of a single Unit is one (1%) percent of the purchase price of a Unit \$500,000 or less (1.425% of the purchase price if over \$500,000), and the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("NYS Tax"), presently \$2.00 for each \$500.00 (or part thereof) of the purchase price of a Unit. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of such taxes will be included in the consideration subject to tax. Therefore, the steps to compute the tax are:

- (i) Multiply the purchase price by the RPT Tax rate to compute the tentative RPT Tax.
- (ii) Multiply the purchase price by the NYS Tax rate to compute the tentative NYS Tax.
- (iii) Add the tentative taxes to the purchase price.
- (iv) Multiply (iii) by the RPT Tax rate to determine the RPT Tax payable.
- (v) Multiply (iii) by the NYS Tax rate to determine the NYS Tax payable.

Example: Purchase price = \$557,000

(1)	$\$557,000.00 \times 1.425\%$	=	\$ 7,937.25
(2)	$\$557,000.00 \times .4\%$	=	\$ 2,228.00
(3)	$\$557,000.00 + \$10,165.25$	=	\$567,165.25
(4)	$\$567,165.25 \times 1.425\%$	=	\$ 8,082.11
(5)	$\$567,165.25 \times .4\%$	=	\$ 2,270.00

Under the current policies of the City of New York Department of Finance, where a purchaser purchases two (2) or more Units that have not been physically combined into a single residence before the transfer, the NYC RPT Tax rate where the consideration is \$500,000 or less will be 1.425%, while the tax rate where the consideration is in excess of \$500,000 will be 2.625%. The City of New York Department of Finance has taken the position that the consideration for the transfer of a Unit under a deed is aggregated with the consideration for the transfer of other Units under separate deeds for purposes of determining total consideration. There is no guarantee that the City of New York will not change its positions with respect to the foregoing.

(e) If the purchase price of the Unit is \$1,000,000 or more, Purchaser will pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the “Mansion Tax,” which is currently one (1%) percent of the purchase price (the computation of which shall include the RPT Taxes and NYS Taxes as described above).

(f) The legal fees of Sponsor’s attorneys in the amount of \$1,500 will be payable by a Purchaser to Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser’s attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor’s attorneys, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser’s Unit: If the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of \$500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and \$700 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan. Sponsor’s attorneys will impose a reschedule fee of \$200 if the Purchaser postpones the scheduled Closing (with the consent of Sponsor) less than five (5) business days prior to the date thereof. In addition, if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser’s request for an assignment of the Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Agreement, a fee of \$500, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement, shall be due to Sponsor’s attorneys. Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to this paragraph with respect to a single Unit. In addition to an attendance fee in connection with a completed Unit transfer, Sponsor’s attorneys shall also be entitled to an attendance fee if they attend a scheduled closing but the closing is adjourned due to Purchaser’s failure to comply with its closing obligations, the determination of which shall be within the sole discretion of Sponsor’s attorneys. In addition, more than one assignment fee shall be payable if Sponsor consents to more than one request.

(g) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording tax, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities and such lender. Currently, for Units, the mortgage recording tax for mortgages under \$500,000 is \$2.05 for each \$100 of principal and such tax for mortgages in the amount of \$500,000 or greater is \$2.175 for each \$100 of principal. Of the total due, the mortgagee typically pays an amount equal to .25% of the face amount of the mortgage. In addition, there is a \$25.00 exemption for residential property. No representation or warranty is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources.

The following table illustrates the projected closing costs (based on current rates) for a typical Unit (Unit 2E) purchased by a Purchaser at a Purchase Price of \$557,000, assuming such Purchaser finances eighty (80%) percent (i.e., \$445,600) of the purchase price:

Fee Title Insurance (if purchased simultaneously with mortgage title insurance)	\$1,921.00
Fee for recording Unit Deed (7 pages) and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney (5 pages)	210.00
Mortgage Loan Closing Costs:	
- recording mortgage (assuming 20 pages).....	175.00
- mortgage recording tax (at 2.175% of \$445,600).....	9,691.80
- mortgage title insurance (if purchased simultaneously with fee title insurance)	402.00
- other bank charges (assuming "points" of 1% of mortgage amount, and appraisal fee of \$500 and legal fees of \$500 and assuming further that the lender does not require Purchaser to deposit funds to establish a real estate tax escrow).....	5,456.00
New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and New York State Transfer Tax	10,352.11
Working Capital Payment (approximate)	1,278.00
Closing Fee (assuming the closing occurs at the offices of Sponsor's counsel)	+ 1,500.00
TOTAL	\$ 30,985.91

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender one-twelfth (1/12) of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or to be assessed against the Unit, together with one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Sponsor's attorneys, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

At Closing, adjustments will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date between Sponsor and each Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering Purchaser's Unit. Sponsor may also collect, on behalf of the Board, Common Charges for the month following the month in which the Closing occurs. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Closing, each Unit Owner will pay a pro rata share (in the proportion that such Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Board as Common Charges. (Please refer to Schedule A for an estimate of real estate taxes payable during the first year of Condominium operation). In addition, to the extent the Units will not be separately assessed, Sponsor may collect at Closing, on behalf of the Board, real estate taxes due and payable for the tax periods in which the Units will not be separately assessed. The Board will pay such taxes either to the Department of Finance of the City of New York or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has already paid such real estate taxes. If any Unit Owner fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share as set forth above, the Board will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment of Common Charges. (See the subsection "Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment, Payment of

Rent to Board” under the Section entitled “Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” for further discussion.) At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separately billed, its Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor’s higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the purchase price of the Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date.

Except as specifically set out in this Plan, Sponsor must pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of this Plan, the creation of the Condominium and the initial sale of Units, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to the Selling Agent for the initial sale of Units pursuant to this Plan, advertising, printing and architects’ fees, the fees of Sponsor’s attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of this Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor. See the Section entitled “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor.”

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

Sponsor’s Obligations with Respect to the Creation of the Condominium

Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with the creation of the Condominium and the preparation, filing and distribution of this Plan. In addition, Sponsor will pay all selling expenses and brokerage commissions of the Selling Agent or other broker engaged by Sponsor. In the event that there are title encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances annexed to the Agreement as Exhibit A and mortgages) affecting the Property at the time of the First Closing, Sponsor shall cause such encumbrances to be cured, remedied and removed, at its sole cost and expense, by the First Closing or within a reasonable time thereafter. The existence of any such encumbrances will not constitute an objection to title or excuse any Purchaser from completing payment of the balance due under his Agreement (without provision for escrow), provided that Sponsor furnishes adequate proof to Purchaser’s title company that such encumbrance has been remedied or deposits a reasonable sum to secure Sponsor’s obligation to cure and remedy such encumbrance subsequent to the First Closing as determined by Purchaser’s title company. At Sponsor’s request, the sums so deposited shall be applied towards payment of the cost of curing or remedying the title defect. If the aggregate cost and expense of curing, remedying and/or removing all such encumbrances exceeds 0.5% of the Total Purchase Price to Tenant Purchasers and Sponsor elects not to accomplish the same, Sponsor shall abandon and withdraw this Plan in accordance with the terms of the Section entitled “Effective Date.”

If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of the Unit before the closing of title thereto and, before such closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser’s guests, invitees or workmen. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, all other risk of loss or damage prior to closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair the same. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Board does not elect to repair the damage, the Agreement will be canceled and be of no further force or effect, unless the Purchaser agrees to accept such Unit without such repair. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to

Sponsor unless the Purchaser is then in default thereunder (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), in which event the said purchase monies will be retained by Sponsor as and for liquidated damages. If Sponsor elects to repair the damage, the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price, and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repair.

Immediately following the recording of the Declaration, all assignable service and maintenance contracts and agreements relating to the Units and/or the Common Elements will be assigned to the Board, and the Board will, on behalf of all Unit Owners, assume the same and indemnify the assignor against all claims and liability thereunder that relate to matters and events occurring on or after the day upon which the Declaration was recorded.

Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to Asbestos

In accordance with the provisions of 13 NYCRR 23.7(cc) (the "Asbestos Regulations"), Sponsor has engaged a qualified firm to perform such tests as are necessary to determine whether asbestos containing material ("ACM") is present in insulating or fireproofing material anywhere in the Building. Said firm has prepared a report on ACM in the Building (the "Asbestos Report"). A copy of the Asbestos Report is set forth in Part II of is Plan. Sponsor is not obligated under the provisions of the Asbestos Regulations to remove any asbestos identified in the Asbestos Report; provided, however, that Sponsor may remove ACM in its sole discretion.

Real Property Law Section 339-kk

A new subsection kk to Section 339 of the Real Property Law ("RPL"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan, was enacted into law July 22, 1998. RPL §339-kk is applicable to all condominiums in the State of New York. RPL §339-kk is intended to provide additional financial protection for a condominium association if a sponsor or other non-occupant unit owner of a residential unit fails to make monthly payments for common charges, assessments and late fees due in connection with such owner's units.

RPL §339-kk provides, by its terms, among other things, that with respect to unsold units of a condominium owned by a sponsor or by any other non-occupant unit owner and occupied by a tenant:

(a) If payment of common charges, assessments or late fees by any non-occupant unit owner is more than sixty (60) days late after the expiration of any grace period within which they are due, rental payments from a tenant of such unit may become directly payable to the condominium upon written notice by the condominium to the tenant and the non-occupant unit owner. Where a majority of the board has been elected by unit owners who are in occupancy of their respective units, the board may elect not to require that the rental payments be paid to the condominium. Once the common charges, assessments and late fees of the non-occupant unit owner have been brought current, the board must notify the non-occupant unit owner and tenant within three (3) business days and thereafter the rental payments will be payable to the non-occupant unit owner or a designated agent.

(b) Payment by a tenant of rent or the amount required pursuant to the tenant's lease or statutory tenancy to the condominium pursuant to RPL §339-kk, relieves the tenant from the obligation to pay rent to the non-occupying unit owner.

(c) Any rights existing under any other laws are not limited by RPL §339-kk.

(d) A non-occupant unit owner who disputes a condominium's claim to rental payments is entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board, which must be held within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice that the unit owner seeks to dispute the condominium's claim.

Sponsor makes no representation or guarantee that any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor), any tenant or the Condominium will in fact comply with RPL §339-kk, and Sponsor shall have no liability for their failure to do so.

RPL §339-kk does not address a number of issues. Accordingly, Sponsor makes no representation as to (i) RPL §339-kk's effect on the lien priority of a loan heretofore or hereafter made to a non-occupant owner and secured by the Unit, or whether RPL §339-kk's enactment or compliance therewith by a tenant constitutes a default by the Unit Owner under said loan, (ii) RPL §339-kk's effect on assignments of leases and rents given by a non-occupant owner to a mortgagee in connection with purchase-money financing or otherwise, (iii) the Condominium's remedies if a tenant fails or refuses to make rental payments to the Board after notice from the Board (in accordance with RPL §339-kk) to do so, (iv) the consequence of the Board's failure to give notice to a tenant (i.e., does failure constitute a waiver of the Condominium's rights?), or (v) who is responsible for designating an agent to whom rental payments are to be made after the non-occupant unit owner is brought current in payment of common charges, assessments and late fees.

Finally, no representation is made about the tax effects of RPL §339-kk.

All prospective purchasers should review RPL §339-kk to determine its effect on their own situation.

Leasing and Use of Unsold Units

Sponsor reserves the right, prior to the date of closing title thereto, to rent or lease any Unit for such rent and term and on such other conditions as may be agreed to between Sponsor and any Purchaser who has paid the Deposit required by the Agreement. Any such lease or use and occupancy agreement will provide, however, among other things, that any uncured default by the Purchaser under the Agreement with respect to the Unit which is the subject of the lease or use and occupancy agreement will constitute a default under the lease entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to terminate such lease or use and occupancy agreement in accordance with applicable Law. In addition, each Agreement may provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any lease or use and occupancy agreement with respect to the Unit which is the subject of the Agreement will constitute a default under the Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to terminate such Agreement and to exercise any remedies therein; provided however, that before Sponsor utilizes the default under the lease to declare a default under the Agreement, Sponsor will either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit.

Purchasers or any other persons entering into a lease or use and occupancy agreement for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon execution of the lease or use and occupancy agreement. All other charges or other fees due under a lease or use and occupancy agreement shall be adjusted as of the closing of title to the Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any lease or use and occupancy agreement. Sponsor anticipates that the lease or use and occupancy agreement will not be subject to governmental regulation as it is expected that such Units will be deregulated as high rent housing accommodations pursuant to the provisions of the RRRA or the Rent Regulation Reform Act of 1997.

Sponsor or its designee reserves the right to use or occupy itself or to rent or lease to a tenant who

is not a Purchaser (for such rent and term and on such other conditions as may be agreed to between such parties) any Unit not yet conveyed and occupied or to withdraw Units from the market. Sponsor or its designee further has the right, following the expiration of the Exclusive Purchase Period, to sell occupied Units to one or more Non-Tenant Purchasers for investment or resale or to lease occupied units to others or to retain vacated Units for future rental. The Fee Mortgagee does not obligate Sponsor to market Units for sale as they become vacant. Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, any or all of the Units as they become vacant. Sponsor's right to rent, rather than sell Units once they become vacant, is unconditional and exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion. Accordingly, it is possible that a significant proportion of Unit Owners will not be residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners. Because there is no commitment on the part of Sponsor to sell more than fifteen (15%) percent of the Units, as needed to declare this Plan effective, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and may have difficulty in financing or reselling their Units. The By-Laws do not require that after the Sponsor Control Period a majority of the members of the Board be owner-occupants of a Unit or members of owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and nonresident owners (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, such as a purchase of a home as opposed to purchase for investment.

Sponsor and its designee reserve the right, without prior notice or amendment to this Plan, to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building as sales and rental offices and model Units for the Building and other buildings. In the event Sponsor or its designee thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor or its designee may require the purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the purchase price for such Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment or Common Element or in any advertisements with respect thereto, imply or represent that any Unit or Common Element will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to the Purchaser, unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the purchase price for such Unit.

Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Units and the Building

The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in accordance with the terms of this Plan. As more particularly set forth elsewhere in this Plan, Sponsor is offering the Units in their "as is" condition. However, in the event Sponsor agrees, in its absolute discretion, to perform any work in a Unit, if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's work has not been completed as described in the Agreement for the Unit, then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of "punch list" work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing Date. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described therein which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement. A Purchaser shall receive prior notice that a Unit is available for inspection pursuant to this paragraph as more particularly set forth in the Agreement in Part II of this Plan. A Purchaser who fails to inspect such Unit shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of this Plan. After the closing of title to each Unit, the Purchaser thereof must comply with the procedures established by the Managing Agent regarding such Purchaser's move into the Unit. This may include "move in" fees which will be refunded to the Purchaser unless the Purchaser or the Purchaser's agents damage the Common Elements or another Unit during the move in.

In no event will Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from: (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal movement, settlement and/or shrinkage of the Building

and/or Building materials; (ii) defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total loss of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements, nail pops, protruding dry wall fastenings, ridging on gypsum board, lumber and wood trim shrinkage or warpage, door or window sticking, door warpage including, without limitation, warpage of the main entrance door within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size and weight, scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel or porcelain surfaces; bathroom finish grouting; adjustment of doors; walls not square and/or straight; electrical plates not straight; discoloration or shrinkage; slight separation between base and floors; (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in roof ballast or concrete cracks which do not reduce the structural integrity of the Building; (iv) deviations in the level or straightness of ceilings and imperfections in ceiling finishes; (v) imperfections in painting finishes; (vi) deviations in the level or straightness of a floor or failure of finished floors and walls to be straight or on plane or at less than 90° from each other; (vii) alignment of bathroom finishes and variation in grouting thickness; (viii) air infiltration and water infiltration from windows, vents, electrical outlets and similar openings in the wall, in accordance with customary practice and professional standards; (ix) noise from normal plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning operation; (x) normal floor noises and creaking; (xi) carpet or floor discoloring or stretching; (xii) scratches and imperfections or variations in width, length, thickness, finish or color range of wood floor strips or other flooring or floor finishes, and normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, or due to homeowner's failure to maintain consistent temperature; (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks or other defects in: exterior stone, windows, window glass, frames and hardware; insulation attached to the curtain wall; sliding glass doors, frames, door glass and hardware; louvers; shower doors; lighting fixtures, lenses, baffles and globes; all painted surfaces; all sinks, tubs, basins and water closets; kitchen cabinets, backsplashes and countertops; vanity tops and cabinets; all tile or natural stone floors and walls; saddles; all appliances; woodwork, millwork and doors; mirrors; (xiv) cracks or variations in tone or color of natural stone or variations in tone or color of vanity tops or any other natural stone surfaces; (xv) leaching or color variation in color mortar and colored brick, dimensional variations in brick joints and mortar droppings on bricks; (xvi) pounding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface; (xvii) cracks in pressure-treated lumber used or intended for use outside the Building; (xviii) cracks or discoloration in concrete used in cellar walls and paving; (xix) discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes; (xxi) stains, runs, lumps, shags or imperfections in weave in fabric panels; (xx) scratched, dirty or cracked lenses in light fixtures; (xxi) tiles not laid flat, or color variation in tiles or mortar, or stained tiles; (xxii) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts; or (xxiii) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick. THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH ARE NOT DEFECTS. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNIT, THE COMMON ELEMENTS OR ELSEWHERE IN THE BUILDING. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR THE BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASERS OR THE BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THEY WILL HAVE TO PROCEED AT THEIR SOLE COST AND EXPENSE BY THEMSELVES AND/OR UNDER ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO THEM BY SPONSOR.

To the maximum extent lawful, all implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability and habitability, all warranties imposed by statute (except only those imposed by applicable Law to the extent they cannot be disclaimed and to the extent they have not expired by their terms) and all other implied or express warranties of any kind or character are specifically disclaimed. Unless caused by a violation of the Sound Transmission Code or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to sound transmission. Unless caused by a violation of an applicable code with regard to the

ventilation system or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to odors. Unless caused by a code violation, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. There is no warranty as to view or light quality. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in any warranty, cannot go below the duty to complete any construction it agrees to undertake in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Sponsor has not given, and Purchaser has not relied on or bargained for, any of the foregoing warranties. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty or otherwise), including, without limitation, any costs associated with a Unit Owner vacating the Unit or its contents during any period of repair or alteration which Sponsor has agreed or is required to perform.

Sponsor will not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of any insubstantial variations in the description of any portion of the Building or a Unit set forth in this Plan or an Agreement which are neither in violation of applicable building codes, nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of substantially similar or better quality than as set forth in this Plan or the Agreement. Any such variation affecting the Property which is material will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to this Plan.

General

Except for Sponsor's obligations to pay Common Charges and to perform other duties as a Unit Owner with respect to any Unsold Units (for so long as Sponsor owns same) and any other obligations set forth in this Plan on the part of Sponsor to perform, the foregoing sets forth the entire extent of the obligations of Sponsor hereunder and none other shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Purchasers under their respective Agreements. Sponsor agrees to pay all Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to the Unsold Units. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to the Unsold Units. Sponsor intends to meet its obligations to the Condominium through proceeds from the sale of Units and rental income from Non-Purchasing Tenants and other tenants. Sponsor makes no representations or warranties other than as set forth in this Plan. The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under this Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in this Plan, in the Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 23 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan) and in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed. Sponsor shall not be liable for, or obligated to defend, any suits or claims with respect to any Unit arising out of any occurrence taking place on or after the date of the closing of title to such Unit or the leasing thereof to any purchaser or, with respect to the Common Elements, arising out of any occurrence taking place on or after the date of the First Closing, except suits or claims arising out of the acts of Sponsor or the representations made by Sponsor in this Plan.

Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of its obligations under this Plan.

Sponsor will initially procure on behalf of the Board the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers") the cost of which has been reflected in the Projected Budget set forth in Schedule B. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for a discussion of Sponsor's obligations to repair damage from a casualty or other causes prior to the closing of title to a Unit.

Sponsor shall have only such obligation to defend any suit or proceeding arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions or to indemnify the Board or Unit Owner(s) in any such action or proceeding as is

required by Law.

Sponsor may dissolve or liquidate at any time. In the event of such an occurrence or the transfer of ten (10) or more Units or twenty (20%) percent of the Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, in connection with Sponsor's liquidation of its interest in the Units, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under this Plan and applicable Law and in the event of dissolution or liquidation, the principals of Sponsor shall guarantee the performance of such obligations.

Sponsor will have an easement through all portions of the Building, including the Units and Common Elements, as may be necessary to perform Sponsor's obligations under this Plan, including, without limitation, any obligation to perform work.

Sponsor will cause the Board to Maintain the Property in substantially the same condition and manner as on the date of presentation until Sponsor no longer controls the Board.

All representations under this Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL and such additional obligations under this Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing of each Unit will survive delivery of the deed.

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Sponsor shall have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to Units owned by Sponsor. At all elections held during the period ending on the earlier of (i) the closing of title with Purchasers under this Plan to Units having more than fifty (50%) percent of the aggregate Common Interests appertaining to all Units, or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Sponsor Control Period"), Sponsor may control the Board.

After the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor (or its designees) shall not designate more than two (2) members of the Board; provided, however, that after the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor (or its designees) shall have the right to designate the following minimum number of members of the Board: (a) two (2) members, for so long as the Common Interests attributable to the Unsold Units equal, in the aggregate, less than fifty (50%) percent but more than fifteen (15%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units; and (b) one (1) member, for so long as Sponsor (or its designees) owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, Sponsor will not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required (i) to comply with applicable Laws, (ii) to remedy any notice of violation or (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer. Sponsor may exercise veto power over other expenses as more fully described below.

The Condominium, without the consent of Sponsor, may not reduce or eliminate any services provided to Non-Purchasing Tenants under the Rent Laws or their tenancies or as may be otherwise required by Law.

Within thirty (30) days after the Sponsor Control Period, the applicable number of members of the Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and Sponsor shall call a meeting of Unit Owners to elect a new Board.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the right of Sponsor to cast its votes for individuals nominated to the Board who are not nominated or designated by Sponsor, which individuals, if elected, shall not be deemed Sponsor nominees or designees and shall not be deemed to cause Sponsor

to control the Board after the Sponsor Control Period.

The number of members of the Board may not be increased from the numbers described in this Section, without the consent of Sponsor (or its designees) as owner of the Unsold Units, for so long as there remain two (2) Unsold Units.

Until Sponsor no longer designates a majority of the members of the Board, Sponsor will, through its control of the Board, have control of the Maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners.

The Board shall initially consist of two (2) persons designated by Sponsor. The Board will call for a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board (the "First Annual Meeting") no later than one year after the First Closing unless more than fifty (50%) percent of the Units are sold, in which case the First Annual Meeting will be called within thirty (30) days after the sale of fifty (50%) percent of the Units. The First Annual Meeting shall be held not less than ten (10) days nor more than forty (40) days after the sending of the notice. Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Board shall consist of five (5) individuals.

So long, as Sponsor continues to own at least twenty-five (25%) in aggregate Common Interests in Units, but in no event later than five (5) years after the First Closing, whichever shall first occur, the Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent (notwithstanding the number of votes Sponsor controls): (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, (b) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees referred to in this Plan, (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in this Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary, and no other alternative is available, to enable the Board to (i) comply with Laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium; (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Board. On or before the date which is one (1) year after the First Closing, the Board will call for the First Annual Meeting of Unit Owners, such meeting to be held not less than ten (10) days nor more than forty (40) days after such date unless more than fifty (50%) percent of the Units are sold, in which case the First Annual Meeting will be called within thirty (30) days after the sale of fifty (50%) percent of the Units. At the First Annual Meeting, the incumbent Board shall resign and the Unit Owners shall elect a new Board consisting of five (5) members, subject to the rights of Sponsor (or its designees) to designate members. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor.") Thereafter, at each annual meeting, members of the Board shall be elected and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until successors have been elected and qualified.

Except for Board members designated by Sponsor or its designee, all members of the Board must be either Unit Owners or certain parties (e.g., directors, shareholders of Unit Owners) as described in the By-Laws. No member of the Board shall continue to serve on the Board if, during such Unit Owner's

term of office, said member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party. All Board members shall serve without compensation.

The Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Unit Owners shall elect the five (5) member Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor (or its designees) to designate Board members, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, special meetings may be held from time to time pursuant to the By-Laws. The Secretary of the Board shall mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Condominium to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will generally be given at least ten (10) days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests attributable to all Units shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners.

In all elections for the Board of Managers, each Unit Owner (or such Unit Owner's proxy) entitled to vote (including Sponsor with respect to Units owned by Sponsor or its designee) shall be entitled to cast the total of votes equal to: (i) one vote for each .0001% (rounded off to the nearest .0001%) of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit, (ii) multiplied by the number of managers to be elected to the Board; and to cast the votes represented by the product obtained by multiplying (i) by (ii) for a single manager or distribute them among the number of managers to be voted for, or any two or more of them, as he may see fit.

The principal officers of the Board shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board. The initial members of the Board shall be Joel Wiener, who shall serve as President and Treasury of the Board, and Neil Wiener, who shall serve as Vice President and Secretary. Each of these individuals is a principal of or is affiliated with Sponsor or its principals. The Board may appoint additional officers. No officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Board are to be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board.

The term of office of the members of the Board shall be for one (1) year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of the Board may resign at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein.

A member of the Board designated or elected by the Unit Owners may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners (as defined in the By-Laws) who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners; provided, however, that Board members designated by Sponsor may only be removed with cause and replaced by another Sponsor designee. No member of the Board shall continue to serve on the Board if, during such Unit Owner's term of office, said member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in Section 2.1 of the By-Laws; provided, however, that this provision respecting Unit ownership and Board membership shall not apply to members of the Board designated by Sponsor or its designee.

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board, any officer may be removed with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

The By-Laws provide that to the extent permitted by applicable Law, no member of the Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Board or of any managing agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium or any Common Element (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for such Board member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Board member against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct.

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor and Unsold Units, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained, any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the General Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way (a) without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit or (b) without the prior written consent of the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of such Unsold Unit or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to the owner of such Unsold Unit.

As more particularly set forth in the Special Risk Section and the Section of this Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," it is possible that a significant portion of Unit Owners will not be residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners. Because there is no commitment on the part of Sponsor to sell more than fifteen (15%) percent of the Units, as needed to declare this Plan effective, owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and may have difficulty in financing or reselling their Units. The By-Laws do not require that after the Sponsor Control Period a majority of the members of the Board be owner-occupants of a Unit or members of owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and nonresident owners (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, such as a purchase of a home as opposed to purchase for investment.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

Sales and Leases of Units

Each Unit Owner may sell or lease such Unit Owner's Unit provided such Unit Owner (the "Transferor") first gives the Board notice of such Unit Owner's intention to sell or lease such Unit and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in Article 8 of the By-Laws. If the Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within thirty (30) days after receipt of the offering Unit Owner's notice, the Transferor will have an additional sixty (60) days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in said notice. In the event such written agreement is not executed by the Transferor within said sixty (60) day period or such sale or lease is not consummated within an additional sixty (60) days following the expiration of said sixty (60) day period, the Transferor will be required to again first offer the same to the Board, provided that the Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such sixty (60) day periods. Any such deed given by a Transferor shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Board, and that the Board, if permitted by applicable Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of lease approved by the Board which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws. Any lease entered into with a Unit Owner, as landlord, should not be subject to state or local rent laws with respect to rent or other terms but will be subject to laws applicable to all rental leases in the State and City of New York such as requirements regarding warranties of habitability. Purchasers should refer to their own attorneys for guidance regarding their rights and obligations as a landlord under a lease for a Unit.

Any purported sale or lease of a Unit in violation of the By-Laws shall be voidable at the election of the Board.

In the event the Board exercises its right to purchase a Unit, the Board shall utilize available funds in the Working Capital Fund or shall make a special assessment for such purpose. With respect to the right of first refusal, the Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law. Please see "Units Acquired by Board" in this Section of this Plan for further details regarding Units acquired or leased by the Board.

A Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a spouse, life partner, adult child or grandchild, parent, grandparent or adult sibling, may convey such Unit Owner's Unit by gift, may devise such Unit Owner's Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and such Unit Owner's Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. At present, a lease entered into by a Unit Owner purchasing under this Plan is not subject to legal limitations on the amount of rent which can be charged but such lease will be subject to various state and

local laws governing tenancies (e.g., warranty of habitability). Purchasers are advised to consult with their own attorneys regarding the legal ramifications of leasing a Unit.

The restrictions upon the sale and lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor or its designee with respect to any Unsold Units and Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, and they shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Board.

A Unit Owner may only sell or lease such Unit Owner's entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, such Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or lease thereof and (c) any other assets of the Condominium. No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be conveyed unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against such Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to closing. In addition, the Board may establish reasonable fees for the processing of sale and lease notices, which shall be payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner, as the case may be, to the Managing Agent.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, prior to the closing of title to a Unit, the Agreement prohibits a Non-Tenant Purchaser from listing such Unit for resale or rental with any broker or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent.

Use of Units

Units shall be used only as a residence (except as described below). The Board may, in its sole discretion, permit a Unit to be used for other purposes provided such use is permitted by Law, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy and complies with all applicable governmental regulations.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, including, without limitation, use as a long or short term rental, timeshare or other use, provided such use is permitted by Law, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy, and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations with respect to such use, and (b) retain ownership of one (1) or more Units for use as models and sales, rental and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of other Units in the Condominium or in buildings in which principals of Sponsor may have an interest.

Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall Maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Law and in no event without full knowledge of the Managing Agent.

The current zoning Law permits a person who resides in a Unit to use up to twenty-five (25%) percent of the floor area of such Unit Owner's Unit (but in no event to exceed five hundred (500) square feet) for certain home occupations including a fine arts studio, professional offices (e.g., lawyer, doctor or dentist) and teaching of not more than four (4) persons. No transient tenant may be accommodated in a

Unit, except in Unsold Units, as permitted by Law. Such home occupation use may only be engaged in with the consent of the Board or by Sponsor, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws.

No nuisance, immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be allowed in the Condominium or any portion thereof. All valid Laws of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board, whoever or whichever shall have the obligation to Maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

No "For Sale," "For Rent," "For Lease" sign, or any other sign evidencing a similar purpose, or other window display or advertising shall be maintained or permitted in any Unit, except that these sign restrictions shall not apply with respect to Unsold Units.

No awnings, air conditioning equipment or ventilators shall be installed or modified in the Condominium without prior written approval of the Board. No radio or television aerial, satellites or other similar device shall be erected by Unit Owners on the roof or exterior walls or windows of the Building or on the Property, except that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply with respect to Sponsor (or its designees) or Unsold Units.

No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent. In no event will a Unit Owner be entitled to maintain more than two (2) pets in any Unit without the consent of the Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in such Unit Owner's Unit will be required to abide by any and all reasonable Rules and Regulations of the Board adopted with respect thereto and may be required to enter into an agreement with the Board governing the maintenance of such pets and indemnifying and holding harmless the Condominium, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from the acts of such pet.

Each Unit Owner shall keep such Unit Owner's Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to Maintain and keep in good order and repair such Unit Owner's Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and the rules and regulations of municipal departments or agencies having jurisdiction thereof. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Units may be amended from time to time by the Board in accordance with the By-Laws provided that copies thereof are furnished to Unit Owners prior to the time that they become effective (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Unsold Units may be made unless agreed to by Sponsor or its designee). Further restrictions on the use and leasing of Units are set forth in the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage such Unit Owner's Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with by him. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York Board of Title Underwriters form of mortgage, or such other form customarily used by lenders making loans secured by individual Units, (b) the Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against such Unit Owner's Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages.

In certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than three (3) Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor or its

designee, (ii) a bank, trust company, insurance company, real estate investment or mortgage trust or (iii) a governmental or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Common Expenses, which are payable by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Common Charges shall also be deemed to include any special assessment imposed by the Board. The respective Common Interests of each Unit, as estimated by Sponsor, are based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Common Expenses include, among other things, all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the Maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements. Common Expenses may include amounts for certain other items as the Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Board of any Unit.

Each Agreement will contain a provision whereby the Non-Tenant Purchaser of a Unit irrevocably appoints the then Managing Agent of the Building (which Managing Agent may be replaced from time to time by the Board) as his agent, coupled with an interest, to provide, for the account and at the expense of the Non-Tenant Purchaser, all services and facilities required by Law on a non-discriminatory basis, to the Non-Purchasing Tenant who has a right to occupy the relevant Unit until such time as said right to occupy terminates. In addition, each Non-Tenant Purchaser agrees: (a) to deposit with the Managing Agent at the closing of title to the Unit, an amount equal to not less than the greater of (i) two (2) months' Common Charges or (ii) two (2) months' rent for such Unit to be used as working capital to furnish such services and facilities, and (b) upon written notice by the Managing Agent that the deposit has been diminished, to replenish such fund within a thirty (30) day period. In the event such Non-Tenant Purchaser fails to so replenish such fund, the Board will have a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit in accordance with the By-Laws. Sponsor shall guarantee the obligation of the Managing Agent to provide such services and facilities until such time as Sponsor surrenders control of the Board. Each Non-Tenant Purchaser of a Unit will be required to indemnify Sponsor for all costs expended by Sponsor on such Non-Tenant Purchaser's behalf. The foregoing obligations of a Non-Tenant Purchaser do not apply to Sponsor.

Common Expenses which include, among other things, the costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the Maintenance and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements and certain other expenses common to all Unit Owners, such as premiums for insurance covering the Building, Managing Agent fees and legal and accounting fees, will be determined by the Board. The Board will allocate such expenses among the Unit Owners in accordance with their respective Common Interests.

At least annually, the Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and will furnish copies of each budget on which Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Board to which they are payable, Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment; Payment of Rent to Board

Under the provisions of the By-Laws, the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first

Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the City Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until six (6) year from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six (6) year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien.

No Unit Owner may exempt himself from liability for such Unit Owner's Common Charges by waiving use of any of Common Elements or by abandonment of such Unit Owner's Unit. Dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of maintenance or services furnished to the Property or the degree to which the construction in the Building shall have been complete shall not be grounds for a Unit Owner withholding or failure to pay all or any portion of the Common Charges or any other assessments. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against such Unit Owner's Unit subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance by him of such Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying such Unit Owner's Unit without consideration to the Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, exempt himself from Common Charges thereafter accruing.

On a resale of a Unit, the purchaser thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to such Unit Owner's acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser of a Unit shall be entitled to a statement (an "Estoppel Letter") from the Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee (as defined in the Declaration) acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

RPL §339-kk, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan, was enacted into law July 22, 1998. RPL §339-kk is applicable to all condominiums in the State of New York. RPL §339-kk is intended to provide additional financial protection for a condominium association if a sponsor or other non-occupant unit owner of a unit fails to make monthly payments for common charges, assessments and late fees due in connection with such owner's units. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" under the subsection entitled "Real Property Law Section 339-kk" for further details.

RPL §339-jj-Borrowing by Condominium

A new subsection jj to Section 339 of the RPL was enacted into law on August 26, 1997 and authorizes the Board to incur debt provided that such debt (a) is incurred no earlier than the fifth (5th) anniversary of the First Closing and (b) is approved by Unit Owners owning Units to which there is appurtenant a majority of the Common Interests. Any such debt may be secured by future income and

Common Charges in which event the Common Charges shall be deemed trust funds for the purpose of paying such debt. The Board cannot secure such debt by a lien on the Common Elements without the consent of all Unit Owners.

Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements

Generally, all painting, decorating and routine Maintenance, (a) in or to any Unit (other than to the General Common Elements included therein and the Resident Manager's Unit), including any Limited Common Elements and any individual heating and cooling systems and the interior side of entrance doors thereto, will be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, and (b) in or to the General Common Elements (including the Resident Manager's Unit) will be made by the Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall not be colored or painted and are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. The exterior glass surfaces of all windows may, at the option of the Board, be washed and cleaned by the Board and the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense; otherwise Unit Owners shall be obligated to clean such windows at their own cost and expense. Any replacement of glass windows in any Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Board at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owner of such Unit (unless such breakage is caused by the Board or the negligence of any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Board or such Unit Owner). No replacement, modification or alteration may be made to or of the windows (other than replacement of the window panes) without the consent of the Board.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in good condition (and with respect to the roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water which will cause damage to the Building) by the Unit Owner or the Board, whichever is responsible for the Maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep such Unit Owner's Unit in such condition, the Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the Section of this Plan entitled "Rights of Access.") A Unit Owner shall not permit excessive noise or vibrations to emanate from the Unit. Each Unit Owner will be obligated to maintain the appropriate temperature and humidity in such Unit Owner's Unit in order to avoid causing damage to the Common Elements or the Units. In the event a Unit Owner fails to so maintain the Unit, such Unit Owner may be liable for any damage arising from such failure, including, without limitation, any claims pertaining to environmental hazards such as mold or other bacterial contamination.

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be Maintained by each Unit Owner or the Board, be kept in good appearance by such Unit Owner or the Board.

In addition, the Rules and Regulations require that at least eighty (80%) percent of the floor area of Units (except for kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) be covered with rugs, carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

Alterations and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit without the prior written approval of the Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements

without the prior written approval of the Board. The Board may impose fees upon such Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for costs incurred in connection with the review or supervision of such Unit Owner's work.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, the Board shall have the right to reasonably approve the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done. In addition, the Board will have the right, as a condition to approving a Unit Owner's request to renovate kitchens and bathrooms, to require such Unit Owner to replace plumbing, steam and gas risers running through or adjacent to the Unit or to contribute to the Condominium the sum necessary to enable the Condominium to perform such replacements.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration or improvement to be made in a Unit, unless approved and executed, if necessary, by the Board. The Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and execute, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to a contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit, provided any alteration to such Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and all governmental regulations. Under the terms of the By-Laws, Sponsor is authorized on behalf of the Board to execute such applications, permits or other documents as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Building (including the Units and Common Elements) as Sponsor is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law and the Board, if requested by Sponsor, is obligated to execute the aforesaid documentation. In addition, the Power of Attorney to be executed by each Unit Owner upon acquisition of the Unit further grants to Sponsor a power of attorney to execute such documentation. "Required Documentation" refers to such applications, permits, certifications, affidavits, forms, agreements, acknowledgments or other documents that may be required to enable Sponsor to exercise its rights or obligations under this Plan or the Declaration and the By-Laws, including, without limitation, Sponsor's right to undertake, perform and complete any work to the Unsold Units and Common Elements.

Local Law 38

Local Law 38 of 1999 ("Local Law 38") had required that where an owner had notice that a child under the age of six (6) resided in an apartment, the "owner" was obligated to conduct annual inspections for peeling paint and deteriorated surfaces and abate and repair peeling paint, smooth all bare floors and repair deteriorated sub-surfaces and binding doors and windows, whenever the foregoing inspection revealed such conditions or an apartment becomes vacant. In a unanimous decision, the New York State Court of Appeals overturned Local Law 38 on the grounds that the City of New York did not satisfy the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEORA") when it was passed. In nullifying Local Law 38, the Court resurrected Local Law 1 of 1982, which requires the elimination of all

lead paint, both peeling and intact, in a building constructed prior to 1960. Sponsor makes no representation regarding the scope or nature of any future enactments regarding lead-based paint or whether Local Law 38 will be further modified and enacted or whether the City or State of New York will adopt other laws dealing with lead-based paint or what the provisions of such law may be. Prospective purchasers are urged to review Local Law 1 or any successor statute thereto and any regulations or requirements promulgated with respect thereto for a full description of the obligations of a Unit Owner thereunder. Unit Owners shall be deemed "owners" of their respective Units with the obligation to comply with the requirements of all environmental laws, including, without limitation, requiring the removal or abatement of asbestos containing material or lead-based paint.

Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Building. Based upon the age of the Building, it is possible that there is lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards in the Building, however, except as may be set forth in the Architect's Report (as hereinafter defined), Sponsor is not aware of any lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards in the Building that need to be remedied, and has no records or materials pertaining to same. Sponsor will comply with applicable Law concerning the use of lead-based paint.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Board and any managing agents, managers, superintendents, Resident Manager and other persons authorized by the Board, will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element, and for any other purposes provided in this Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law, provided that requests for entry (except in Emergency situations) are made in advance and that any such entry (except in Emergency situations) is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the tenants of any Unit. In case of an Emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. Sponsor shall have a right of access to any Unit for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Plan.

Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations. Pursuant to Section 339(j) of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by Law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the City Register's Office.

Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted, upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Condominium.

Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the General Common Elements, will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof.

If there is damage or destruction by fire or other casualty to the General Common Elements and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on such Unit Owner's Unit, other than mortgages which are Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

Unless the Unit Owners have elected not to restore the Building as provided below, damage or destruction to a Unit or a Limited Common Element as a result of fire or other casualty shall be promptly repaired and reconstructed by the Owner of the affected Unit(s) where such repair or reconstruction does not involve the Common Elements, for which the repair or reconstruction is the obligation of the Board under the Declaration and By-Laws. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or reconstruct such Unit Owner's Unit, the Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or reconstructed and the costs incurred in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a Special Assessment.

If three-fourths (3/4ths) or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and if seventy-five (75%) percent or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on such Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages which are Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Board shall be payable to the Board in the event of a loss amounting to \$1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of \$1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Board as insurance trustee pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

Insurance

The Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent obtainable and to the extent determined by the Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) fire insurance with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the entire Building (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit), together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings); (b) rent insurance in an amount equal to Common Charges for one (1) year; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) plate glass insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (f) water damage insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (g) elevator

liability and collision insurance; (h) fidelity insurance covering the Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (i) directors and officers liability coverage; and (j) such other insurance as the Board may determine. Each Unit Owner shall be an additional insured.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees.

The Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Board, the Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to such Unit Owner's Unit. The Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first meeting of the Board following the First Annual Meeting of Unit Owners, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include coverage for cross-liability claims of one insured against another. Any insurance maintained by the Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Board determines. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a Common Expense.

The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Units or any personal property contained in a Unit. Pursuant to the By-Laws, each Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon or from the Unit or any part thereof with minimum combined single limits of liability of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury or death arising out of any one occurrence including \$1,000,000 for damage to property and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to, appropriate coverage for additions, alterations, improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage). The policies shall provide that they cannot be canceled without at least thirty (30) days' prior notice to the Board. The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Board from time to time. In the event a Unit Owner fails to obtain the requisite insurance or deliver evidence of same to the Board, as required, the Board may, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) obtain such insurance on behalf of said defaulting Unit Owner or (ii) impose such fines and penalties as the Board may determine in its sole discretion, including, without limitation, a per diem penalty for each day that the Unit Owner does not provide evidence of coverage and in either event such sums shall, for all purposes, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Liability of Board of Managers and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Board or by any managing agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners and such Board members or managing agent or manager shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to (i) such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners and (ii) to the extent permitted by Law, unless otherwise determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion, such Unit Owner's interest in such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Board member against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Board member, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or its designee, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least eighty (80%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, unless written consents are obtained from (a) the Mortgage Representatives, if any, and (b) Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to all Units, provided that in no event shall Sponsor's consent be required more than five (5) years after the First Closing. In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on such Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

Units Acquired by the Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Board or its designees shall be held by the Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and the rent or purchase price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Board or its designees, on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner, in proportion to such Unit Owner's respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its appurtenant interests in the Common Elements.

Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Board on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interests. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of such Unit Owner's Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. The Unit Owners will have the right to commence certiorari proceedings on their own at their sole cost and expense.

Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the General or Limited Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the individual Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of Emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the General or Limited Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but (a) all Common Charges received by the Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent for the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements and (b) all Common Charges received by the Board shall constitute trust funds for the purposes of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent for the General Common Elements.

Easements and Name of Condominium

In order to facilitate the operation and Maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Board. These easements, which are more particular any set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use the Common Elements provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Sponsor shall have an easement, and the right to grant easements to one or more third parties, to erect and Maintain lights and lighting fixtures and to erect and Maintain satellite communication equipment and similar equipment, as permitted by Law, on the roofs and Facade of the Property and elsewhere on the Common Elements which shall entitle Sponsor to utilize such easement for its own account or the account of any licensee of Sponsor for the purpose of servicing the Condominium or any other building or area. In addition, Sponsor and its designees shall have an easement to Maintain any signs, awnings, canopies, banners, flags, pennants, aerials, antennas or the like permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit and the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

As set forth in the Declaration, the Condominium and the Building shall be designated and known as the "690 Riverside Condominium." Any and all rights and interests appurtenant to such name, if same exist, are owned and controlled by Sponsor. Similarly, any and all obligations and liabilities appurtenant to such name shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of Sponsor. For so long as Sponsor owns any Units in the Building only Sponsor shall have the right to change the name of the Condominium and/or

the Building, and such right may be exercised by Sponsor at any time without the vote or consent of the Board or any Unit Owner. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right, for so long as the Property is a condominium, to maintain a plaque identifying Sponsor as the sponsor of the condominium offering, together with such other information as Sponsor determines in its sole discretion.

The Declaration and By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of this Plan. A prospective purchaser should read this Plan in its entirety including the Declaration and By-Laws.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Generally, Units may not be separately assessed until the tax year following the tax year in which the Declaration is recorded. Until the Units are separately assessed and billed, each Unit Owner shall pay to the Board as Common Charges his pro rata share (in the proportion that his or her Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property.

The value of the Property for real estate tax purposes is determined annually by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York. Under current New York State Law, increases in a property's assessed valuation due to changes in its market value are to be phased in over five (5) years in equal annual increments of twenty (20%) percent. Any further increase in the assessed value during such five (5) year period resulting from a still higher market value is to be similarly phased in over an additional five (5) year period from the date of such increase. The full increased assessed value targeted to be paid at the end of five (5) years is called the "actual assessed valuation." The amount of such assessed value on which taxes are computed each year is called the "transitional assessed valuation." The assessed valuations and tax rates for the 2003/2004, 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 tax years are as follows:

Tax Year	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Transitional Assessment	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$254,790
Actual Assessment	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$348,300
Taxes Based On	\$229,500	\$222,750	\$254,790
Tax Rate Per \$100	12.517	12.216	12.3960
J-51 Abatement	\$5,283	\$5,283	\$5,283
Taxes Payable	\$28,727	\$27,211	\$31,584

The New York City real estate taxes for the Units for the first year of Condominium operation following the First Closing, which have been estimated by Sponsor to be approximately \$38,930 are based upon (i) an estimated transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$542,910 for the first year of Condominium operation (which is calculated based upon the average of the following values: (a) a

transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$262,500 for the 2006/2007 fiscal year and (b) an estimated transitional assessed valuation of the Property of \$280,410 for the 2007/2008 fiscal year), with any increases in the Property's assessed valuation from prior years phased in over five (5) years in equal annual increments of twenty (20%) percent (ii) a tax rate of \$12.3960 per \$100 of assessed valuation for the Units and (iii) Section J-51 benefits in the amount of \$5,283. The estimated transitional assessed valuation for the year of 2007 does not assume any increase in the current tax rate.

No representation is made or warranty given as to: (a) whether or not there will be (i) a further increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property during the five (5) year phase-in period, (ii) an increase in the tax rate, or (iii) an increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property by reason of the conversion of the Property to condominium ownership, (b) the method of determining the assessed valuation, or (c) the amount of any increase or decrease in the assessed valuation of the Property, or (d) the continued availability of J-51 benefits. A Purchaser purchasing a Unit after the projected first year of Condominium operation should check the public tax records to confirm the then current taxes for the Property.

Section 581 of the Real Property Tax Law provides that real property owned on a condominium basis shall be assessed for real estate tax purposes at a sum not exceeding the assessment which would be placed thereon if the property were not owned on a condominium basis. Section 339-y of the Condominium Act provides in part that each unit and its common interest shall be separately assessed for tax purposes and that in no event shall the aggregate of the assessment of the units plus their common interest exceed the total valuation of the property were the property assessed as one parcel.

The estimated real estate taxes for each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation following the First Closing assumes that the amount of real estate taxes payable with respect to each Unit will be levied in the proportion that its Common Interest bears to the Common Interests of all Units as set forth on Schedule A. There is no assurance that the New York City taxing authority will allocate taxes among Units in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Accordingly, owners of Units having the same or similar purchase prices may pay different amounts of real estate taxes. Until the Units are separately assessed, the Board will pay all real estate taxes with respect to the property and will allocate the cost thereof among all Unit Owners in proportion to each Unit's Common Interest.

The Property is subject to certain Section J-51 benefits in the amounts of \$51,200 and \$12,200 granted to the Property in fiscal years 2002/2003 and 2003/2004, respectively, as a result of alterations and improvements previously made to the Property. Section J-51 was enacted to encourage the renovation and renewal of deteriorated buildings, including specifically the purpose of eliminating unhealthy and dangerous conditions. It has since been broadened in scope to encourage more generally the upgrading of an entire building or various building systems and components. As a result of Section J-51 benefits, the Property receives an abatement in real estate taxes equal to the cost of certain alterations and improvements made to the Property. Termination of Section J-51 benefits will not result in the termination of the rent regulatory status of any Unsold Units. The abatement period lasts for 10.5 years. The projected Section J-51 benefits for the Property are as follows:

Year	Amount of benefits
Present - 2012/2013	\$ 5,283.28 (per annum)
2013/2014	2,093.88

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE UNITS OR THE TAX RATE APPLICABLE THERETO IS ACCURATE OR WILL NOT BE CHANGED.

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY (i) regarding the method of allocating real estate taxes which will be employed by the New York City tax assessor; (ii) of the assessed value of the Units during the first year of Condominium Operation, (iii) of the tax rates in effect during the first year of Condominium operation or (iv) whether the Property will qualify for Section J-51 benefits.

The By-Laws provide that the Condominium is entitled to execute and deliver documents necessary in connection with proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Unit Owners, for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Unit Owners, provided that each such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion prepared by Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, counsel to Sponsor, a copy of which is set forth in Part I of this Plan.

PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP IS COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT THE UNIT OWNERS. EACH PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT SUCH UNIT OWNER'S OWN TAX COUNSEL AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF UNIT OWNERSHIP UNDER THIS PLAN.

Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

Each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP that a Unit Owner who uses such Unit Owner's Unit as a personal residence and itemizes such Unit Owner's deductions will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to (1) secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or second residence (up to a total indebtedness of \$1,000,000), plus (2) other debt (not in excess of \$100,000) secured by a principal or second residence. Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of those limitations would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt and the overall allowance of itemized deductions.

Taxation of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association," under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, which requirements are discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as income in connection with the provision of laundry facilities, and interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income). Schedule B - Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any substantial income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership income.

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. Assuming the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the Law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity

and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax Laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof upon which Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, as counsel to Sponsor, bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or any other person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid gives any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under this Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION

PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP

NEW YORK ALBANY LOS ANGELES

410 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022-4441 TEL: 212-421-4100 FAX: 212-326-0806

www.pryorcashman.com

December 13, 2006

690 Realty Co. LLC
One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000
New York, NY 10119

Re: 690 Riverside Drive
Manhattan, Section 7, Block 2093, Lot 20

Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the deductibility, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid by residents of New York City who purchase the offered Units for their own residential use pursuant to the Condominium Offering Plan for The 690 Riverside Condominium (the "Plan"), and (ii) the qualification of the Condominium as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This opinion does not address the tax consequences of the ownership of Units by corporations, other entities or foreign persons. Furthermore, this opinion does not address the tax consequences of (i) ownership of any Unsold Units or any Unit that is used for commercial or mixed residential/commercial purposes, or (ii) any rebates or other payments that may be made, or benefits provided, to owners of Units. Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in this Plan.

In connection with rendering this opinion, we have reviewed this Plan and have examined the schedules, exhibits and documents accompanying this Plan, including the declaration establishing, and the By-Laws governing, the operations of the Condominium (the "Plan Documents"). We have also considered the relevant sections of the Code, the New York State Tax Law, the New York City Administrative Code, the regulations promulgated thereunder and such other materials as we deemed relevant. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed that this Plan is the document pursuant to which owners of the Units will acquire their Units and that the relevant facts are as set forth therein.

We understand that pursuant to this Plan, the purchaser of a Unit will receive legal title in fee simple to his or her Unit coupled with ownership of an undivided interest in the appurtenant Common Elements held in common with other Unit Owners. Such purchaser will have the right to place an individual mortgage on his or her separate Unit and will be liable to the local tax authority for the tax assessment with respect to his or her interest in the Property. Under these circumstances, the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has ruled that the owner of a residential condominium unit may deduct interest paid on his or her mortgage indebtedness and the real estate taxes assessed and paid on his or her interest in the property. Rev. Rul. 64-31, 1964-1 (Part I) C.B. 300.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that an owner of a Unit who itemizes deductions and who uses his or her Unit as a personal residence will be entitled under current law to

deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as may be in effect under Section 68 of the Code, real estate taxes assessed against his or her Unit and paid to the local tax authority. However, no deduction for real estate taxes is permitted for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax. Owners of the Units should consult their tax advisers regarding the applicability of the overall limitation on itemized deductions to the deductibility of real estate taxes.

Purchasers are advised that an exemption from real estate taxes may be available for veterans and other purchasers under the New York State Real Property Tax Law, as amended, and various codes, rules and regulations of the City of New York. Prospective purchasers are advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers to determine whether the prospective purchaser qualifies for any exemption from real estate taxes.

A taxpayer generally is entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes for interest paid with respect to a principal and one secondary residence (a "qualified residence") to the extent that the interest is attributable to indebtedness which is secured by the qualified residence and which (i) is incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the qualified residence (or which constitutes a refinancing thereof, to the extent that such indebtedness does not exceed the amount of the refinanced debt) ("acquisition indebtedness"), up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 for any period (\$500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return), or (ii) is any indebtedness other than acquisition indebtedness, up to the excess of the fair market value of any one qualified residence over the amount of acquisition indebtedness with respect to such residence ("home equity indebtedness"), but not to exceed \$100,000 (\$50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) in the aggregate for all qualified residences of the taxpayer in any period. Accordingly, an owner of a Unit who itemizes deductions and uses his or her Unit as a qualified residence will be entitled, under current law, to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as may be in effect under Section 68 of the Code, interest paid or accrued by him or her on (i) acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to his or her Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed \$1,000,000 (\$500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) and (ii) home equity indebtedness with respect to his or her Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of home equity indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed \$100,000 (\$50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Since the rules and limitations regarding the deductibility of home mortgage interest are complex, purchasers are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of such rules and limitations to them, as well as regarding the deductibility of interest with respect to their Units for Federal alternative minimum tax purposes (which at present is subject to rules different than those described above for regular tax purposes). In addition, owners of Units should consult their tax advisers regarding potential limitations on the deductibility of points and prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans and on any overall limitation on the allowance of itemized deductions.

Each owner of a Unit who uses his or her Unit as a residence will generally be entitled to the same deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid or accrued with respect to his or her Unit for New York State and New York City income tax purposes as is allowed for Federal (regular) income tax purposes. However, under New York State and New York City income tax law, itemized deductions, such as interest and real estate tax deductions, are subject to reduction by as much as 50% in the case of individuals having income exceeding certain prescribed levels. Furthermore, purchasers should consult their tax advisers to determine the application, if any, of the New York State and New York City minimum taxes to the deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes with respect to their Units.

If the Condominium qualifies as a homeowners association within the meaning of Section 528 of the Code, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. However, even if the election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources such as interest earned on any reserve funds and any amounts received from persons who are not owners of a Unit (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

To qualify as a homeowners association, the Condominium may elect to be treated as a homeowners association for each year that it meets all of the following conditions: (1) it must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (2) no part of its net earnings can inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing or providing management, maintenance and care of association property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees or assessments), (3) at least sixty (60%) percent of its gross income for the taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners, (4) ninety (90%) percent or more of its expenditures for the taxable year must be made for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association Property, and (5) at least eighty-five (85%) percent of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes. See Treasury Regulation § 1.528-4(b). The qualification of an organization under the provisions of Section 528 of the Code is to be determined annually at the close of each taxable year and it is possible, therefore, that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year, it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

Based upon the foregoing and assuming (i) this Plan becomes effective during the taxable year ending December 31, 2007 (the "2007 Taxable Year"), (ii) the actual gross income and expenditures of the Condominium for the 2007 Taxable Year are the same as (or, if such year is a short taxable year, are in the same proportions as) the estimated gross income and expenditures for the Condominium's first full year of operations, as set forth in Schedule B to this Plan, (iii) the Condominium otherwise operates in accordance with the terms of this Plan and this Plan Documents, (iv) at least eighty-five (85%) percent of the total square footage of all Units of the Condominium will be used by individuals for residential purposes, and (v) there are no changes in the facts or the relevant provisions of current law, the Condominium will be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association under Section 528 of the Code for the 2007 Taxable Year.

Absent the application of Code Section 528, the present state of Federal law is unclear as to the precise tax status of the Condominium. An entity classification regime was adopted in regulations issued by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996 and there is no authority addressing the application of those entity classification regulations to condominium associations. Because the By-Laws of the Condominium provide that the Board will act as the agent of the Unit Owners represented by such Board, the Board may take the position that the Condominium is not a separate entity and accordingly is not subject to the classification regime. In such case, the Unit Owners would, in the aggregate, include in their gross income and be taxed on all income earned by the Condominium (which income may include, among other things, interest or similar income earned from interim investments of the amounts assessed and collected from the Unit Owners), reduced by the expenses incurred in earning such income. For this purpose, the Common Charges should not be considered income earned by the Condominium with respect to the Unit Owners. If, however, the Condominium is considered a separate entity it is unclear whether the Condominium would be taxable as a corporation or treated as a partnership for Federal income tax purposes. If the Condominium is taxable as a corporation, it would be considered a separate taxpayer with respect to income and deductions and return filing requirements and would be subject to Federal corporate income tax. If the Condominium is treated as a partnership, the partnership would not be subject to an entity level tax, the items of income and deduction of the partnership would generally be

passed through to the Unit Owners in accordance with the provisions of Subchapter K of the Code, and the partnership would be required to file information returns.

The precise tax status of the Condominium for New York State and New York City tax purposes is also unclear. The relevant New York State and New York City laws incorporate by reference Federal entity classification provisions which, as discussed above, do not specifically address the treatment of condominiums. If the Condominium is properly treated as a separate entity that is an association taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, it appears likely that the Condominium would be subject to the New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and the New York City General Corporation Tax. If the Condominium does not constitute an association that is taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, it is still possible, although not certain, that the Condominium might be subject to the New York State Corporation Franchise Tax. Further, in such event, the Condominium likely would be subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax on its entire income (less expenses properly allocable to such income), unless it were eligible for and elected treatment under Section 528 of the Code as a homeowners association.

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State or New York City tax consequences other than those explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to the tax status or tax consequences of this Plan under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction. Moreover, this opinion, while based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not binding on the IRS or any court. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which we base this opinion will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, the Board, the Selling Agent or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or IRS rulings on which we have relied which cause the owners of Units not to be entitled to the income tax deductions described herein, or which would affect the tax treatment of the Condominium as described herein.

This opinion is intended solely for your benefit in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity or for any other purpose without our prior written consent. We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in this Plan and references to our name in this Plan. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to advise you of changes that may hereafter be brought to our attention.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TREASURY DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR 230, YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT (A) ANY FEDERAL TAX ADVICE CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED BY ANY TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; (B) THE ADVICE IS WRITTEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTION OR THE MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) A TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Very truly yours,

PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP

SECTION 339-i OPINION

PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP

NEW YORK ALBANY LOS ANGELES

410 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022-4441 TEL: 212-421-4100 FAX: 212-326-0806

www.pryorcashman.com

December 13, 2006

690 Realty Co. LLC
One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000
New York, New York 10119

Re: The 690 Riverside Condominium (the "Condominium")

Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of common interests to the Units at the Condominium as required by NYCRR Section 23.3(aa)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the Condominium.

In connection with rendering this opinion we have reviewed the allocation of Common Interests as shown on Schedule A of this Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is based upon the factual determinations made by The Corcoran Group Real Estate ("Corcoran"), as set forth in its opinion contained in this Plan as required by NYCRR Section 23.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Corcoran.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that Common Interests were allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law ("RPL") Section 339-i (1)(iv), i.e., based upon the approximate proportion that the floor area of the Unit at the date of the Declaration bears to the then aggregate floor area of all the Units, but such proportion reflecting the substantially exclusive advantages enjoyed by one or more but not all Units in a part or parts of the Common Elements in accordance with said subsection (iv).

Accordingly, based on the foregoing it is our opinion that RPL Section 339-i has been complied with in assigning Common Interests to the Units. This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will Sponsor, Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, the Managing Agent or the Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL Section 339 or other applicable law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York law.

Very truly yours,

PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP

RESERVE FUND

The New York City Council enacted Local Law No. 70 which amends Chapter 51 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (the “Reserve Fund Law”), the full text of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Reserve Fund Law requires the sponsor of an offering plan for the conversion of a building from rental to condominium status to establish a reserve fund (the “Reserve Fund”) to be used exclusively for making capital repairs, replacements and improvements necessary for the health and safety of the residents of such building. The Reserve Fund shall be in addition to the Working Capital Fund to be funded at each Closing by Purchasers.

Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days after the First Closing, establish and transfer to the Board a Reserve Fund in an amount equal to either:

(i) three (3%) percent of the sum of the cost of all Units offered for sale pursuant to this Plan at the last price which was offered to tenants in occupancy of the Building prior to the effective date of this Plan regardless of the number of sales made (the “Total Price”), or

(ii) (A) three (3%) percent of the actual sales prices of all Units offered for sale pursuant to this Plan which are sold by Sponsor at the effective date of this Plan; provided, however, that if such amount is less than one (1%) percent of the Total Price, then the Reserve Fund shall be established as a minimum of one (1%) percent of the Total Price; plus

(B) supplemental contributions to be made by Sponsor at a rate of three (3%) percent of the actual sales price of Units for each Unit offered for sale under this Plan held by Sponsor and sold to bona fide purchasers subsequent to the effective date of this Plan and within five (5) years of the First Closing notwithstanding that the total amount contributed may exceed three (3%) percent of the Total Price; and provided, further, that if five (5) years from thirty (30) days after the First Closing, the total contributions by Sponsor to the Reserve Fund are less than three (3%) percent of the Total Price, Sponsor shall pay the difference between the amount contributed and three (3%) percent of the Total Price. The supplemental contributions made under this subparagraph (B) shall be made within thirty (30) days of each sale of a Unit under this Plan.

The Reserve Fund may not be reduced by closing adjustments but Sponsor is entitled to take a credit against the Reserve Fund for actual cost of capital replacements performed in the Building after this Plan is submitted for filing to the Department of Law and before this Plan is declared effective. Please refer to the Section of this Plan entitled “Sponsor’s Statement of Building Condition” for a discussion of certain conditions which exist at the Property that warrant repair and remediation (with an estimated cost of approximately \$207,000) and a possible credit against the Reserve Fund. Such credit may not exceed the lesser of the actual cost of the capital replacements or one (1%) percent of the Total Price. At the present time, Sponsor has neither performed nor engaged any contractor to perform any qualifying work.

The exact amount of the Reserve Fund under the Reserve Fund Law cannot be determined until the First Closing since it depends on which option Sponsor chooses under the Reserve Fund Law. Under no circumstances will the Reserve Fund be less than two (2%) percent of the Total Price. No purchaser will be entitled to rescind his or her Agreement solely because the actual amount of the Reserve Fund is less than the estimated amount.

The Reserve Fund Law also requires Sponsor not later than the 30th day following the Filing Date of this Plan and until the First Closing to post and maintain in a prominent place accessible to all

tenants in the Building a list of all violations of record against the Building as determined by the Department of Buildings and the Department of Housing Preservation and Development. All newly issued violations must be posted within forty-eight (48) hours of their issuance.

In the event that at any time prior to the First Closing, the Reserve Fund Law is repealed, Sponsor will not be obligated to comply with its requirements and may not provide a Reserve Fund. In such event, all Purchasers will be given fifteen (15) days after receipt of an amendment disclosing such repeal of the Reserve Fund Law to rescind their Agreements and be refunded all monies paid thereunder. In the event that on or after the First Closing, the Reserve Fund Law is repealed, Sponsor agrees to comply with its requirements as set forth in this Plan notwithstanding such repeal.

No assurance can be given that the Reserve Fund will be adequate to pay for the replacement of capital items, and if additional monies are required over and above the Reserve Fund, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or levy a Special Assessment against the Unit Owners. Based upon estimates received by Sponsor, Sponsor believes that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of capital items likely to be needed as disclosed in the Description of Property set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Reserve Fund may not be used to reduce Common Charges. No representation can be made, however, that after Sponsor relinquishes control, the Board may not decide to use the Reserve Fund for a purpose other than for which it has been established.

THE PROPERTY IS BEING OFFERED IN ITS CURRENT CONDITION "AS IS," WITH NO REPRESENTATIONS OR UNDERSTANDINGS EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN. SPONSOR OR THE SELLING AGENT WILL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS EXCEPT AS MAY BE SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS PLAN OR REQUIRED BY LAW. NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE RESERVE FUND OR UPON THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE BUILDING.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing of such Unit Owner's Unit(s) to the working capital fund of the Condominium (the "Working Capital Fund"). Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges in effect for such Unit(s).

At the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the Board the following items as of midnight of the date preceding said Closing:

- (1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals, uniforms and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Building;
- (2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any;
- (3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the Common Elements;
- (4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any;
- (5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts;
- (6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which

assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units);

- (7) cost of Building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax);
- (8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any; and
- (9) other customary adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and other matters herein mentioned.

The Working Capital Fund will be held and used for working capital or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Common Charges collected from each Unit. While Sponsor controls the Board (see the Section entitled "Control By Sponsor"), the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges.

The Board will be able to utilize the money in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation or warranty can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units.

In the event that capital expenditures for renewal or replacement of Building components or systems or to remedy major Building defects are needed, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make special assessment payable by Unit Owners who are responsible for the repair and replacement of the Common Element in need of such renewal, replacement or remedy. Alternatively, the Board may determine to seek financing from a bank or other lending institution for such expenditures in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws and subject, in certain instances, to Unit Owner approval. In addition, pursuant to the By-Laws, the Board is entitled to determine amounts for a reserve for replacements in establishing the annual budget. No representation or warranty is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

The Condominium will enter into a three (3) year management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with Pinnacle Managing Co., LLC (the "Managing Agent"), having an address at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119, effective as of the date of the first closing of title to a Unit, at an annual fee of Thirteen Thousand (\$13,000.00) Dollars payable in equal monthly installments. The management fee is comparable to the prevailing rates charged by other management services firms in New York City providing similar services in comparable buildings. In the event a new managing agent is substituted for the Managing Agent, the annual fee will be as mutually agreed upon between the Board and the new managing agent. All expenses incurred by the Managing Agent in performance of its duties to the Condominium will also be reimbursed to the Managing Agent. In the event that the Board requests the Managing Agent to provide additional service(s) not within the scope of the Management Agreement

(including, without limitation, brokerage or other similar services in connection with the sale or leasing of any Unit(s) from time to time owned or leased to the Board), the Board shall pay additional fees and/or commissions to be agreed upon by the Board and the Managing Agent. The Managing Agent shall be paid a fee for supervising any capital improvement projects instituted by the Board in an amount equal to ten (10%) percent of any such project's total cost. Additionally, in connection with processing, reviewing and coordinating applications for waivers of the Board's right of first refusal under the By-Laws in connection with proposed sales and/or leasing of Units by Unit Owners, the Managing Agent shall be entitled to receive a reasonable fee from the selling or leasing Unit Owner for such services as well as reimbursement for all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Managing Agent in connection therewith. Joel Wiener, a principal in the Managing Agent, is also a principal of Sponsor.

The Management Agreement provides that the books and records held by the Managing Agent shall be returned to the Condominium upon its termination. The Management Agreement may be assigned by either party without the consent of the other. It may be canceled by either party for cause.

The Managing Agent will, among other things:

- (a) hire, pay and supervise, all persons necessary to be employed in order to properly Maintain and operate the Common Elements;
- (b) prepare, obtain and maintain, as appropriate, all required payroll records; all necessary forms for unemployment insurance, withholding and social security taxes; and all other forms, insurance or filings relating to the employment of the Board's employees required by any federal, state or municipal authority;
- (c) cause ordinary repairs to be made with respect to the Common Elements, and cause such further work or repair, redecoration or alteration to be performed with respect to the Common Elements so as to Maintain same in good order and repair consistent with similar residential properties, all at the Board's expense and all as may be otherwise authorized, provided that repairs or alterations (either pursuant to contract or purchase order) involving an expenditure of over Twenty-Five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars shall be made only with the prior written authorization of the Board, with the exception only of emergency repairs under circumstances which, in the Managing Agent's reasonable judgment, permit no reasonable opportunity for prior clearance with the Board and require immediate action for the preservation or protection of the Property or the health and safety of Unit Owners or other persons, but the Managing Agent shall notify the Board by the most expeditious means immediately thereafter;
- (d) at the Board's expense, use reasonable efforts to comply with, and cause the Common Elements and the use and operation thereof to comply with any and all laws, rules and orders or cure violations affecting the Common Elements; provided, however, that the Managing Agent shall not take any such action if the cost thereof would exceed Twenty-Five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars except that if failure to comply promptly with any such laws, rules and orders would or might reasonably be expected to expose the Board or the Managing Agent to criminal liability or pose an imminent danger to life or health, the Managing Agent shall cause the same to be complied with at the Board's expense without the necessity for any prior approval, but the Managing Agent shall notify the Board by the most expeditious means immediately thereafter;
- (e) enter into contracts for any necessary services and supplies subject to limitations contained in subparagraph (d) above and the By-Laws;

(f) purchase those supplies that shall be required in order to Maintain and operate the Common Elements and provide required services to Unit Owners and occupants;

(g) assist the Board in determining the appropriate insurance to be carried for the Common Elements; carry out the written directions of and assist the Board respecting the placing and administering of insurance, the seeking of insurance recoveries and the restoration of insured damage;

(h) check and approve all bills received for services, work and supplies ordered in connection with Maintaining and operating the Common Elements, and until the Units in the Condominium are separately assessed, pay real estate taxes, water and sewer rents, assessments, and other public charges with respect to the Condominium; with respect to any Units owned by the Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, pay real estate taxes, assessments, other public charges, premiums on insurance, or sums payable on any mortgage which may at any time be a lien on such Units, when provided with funds therefor by the Board;

(i) bill or cause to be billed Common Charges, and, when directed in writing by the Board, send notices of delinquency to the appropriate Unit Owners; take such other action pursuant to the Condominium Documents for the collection of delinquent Common Charges as may be requested by the Board;

(j) render, or cause to be rendered, a monthly statement to the Treasurer and President of the Condominium, setting forth a summary of receipts and disbursements for the month and a report of the current status of all bank accounts and investments securities of the Condominium;

(k) under the supervision of the accountants retained by the Board, keep the books and records of the Condominium, and maintain files containing records of Common Charges, assessments, rents, insurance policies, mortgages that are liens on Units, contracts, receipted bills and vouchers, and all other documents and papers pertaining to the Common Elements or the operation thereof;

(l) prepare and submit annually to the Board, on or before December 1 of each preceding year, an operating budget;

(m) if requested by the Board, prepare and send notices of all meetings to the members of the Board;

(n) if requested by the Board, prepare and send notices of all meetings of the Unit Owners to the Unit Owners;

(o) if requested by the Board, cause a representative of its organization to attend the annual meeting of the Unit Owners and up to six (6) meeting per year of the Board (the Managing Agent shall cause a representative to attend meetings in addition to the number set forth above for a reasonable additional fee);

(p) if requested by the Board, record the minutes of the meetings of the Board attended by the Managing Agent; and

(q) generally, do all things reasonably deemed necessary or desirable by the Board for the proper management of the Condominium.

Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Board will indemnify the Managing Agent against any liability for damages, penalties, fines, judgments, costs and expenses (including, without limitation,

reasonable attorneys fees and disbursements) brought against the Managing Agent, arising out of or connected with the performance by the Managing Agent of its duties, except for the Managing Agent's gross negligence or willful or intentional default. Such obligations will also be covered by insurance obtained by the Condominium. The Managing Agent shall procure and maintain, at the expense of the Condominium, a fidelity bond in the amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000.00) Dollars to protect the Condominium against loss caused by acts of the Managing Agent, its directors, officers or employees.

The Managing Agent will provide its services to all Unit Owners and Non-Purchasing Tenants of the Building as required by GBL Section 352-eeee(3). All Units occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants shall be managed by the same managing agent who manages all other Units in the Building. The Managing Agent shall provide to non-purchasing tenants all services and facilities required by law on a non-discriminatory basis. Sponsor guarantees the obligation of the Managing Agent to provide such services and facilities until such time as Sponsor surrenders control of the Board, at which time the Condominium shall assume responsibility for the provision of all services and facilities required by law on a non-discriminatory basis.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

Sponsor, 690 Realty Co. LLC, is a New York limited liability company, having an office at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119, formed on March 2, 1998. The members of Sponsor are (i) NYC Residential Manager LLC ("NYC Residential"), a New York limited liability company having an office at 825 Third Avenue, 36th Floor, New York, New York 10022, (ii) Pinnacle Holding Company III, LLC ("Pinnacle"), a New York limited liability company having an office at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119 and (iii) Kaben RSD LLC ("Kaben"), a New York limited liability company having an office at 410 Park Avenue, 10th Floor, New York, New York 10022. The managing member of the Sponsor is NYC Residential. A. Floyd Lattin, Russell L. Appel and Frank P. Patafio are principals of Sponsor affiliated with NYC Residential. Joel Wiener, the managing member of Pinnacle (who is also the managing member of the Managing Agent), is also a principal of Sponsor. Ronald B. Kremnitzer, a partner of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, counsel to Sponsor, has an interest in Kaben, which has a less than ten (10%) percent interest in Sponsor.

Affiliates of Sponsor have taken part in the following prior public offerings during the past five (5) years: 706 Riverside Drive, New York (filed in 2006); 725 Riverside Drive, New York (filed in 2006); and 801 Riverside Drive, New York (filed in 2006).

Affiliates of Sponsor's principals own ten (10%) percent or more of the unsold shares or units, as individuals, general partners or principals in the following properties located in New York:

2020 Kings Highway, Brooklyn; 260 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn; 76-66 Austin Street, Forest Hills; 402 Bay Ridge Avenue, Brooklyn; 2475 East 11th Street, Brooklyn; 880 68th Street/877 Bay Ridge, Brooklyn; 333 East 75th Street, New York; 1110/1130 Stadium Avenue, Bronx; 33 Greenwich Avenue, New York; 4601 Henry Hudson Parkway, Bronx; 1360 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn; 1075 Sheepshead Bay Road, Brooklyn; 5355 Henry Hudson Parkway, Bronx; 511 West 232 Street, Riverdale; 200 Corbin Place, Brooklyn; 85 Eighth Avenue, New York; 50 Shore Boulevard, Brooklyn; 150 West End Avenue, Brooklyn; 1200 Gravesend Neck Road, Brooklyn; 3636 Fieldston Road, Bronx; 611 Banner Avenue, Brooklyn; 1151 Brighton Beach Avenue, Brooklyn; 160 Beach 117th Street, Belle Harbor; 57/79 Avenue O, Brooklyn; 8814 Bay Parkway,

Brooklyn; 3111 Brighton First Place, Brooklyn; 3255 Randall Avenue, Bronx; 43-10 44th Street, Sunnyside; 402 Bay Ridge Parkway, Brooklyn; 2 West End Avenue, Brooklyn; 3202 Nostrand Avenue, Brooklyn; 3203 Nostrand Avenue, Brooklyn; 3165 Nostrand Avenue, Brooklyn; 125-10 Queens Boulevard, Kew Gardens; 40-05 Ithaca Street, Elmhurst; 40-66 Ithaca Street, Elmhurst; Anita Terrace, Rego Park; 35-75 Vera Street, Staten Island; and Kings Village, Brooklyn.

Offering plans for these buildings are on file with the Department of Law and are available for public inspection.

The affiliates of Sponsor's principals are current in their financial obligations with respect to the foregoing plans.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor; and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor that may be material to this Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

Selling Agent

The Selling Agent is The Corcoran Group Real Estate, having an office at 636 Sixth Avenue, New York, New York 10011. The Selling Agent is a licensed real estate brokerage firm whose principals have been engaged in the real estate business for over twenty (20) years. The Selling Agent has no financial interest in the Property, Sponsor, the Managing Agent or any other parties interested in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered.

Managing Agent

Pinnacle Managing Co., LLC, having an office at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119, the Managing Agent, is a licensed real estate brokerage firm engaged in the real estate business for over twenty (20) years. The Managing Agent will receive a management fee as described above in the section entitled "Management Agreement." The management fee is comparable to the prevailing rates charged by other management services firms in New York City providing similar services in comparable buildings. In the event a new managing agent is substituted for the Managing Agent, the annual fee will be as mutually agreed upon between the Board and the new managing agent. The Managing Agent currently manages over fifty (50) properties in New York City, many of which are cooperative housing corporations or condominiums. Joel Wiener, the managing member of the Managing Agent, is also the managing member of Pinnacle, one of the members of the Sponsor. Accordingly, the Managing Agent has a financial interest in Sponsor, in addition to its fees for services rendered pursuant to the Managing Agent's agreement with the Condominium.

There have been no prior felony convictions of the Managing Agent, or any principals of the Managing Agent; and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against the Managing Agent, or any principals of the Managing Agent, that may be material to this Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

A list of properties in New York which are managed by the Managing Agent include: 880 68th Street, Brooklyn; 77-66 Austin Street, Forest Hills; 40-15 Hampton Avenue, Elmhurst; 109-20 Queens Boulevard, Forest Hills; and 111 Worth Street, New York.

Attorneys for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, having an office at 410 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022, to represent it in connection with this Plan. Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP prepared this Plan, the Declaration, the By-Laws and the form of Agreement, Unit Deed and Power of Attorney and has also rendered an opinion with respect to compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law. Ronald B. Kremnitzer, Esq. had principal responsibility for the preparation of this Plan. Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP will serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to Unit Closings.

Several partners at Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP (none of whom has any financial interest in the Sponsor or any of its members), counsel to the Sponsor, have been designated as signatories on the segregated special escrow account at JP Morgan Chase Bank wherein monies received under this Plan will be deposited. Mr. Kremnitzer will not be a signatory on the special escrow account due to his interest in Kaben, a member of Sponsor.

Sponsor's Architect

The architectural firm of Howard L. Zimmerman Architects, P.C., having an office at 11 West 30th Street, New York, New York 10001, has examined the physical condition of the Building and has rendered its report thereof as set forth in Part II of this Plan. All statements and representations made in this Plan with respect to the "Description of Property" have been made in reliance upon the Architect and its authority as an expert. The Architect has no financial interest in the Property, Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or any other parties interested in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered.

Sponsor's Condominium Expert

The Corcoran Group Real Estate, having an address at 636 Sixth Avenue, New York, New York 10011, estimated all amounts of income and expenses in "Schedule B - Projected Budget For First Year of Condominium Operation," in consultation with Sponsor and provided its opinions regarding the adequacy of the Budget and the adequacy of the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners, and provided the opinion regarding Sponsor's compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law.

Service of Process

The Secretary of State of the State of New York has not been designated to receive service of process since all principals of Sponsor are residents of the State of New York.

SPONSOR'S PROFIT

Sponsor acquired the Property on May 25, 1999. Sponsor intends to make a profit from the sale of the Units.

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board to give Unit Owners annually:

(1) a financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant within four (4) months after the end of each fiscal year, which statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board;

(2) prior notice of the Annual Unit Owner's meeting; and

(3) a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium delivered to Unit Owners at least ten (10) days prior to the adoption thereof.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

In accordance with Section 352-e(a) of the New York General Business Law, copies of this Plan and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits delivered to the Department of Law containing all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection (without charge) and for copying (at a reasonable charge) by prospective purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under this Plan, at the office of Sponsor or the Selling Agent during business weekday hours and shall remain available for such inspection and copying for a period of six (6) years from the First Closing. In addition, a set of the Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of the City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed with the City Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the City Register's Office. All deeds conveying, and all mortgages covering, individual Units will also be recorded in such Office.

GENERAL

This Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that this Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in this Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of this Plan. Exact copies are contained in Part II of this Plan of the Declaration, By-Laws, form of Agreement, form of Unit Deed, form of Power of Attorney and other documents and Purchasers are urged to read the documents set forth in Part II of this Plan in their entirety. Statements made in Part I of this Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to herein, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are necessarily not complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to this Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

No party other than the respective Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of this Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, upon amendment to this Plan, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor, the Purchasers and/or prospective Purchasers under this Plan. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel an Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the purchase price or payment terms contained in such Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to this

Plan, If there is a material amendment to this Plan as to which rescission is required by the Department of Law, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised within fifteen (15) days from the date of presentation of said amendment. Escrow Agent shall promptly return any Deposit to Purchasers who rescind, except that Escrow Agent shall pay over to Sponsor the Deposit of any Purchaser who is in default under the Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered under this Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's sex, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, age, disability or any other ground proscribed by Law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of this Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. This Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, neither the Property nor the Building have been the subject of any prior public offerings.

Prior to the submission of the Plan to the Department of Law, no contracts or agreements, written or oral, have been entered into for the sale or transfer of any Units offered in this Plan and no deposits or advances of funds have been taken by or on behalf of Sponsor in connection with the reservation, sale or transfer of such Units.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the report prepared by Howard L. Zimmerman Architects, P.C. and included as part of the "Description of Property and Local Law 11 Report" (the "Architect's Report") contained in Part II of this Plan and represents that, to the best of its knowledge, the Architect's Report accurately discloses the present Building condition. The firm preparing the Architect's Report has no financial interest in the Property, Sponsor, the Condominium, any affiliates thereof or any other party interested in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered. Sponsor knows of no facts or information inconsistent with the report that follows.

Sponsor represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Building except as hereinafter set forth in the Architect's Report and the violations search annexed to the Architect's Report. The New York City Department of Buildings has issued Certificate of Occupancy No. 2225 for the Building issued in 1920.

Sponsor shall provide, prior to the First Closing, where required by Law, carbon monoxide detectors in the Building, provided Sponsor is provided with access.

The Units are being sold "as is" in the condition in which they exist at the time a Purchaser signs an Agreement, subject to ordinary wear and tear. Except as described in the Architect's Report, Sponsor makes no representations or guaranties regarding the condition of the Property and has no specific knowledge about problems with or needed repairs to the Building. However, the Building was completed

in 1919 and, as all prudent property owners are aware, a program of ongoing maintenance is typically required to insure the integrity of a building. In particular, certain portions of the plumbing date from the initial construction of the Building. While some repair and replacement of the plumbing lines and fixtures have been performed by Sponsor and others, there is no guarantee that the plumbing does not leak. Purchasers should be aware that replacement of certain of the old pipes in the Building could cause pipes and fixtures that have not been repaired or replaced to burst. In addition, as set forth in the Architect's Report, the following conditions exist at the Property that warrant repair and remediation: (a) Bulkhead: leak at interior wall of bulkhead; (b) Yard: drainage system in poor condition; deteriorated pavement at west and north yards; (c) Water piping: portions of piping are not insulated; (d) Boiler: replacement is recommended; (e) Oil tank: cleaning and repair of concrete is recommended; (f) Steam piping: portions of piping in the cellar level of the Building are not insulated; and (g) Electric: wiring and circuitry in certain Units require upgrade; missing dedicated outlets for certain air conditioning units; house panel is not located at proper elevation. Pursuant to information contained in the Architect's Report, the estimated cost to the Condominium for the repair and remediation of such conditions is approximately \$207,000. Sponsor will rectify the conditions described in Subsections (c), (e) and (f) prior to the First Closing and, to the extent permitted under the Reserve Fund Law, will take a credit against the Reserve Fund for work performed in connection with rectifying such conditions. See Special Risks section of Architect's Report for further details. Under the terms of Local Law 11 of 1998, property owners are obligated to have the facades of their buildings periodically inspected and perform remedial work as determined by the licensed engineer performing the required inspections. Set forth in Part II of this Plan is a copy of the most recent Local Law 11 Report for the Property. The following general recommendations were presented in the Local Law 11 Report: (i) all lintels should be scraped and painted and open mortar joints should be repointed; (ii) the parapet wall on the north facade of the Building should be repointed above the lintel line; and (iii) the fire escapes should be scraped, wire brushed and painted. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, Sponsor's obligation to make repairs in any Unit shall cease upon the closing of title to such Unit. Sponsor will, however, Maintain and operate the Building until the First Closing in substantially the same manner and condition as on the Filing Date of this Plan (subject to ordinary wear and tear), except to the extent that Sponsor is precluded from so doing by Acts of God, fire or other casualty, storm, strikes, lockouts, labor difficulties, riots, insurrection, inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or any other acts over which Sponsor is reasonably unable to exercise control. If for any of the reasons set forth in the preceding sentence, other than fire or other casualty, Sponsor is prevented from so Maintaining the Building and the Common Elements (or causing the same to be Maintained), Sponsor shall make or cause to be made, within a reasonable period of time after such act ceases to exist, any repairs subsequent to the First Closing that it was obligated to make prior to the First Closing.

Under applicable Federal and local Law, leaded paint can no longer be used in the construction of the Building. Local Law 38 of 1999 ("Local Law 38") had required that where an owner had notice that a child under the age of six (6) resided in an apartment, the "owner" was obligated to conduct annual inspections for peeling paint and deteriorated surfaces and abate and repair peeling paint, smooth all bare floors and repair deteriorated sub-surfaces and binding doors and windows, whenever the foregoing inspection revealed such conditions or an apartment becomes vacant. In a unanimous decision, the New York State Court of Appeals overturned Local Law 38 on the grounds that the City of New York did not satisfy the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") when it was passed. In nullifying Local Law 38, the Court resurrected Local Law 1 of 1982, which requires the elimination of all lead paint, both peeling and intact, in a building constructed prior to 1960. Sponsor makes no representation regarding the scope or nature of any future enactments regarding lead-based paint or whether Local Law 38 will be further modified and enacted or whether the City or State of New York will adopt other laws dealing with lead-based paint or what the provisions of such law may be. Prospective Purchasers are urged to review Local Law 1 or any successor statute thereto and any regulations or requirements promulgated with respect thereto for a full description of the obligations of a Unit Owner

thereunder. Unit Owners shall be deemed "owners" of their respective Units with the obligation to comply with the requirements of the Unit for purposes of compliance with all environmental laws, including, without limitation, requiring the removal or abatement of asbestos containing material or lead-based paint.

Under Federal Law, Sponsor must provide Purchasers with all available records and material pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based hazards in the Building. Based upon the age of the Building, it is possible that there is lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards in the Building, however, except as may be set forth in the Architect's Report, Sponsor is not aware of any lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards in the Building that need to be remedied, and has no records or materials pertaining to same. Sponsor will comply with applicable Law concerning the use of lead-based paint. Set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of this Plan is a copy of the booklet issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 747-K-95-001, which details certain information regarding lead-based paint. In accordance with the terms of the rider annexed to the Agreement, Purchasers have the right to inspect their Units for the presence of lead-based paint. Please refer to the Agreement set forth in Part II of this Plan for further details.

PART II

THE 690 RIVERSIDE CONDOMINIUM
690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10031

EXHIBIT 1

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE
AGREEMENT
690 REALTY CO. LLC,
Sponsor-Seller

TO

Purchaser

UNIT NUMBER ____

OF

THE 690 RIVERSIDE CONDOMINIUM
690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10031

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	THE PLAN	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	THE UNIT	1
4.	PURCHASE PRICE	1
5.	CLOSING OF TITLE.....	2
6.	DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND POWER OF ATTORNEY	2
7.	FEE TITLE	3
8.	CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS AND REAL ESTATE TAXES	3
9.	CLOSING COSTS	4
10.	DEPOSIT	4
11.	BINDING EFFECT OF DECLARATION, BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS....	4
12.	AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE	4
13.	RENT SECURITY DEPOSIT	4
14.	DEFAULT BY PURCHASER.....	5
15.	CLOSING CONTINGENT UPON PLAN BEING DECLARED EFFECTIVE.....	6
16.	SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT	6
17.	FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	7
18.	ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITION OF PROPERTY	7
19.	DAMAGE TO THE UNIT	7
20.	NO REPRESENTATIONS	8
21.	PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING	9
22.	BROKER	9
23.	AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED.....	9
24.	SALE SUBJECT TO EXISTING TENANCY	10
25.	TENANT PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO BENEFIT FROM IMPROVED TERMS	11

26.	PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS	11
27.	BINDING EFFECT	11
28.	NOTICES	11
29.	JOINT PURCHASERS	12
30.	PERFORMANCE BY AND LIABILITY OF SPONSOR	12
31.	FURTHER ASSURANCES	12
32.	AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING	12
33.	COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT	12
34.	SEVERABILITY	12
35.	STRICT COMPLIANCE	13
36.	GOVERNING LAW	13
37.	WAIVER OF JURY	13
38.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	13
39.	CERTAIN REFERENCES	13
40.	CAPTIONS	13
41.	RULE OF CONSTRUCTION	13
42.	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	13
43.	NO ORAL CHANGES	13
44.	LEAD-BASED PAINT DISCLOSURE	13

SCHEDULE A - PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES	15
SCHEDULE B - BONA FIDE PURCHASER STATEMENT OF PURCHASE	17
SCHEDULE C - DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS	18
EXHIBIT A - ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT	20
EXHIBIT B - AFFIDAVIT	24

UNIT NUMBER

—
of

The 690 Riverside Condominium
690 Riverside Drive
New York, New York 10031

(to be executed in quintuplicate)

This agreement (this "Agreement"), is made as of the date on the signature page of this Agreement, between 690 REALTY CO. LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an office c/o Pinnacle Managing Co., LLC, One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119 ("Sponsor"), and _____, having an address at _____ (collectively, "Purchaser").

WITNESSETH:

1. THE PLAN. Purchaser acknowledges having received and read the Offering Plan for The 690 Riverside Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York (collectively, the "Plan") at least three (3) business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, unless fewer than three (3) business days remain in the statutory time period to declare the Plan effective. If Purchaser is not a Tenant Purchaser, Purchaser understands that if Purchaser has not been afforded at least three (3) business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement to receive and read the Plan and all filed amendments prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, then in such event, Purchaser shall have seven (7) days after delivering this Agreement together with the Deposit (as hereinafter defined) to rescind this Agreement and have the Deposit refunded promptly by either personally delivering a written notice of rescission to Sponsor or the Selling Agent within the seven (7) day period or mailing the notice of rescission to Sponsor or the Selling Agent and having the mailing postmarked within the seven (7) day period. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding.

2. DEFINITIONS. Capitalized terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings herein as therein unless the context otherwise requires.

3. THE UNIT. Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the unit (the "Unit") designated as Unit _____ in the Declaration, together with the percentage undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Condominium appurtenant thereto.

4. PURCHASE PRICE

4.1 The purchase price for the Unit (the "Purchase Price") is \$ _____.

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) \$1,000.00 (for a Tenant-Purchaser) or \$_____, which is 10% of the Purchase Price (for all others) (the "Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Agreement, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

(b) \$_____, constituting the balance of the Purchase Price (the "Balance"), by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check, payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

4.2 All checks shall represent United States currency and shall be drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearing House Association. Checks for the Deposit shall be made payable to "Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, Escrow Agent." Checks for the Balance shall be made payable to the direct order of "690 Realty Co. LLC" or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days' prior notice. If any check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor, at its option, may declare this Agreement void ab initio and of no further force and effect and may institute an action against Purchaser for the collection of the Deposit, as liquidated damages, or may declare a default by Purchaser under this Agreement which shall entitle Sponsor to exercise any of the remedies set forth in Article 14 hereof.

5. CLOSING OF TITLE.

5.1 The closing of title shall be held at such place in the City and State of New York and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on notice served not less than thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled date for closing. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorneys at closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan. Sponsor, from time to time, may adjourn the date and hour for closing on written notice to Purchaser. In the event of such adjournment, a closing may be rescheduled by Sponsor upon written notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the closing of title and will be given not less than two (2) business days prior to the new scheduled date and time for closing. In the event this Agreement is executed after the First Closing, the closing of title shall occur thirty (30) days after the date this Agreement is executed.

5.2 The closing of title shall occur only after or concurrently with compliance with the prerequisites as set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan.

5.3 The term "Closing Date" or "closing of title" or words of similar import whenever used herein shall mean the date designated by Sponsor on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser, or any adjourned date fixed by Sponsor pursuant to subsection 5.1 hereof.

6. DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND POWER OF ATTORNEY.

6.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts conveying title to the Unit to Purchaser. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes and, if applicable, the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law (commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax"), and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly execute New York State and New York City Real Property Transfer Tax returns and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

6.2 At the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying the Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge the Power of Attorney to the Board and Sponsor substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration in Part II of the Plan.

6.3 The deed and Power of Attorney to the Board and Sponsor shall be delivered to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the City Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded, the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the Power of Attorney shall be sent to the Managing Agent.

6.4 Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in the form then required by the relevant section of the Internal Revenue Code and each party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, as such other party may reasonably request in order to comply with IRC §6045(e), as amended, or any successor provision or any regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, insofar as the same requires reporting of information in respect of real estate transactions.

7. FEE TITLE. At the closing of title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser fee simple title to the Unit, free and clear of all encumbrances other than those expressly agreed to by Purchaser or set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Any other title encumbrance shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company, having an office at 2 Grand Central Tower, 140 East 45th Street, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10017, Tel: 212-949-0100, Fax: 212-983-8430 (or such other title insurance company as Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that such encumbrance will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

8. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS AND REAL ESTATE TAXES.

8.1 Subject to Paragraph 14.3 hereof, the following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

- (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;
- (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes; and
- (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

8.2 If closing of title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed as of the Closing Date, the adjustments and collection of taxes under subsection 8.1(a) hereof and future tax payments shall be as described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

8.3 Sponsor and Purchaser hereby agree that, if Sponsor or Purchaser obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such taxes to be paid) on the Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor

will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the closing of title.

8.4 The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein.

8.5 Any errors or omissions in computing apportionments at the Closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after discovery. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing.

9. CLOSING COSTS. In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Article 8 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in Part I of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

10. DEPOSIT. Any Deposit received from Purchaser will be held in accordance with the provisions of the Subsection entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" under the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" set forth in Part I of the Plan. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. Sponsor is required by Law to submit a Form 1099 to the Internal Revenue Service reporting interest earned on Purchaser's Deposit, if any. Purchaser will be taxed accordingly on any such interest.

11. BINDING EFFECT OF DECLARATION, BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS. Purchaser hereby accepts and approves the Plan (including the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof.

12. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE. No encumbrance shall arise against the Property as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of its other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

13. RENT SECURITY DEPOSIT. If Purchaser is or hereafter becomes a tenant of the Unit, Purchaser's unapplied rent security deposit, if any, will be refunded to Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, within forty-five (45) days following the Closing, provided Purchaser is not in default under Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations. If the Unit is occupied by anyone other than Purchaser, then the unapplied security deposit (if any) of the tenant or occupant will be transferred at the

Closing to Purchaser, who will upon receipt, sign and deliver to Sponsor an agreement acknowledging the amount received, indemnifying Sponsor from all liability in connection therewith and agreeing to hold such security deposit in trust and to deposit same in an interest-bearing bank account pursuant to the provisions of Section 7-103 of the New York General Obligations Law (such agreement to be in form and substance satisfactory to Sponsor). In either event, Sponsor will have the right to deduct from any tenant's security deposit the amount of any rent arrearage owing to Sponsor and to sue the tenant to the extent such rent security is insufficient.

14. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER.

14.1 The following shall constitute an "Event of Default" hereunder:

- (i) If Purchaser fails to pay the Balance on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or
- (ii) If Purchaser fails to duly complete and sign before a notary public and deliver at the Closing the Power of Attorney and/or the New York State and City transfer tax returns; or
- (iii) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations; or
- (iv) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit and Purchaser vacates or abandons the Unit; or
- (v) If Purchaser assigns any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or
- (vi) If a bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or
- (vii) If a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the same; or
- (viii) If Purchaser fails to pay any closing costs set forth in this Agreement or the Plan on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or
- (ix) If Purchaser fails to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder.

14.2 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE with regard to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance and to perform Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. If Purchaser fails to make such payment when required as herein provided, or fails to perform any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder, Sponsor may give notice to Purchaser of such default. If such default shall not be cured within thirty (30) days thereafter, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel this Agreement by notice of cancellation to Purchaser. If Sponsor elects to cancel this Agreement, (a) Sponsor may retain all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder (including any amounts paid by Purchaser for additional work in the Unit) as liquidated damages (Sponsor's actual damages being difficult or impossible to ascertain) and, upon retaining such sum, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further

rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan, and (b) Sponsor may sell the Unit to any third party as though this Agreement had never been made (without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any part of the proceeds of such sale).

14.3 If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described in Section 8.1 of this Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

15. CLOSING CONTINGENT UPON PLAN BEING DECLARED EFFECTIVE.

15.1 The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sponsor hereunder are contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The Plan shall not be declared effective except in accordance with the prerequisites set forth in the Plan as same may be amended from time to time. Purchaser understands and agrees that Sponsor shall have the right to abandon the Plan at any time prior to its being declared effective or thereafter in certain limited cases set forth in the Plan (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for full details). The Plan will be abandoned or deemed abandoned if it has not been declared effective within the time limits prescribed in the Plan. Sponsor shall notify Purchaser, in writing or by a duly filed amendment to the Plan, when the Plan becomes effective or is abandoned.

15.2 If the Plan is abandoned or Sponsor elects not to declare the Plan effective or if after being declared effective the Plan is not consummated for any reason, this Agreement will be deemed canceled and the Deposit paid by Purchaser hereunder will be disbursed to Purchaser, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for any special work in the Unit, as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date." After the monies are so disbursed, Purchaser and Sponsor will have no claim against each other or the Selling Agent in connection with this Agreement or the Plan, and the parties hereto will be released and discharged from all liabilities and obligations hereunder and under the Plan.

16. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT. If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, Sponsor will not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability and, in such case, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser of its refusal to cure such inability and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy will be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such inability (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser the Deposit paid by Purchaser hereunder, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for any special work in the Unit, as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale," and, upon making such payment, this Agreement will be terminated and neither party hereto will have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within fifteen (15) days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of

refusal to cure such inability, failing which it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

17. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY. At closing, the Unit will contain only those appliances, countertop, cabinets, sinks, air conditioning units (if any), hardware and other fixtures, equipment and appliances currently installed therein that are owned by Sponsor. The Unit is being sold unfurnished. Any appliances, air conditioning units, furnishings, equipment, fixtures and other personal property owned by any tenant of the Unit are not included in this sale. However, if the Unit is presently occupied by other than Purchaser and the existing tenant removes a stove, dishwasher and/or refrigerator belonging to him, then Sponsor agrees to supply a replacement, which may not be new, but will be in working order and similar in size and quality to the stoves, dishwashers and refrigerators owned by Sponsor that are contained in comparable Units in the Building on the Filing Date of the Plan. Furniture, wall coverings, furnishings, decorations and the like in or about any model unit are for display purposes only and are not included in this sale. Any floor plans or sketches shown to Purchaser or included in the Plan are only approximations of the Unit's dimensions and arrangement, and Purchaser should not rely thereon.

18. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITION OF PROPERTY. The signing of this Agreement by Purchaser signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including the Building, the Common Elements, the Unit and all fixtures, machinery, equipment, furnishings, installations and other personal property contained therein (collectively, "Installations"), in their respective existing conditions, ordinary wear and tear excepted between the date Purchaser signs this Agreement and delivery of the deed to Purchaser. Purchaser acknowledges having read the Description of Property, which sets forth a description of the physical condition of the Building, set forth in Part II of the Plan. Purchaser understands that Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Building, the Unit or the Installations, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in the Plan. Sponsor has agreed in the Plan to Maintain the Building and the Common Elements in substantially the same condition they were in on the Filing Date, until the First Closing (subject to ordinary wear and tear between the Filing Date and the First Closing), unless prevented from so doing by reason of acts or events beyond Sponsor's control, as more particularly set forth in the Plan. To the maximum extent lawful, all implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability and habitability, all warranties imposed by statute (except only those imposed by applicable law to the extent they cannot be disclaimed and to the extent they have not expired by their terms) and all other implied or express warranties of any kind or character are specifically disclaimed. Unless caused by a violation of the Sound Transmission Code or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to sound transmission. Unless caused by a violation of an applicable code with regard to the ventilation system or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to odors. Unless caused by a code violation, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. There is no warranty as to view or light quality. Sponsor has not given and Purchaser has not relied on or bargained for any of the foregoing warranties. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty or otherwise). Purchaser shall be given a reasonable opportunity to examine the Unit prior to closing and it is recommended that Purchaser make a careful examination at such time. If Purchaser fails to examine the Unit as aforesaid, Purchaser shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan or Sponsor reserves the right to postpone the scheduled Closing, in its sole discretion. If Purchaser is not the existing tenant or occupant of the Unit, Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser must make arrangements to move into the Unit following the Closing and Purchaser agrees to follow the move-in procedures established by Sponsor or the Condominium Board. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive Closing.

19. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT. If the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty between the date of this Agreement and the closing of title, the following shall apply:

19.1 If Purchaser is the existing tenant or occupant of the Unit, or if Purchaser is given possession of the Unit prior to closing under an Interim Lease or otherwise, then Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit resulting from Purchaser's use or occupancy, and Sponsor shall not be obligated to make any repairs to the Unit or its Installations. However, until closing, Sponsor will remain responsible to make those repairs required of it as landlord under any existing lease or Interim Lease and, after closing, the Board will be responsible to make those repairs required of it under the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws.

19.2 If during Purchaser's occupancy the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, then Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside the Unit and did not result from the acts of Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. If Purchaser is obligated to repair the damage then Purchaser's failure to make such repair shall not excuse Purchaser from paying the Balance and accepting delivery of the deed.

19.3 Except as provided in the preceding paragraph, all other risk of loss prior to closing has been assumed by Sponsor, but without any obligation or liability of Sponsor to repair the damage or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price, and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete, or to permit the Board to complete, such repairs or replacements. Purchaser shall not be required to pay the Balance unless and until: (i) the Unit has been substantially repaired to as near as reasonably possible to its condition immediately prior to the casualty and (ii) its essential services (such as gas, electricity and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss, shall belong entirely to Sponsor (subject to the rights, if any, of the Board or other Unit Owners) and if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing.

19.4 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or if the Board does not do so and Purchaser declines to accept the Unit without such repairs, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited hereunder, whereupon the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability hereunder and under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), Sponsor shall be entitled to retain the Deposit in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

20. NO REPRESENTATIONS. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented, Purchaser having relied solely on such Purchaser's own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor

makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property, other than as expressly set forth herein or in the Plan.

21. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING. Prior to the closing of title, Purchaser (except if a Tenant Purchaser) agrees not to list the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or to advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent.

22. BROKER. Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Selling Agent and [] is [are] the only broker(s) or sales agent(s) with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction, and Sponsor agrees to pay the commission earned by said broker(s) pursuant to a separate agreement. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the aforementioned broker(s), on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. The provisions of this Article 22 shall survive the closing of title.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED. Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor. If Purchaser is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other legal entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the ownership interest of Purchaser (including without limitation, the stock, membership or beneficial interests of the stockholders, partners, members or beneficiaries of Purchaser or its stockholders, partners, members or beneficiaries) shall be considered an assignment of this Agreement and shall be subject to the provisions, prohibitions and terms of this paragraph concerning assignment of this Agreement. [For purposes of this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties that the individuals controlling Purchaser shall be deemed to be _____.] Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will constitute a default hereunder and will be voidable by Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser will be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys a fee of \$500, in advance, for the preparation of an assignment agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, if Purchaser is a Tenant Purchaser, Purchaser shall have the right to assign his or her executed Agreement one time to any individual, provided that:

1. Quintuplicate copies of this Agreement are executed by the Tenant Purchaser and the Deposit is paid by the Tenant Purchaser to Sponsor;
2. The Tenant Purchaser shall not be in default under his or her Agreement;
3. Quintuplicate copies of the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A, are executed by the Tenant Purchaser and the assignee and are delivered to the Selling Agent no later than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date;
4. Quintuplicate copies of the Affidavit, in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit B, are executed by the assignee and are delivered to the Selling Agent no later than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date;
5. The Tenant Purchaser's existing lease is in good standing and not in default;
6. The assignor pays \$500 to Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, counsel to the Sponsor, for legal services rendered in connection with the assignment; and
7. If an assignment of this Agreement is made prior to the time the Plan is declared effective, such assignment will only become effective after the Plan is declared effective

24. SALE SUBJECT TO EXISTING TENANCY.

24.1 Complete the following only if Purchaser is not the tenant of the Unit:

Unit is Vacant: Yes () No ()

If Unit is Occupied: Monthly Rent: \$ _____

Current Lease Term Expires: _____
or month-to-month ()

Rent Security \$ _____

Unit is Occupied by a Non-Purchasing Tenant: Yes () No ()

24.2 Purchaser understands and agrees that (i) the Unit being sold hereunder is subject to the lease or tenancy of the present tenant and the rights afforded under Section 352-eeee of the New York State General Business Law (the "GBL"), as explained more fully in the Plan under the Section entitled "Rights of Existing Tenants" and (ii) Purchaser and Purchaser's successors and assigns shall continue to be bound by such Law and regulations so long as such occupancy continues.

24.3 Purchaser further understands, as explained in the Plan, that if a Non-Purchasing Tenant is in possession of the Unit on the Closing Date hereunder, Purchaser must notify the Non-Purchasing Tenant of the change in ownership of the Unit promptly after the Closing Date and Purchaser will assume the rights and obligations of Sponsor as the landlord of such tenant, including the right to collect rent (whether the same be greater or less than the Common Charges established from time to time by the Board) and the obligation to Maintain the Unit (including its equipment and appliances) for the benefit of the existing tenant. From and after delivery of the deed, Purchaser alone will bear the entire costs and expenses of owning the Unit (including, but not limited to, any legal fees and litigation expenses for enforcing the lease and obtaining possession of the Unit).

24.4 Purchaser understands that if the tenant of the Unit exercises any right granted under the Plan (or any amendment thereto) or under the Rent Laws or the GBL or other applicable Law, which may or may not exist as of the date of this Agreement, or any administrative or judicial interpretation thereof, to purchase the Unit, then upon the closing of such purchase, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and within thirty (30) days after the occurrence of such event all monies paid by Purchaser hereunder shall be refunded. Upon such repayment, Purchaser, Sponsor, the Selling Agent and any other party hereto shall be (and hereby are) released and discharged of all liability or obligations hereunder and under the Plan.

24.5 Purchaser hereby irrevocably appoints the then managing agent of the Building (which managing agent may be replaced from time to time by the Board) as his agent, coupled with an interest, to provide, for the account and at the expense of Purchaser, all services and facilities required by Law on a non-discriminatory basis to the Non-Purchasing Tenant who has the right to occupy the Unit Purchaser is purchasing until such time as such right of occupancy terminates. Purchaser agrees to deposit with the managing agent at the closing hereunder a sum not less than an amount equal to the greater of (i) two (2) months' Common Charges or (ii) two (2) months' rent to be used as working capital to furnish service and facilities required under the Non-Purchasing Tenant's lease and those required by the GBL. Purchaser agrees that upon written notice by the then managing agent that such deposit has been diminished, that Purchaser shall replenish such fund within thirty (30) days thereafter. Purchaser

further understands that Sponsor will guarantee the obligation of the then managing agent to provide all such services and facilities until such time as Sponsor surrenders control of the Board and Purchaser will indemnify Sponsor for all costs expended by Sponsor on Purchaser's behalf. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the closing.

25. TENANT PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO BENEFIT FROM IMPROVED TERMS. If, prior to the expiration of any Exclusive Purchase Period which begins prior to the First Closing, Sponsor amends the terms and conditions of the Plan to be more favorable to Tenant Purchasers, then if Purchaser is a Tenant Purchaser who executed and submitted this Agreement and the Deposit before Sponsor amended the terms of the Plan, Purchaser shall benefit from the more favorable terms and conditions.

26. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS.

26.1 If Purchaser was a tenant in occupancy of the Unit on the Filing Date, Purchaser hereby represents that this Agreement was executed and delivered by Purchaser pursuant to an offering made without a discriminatory repurchase agreement or other discriminatory inducement.

26.2 If the Unit to which this Agreement relates is not occupied by Purchaser, Purchaser shall duly complete and sign before a notary public the Bona Fide Purchaser Statement of Purchase set forth as Schedule B hereto and deliver same to the Selling Agent together with this Agreement.

26.3 If Purchaser is not a Tenant Purchaser, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor may desire to obtain certain information about Purchaser's (or Purchaser's principals) character, general reputation, finances, personal characteristics and mode of living prior to counter-executing this Agreement and in order to permit Sponsor to comply with the requirements of the Fair Credit Reporting Act, Purchaser hereby authorizes Sponsor, if Sponsor elects in its sole discretion, to obtain such information and to retain a credit reporting agency to obtain such information.

27. BINDING EFFECT. If Purchaser was a Tenant Purchaser of the Unit on the Filing Date, this Agreement shall be accepted by Sponsor, provided Purchaser signs and returns this Agreement, together with the Deposit, during the time within which Purchaser has the exclusive right to purchase the Unit as set forth in the Plan. If Purchaser was a Tenant Purchaser of the Unit on the Filing Date, and signs and returns this Agreement, together with the requisite Deposit, after the period during which Purchaser has the exclusive right to purchase the Unit, or if Purchaser is not the tenant of record of the Unit, this Agreement shall not be binding upon Sponsor until a duplicate hereof, executed by Sponsor or its duly authorized agent, is delivered to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney. In any such case, unless this Agreement, executed as aforesaid, is delivered to Purchaser within thirty (30) days after same is received by Sponsor or the Selling Agent, it shall be deemed rejected and neither party shall have any further rights or obligations hereunder with respect to the other, except that Sponsor shall be obligated to refund all monies paid by Purchaser within fifteen (15) days after such cancellation. Sponsor shall have the right to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser, provided such rejection is not based on sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry or other ground proscribed by Law.

28. NOTICES. Any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan (other than amendments to the Plan, which shall be served in accordance with the Plan or documents for which the method of notice and/or delivery is otherwise set forth in the Plan) shall be in writing and delivered by regular mail as well as hand-delivered or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, or by Fedex or other reputable overnight courier, to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, and to Sponsor at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a copy to Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, 410 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022,

Attn.: Ronald B. Kremnitzer, Esq. in the same manner as notice is given to Sponsor, or to such other address as either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the date of hand delivery, mailing or delivery to an overnight courier shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of notice, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself (including, without limitation, any notices of closing or default which Sponsor's counsel is hereby expressly designated and empowered to issue). A failure by Purchaser to acknowledge receipt of any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder shall not in any way invalidate such communication. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, notices regarding closing costs or ministerial matters, the rescheduling of Closing Dates or the scheduling or rescheduling of inspections, may be made by facsimile to each party's attorney.

29. JOINT PURCHASERS. The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

30. PERFORMANCE BY AND LIABILITY OF SPONSOR. Purchaser's acceptance of the deed for the Unit shall be deemed to be a full performance and discharge of each and every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, the Plan, 13 NYCRR, Part 23 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and GBL §352-e, except those (if any) herein or therein expressly stated to survive delivery of such deed.

31. FURTHER ASSURANCES. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

32. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING. The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance Purchaser's purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination or such commitment, nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

33. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement (where Sponsor is the prevailing party) or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

34. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

35. STRICT COMPLIANCE. Any failure by Sponsor to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof and Sponsor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by Purchaser.

36. GOVERNING LAW. The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

37. WAIVER OF JURY. EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, THE PARTIES SHALL, AND THEY HEREBY DO, EXPRESSLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION ARISING OUT OF, OR CONNECTED WITH, OR RELATING TO, THE PLAN, THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED HEREBY. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE SHALL SURVIVE THE CLOSING OF TITLE.

38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

39. CERTAIN REFERENCES. Any reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and *vice versa*, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Paragraphs, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Paragraphs, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

40. CAPTIONS. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof

41. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION. There shall be no presumption against the draftsman of this Agreement.

42. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

43. NO ORAL CHANGES. This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE PARTIES HERETO OR BY AN AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN.

44. LEAD-BASED PAINT DISCLOSURE. Annexed hereto and incorporated herein as Schedule C is the "Disclosure of Information on Lead-Based Paint and/or Lead-Based Paint Hazards" required to be executed pursuant to the provisions of Federal regulation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date below.

Date: _____
 (To be inserted after
 execution by Sponsor)

SPONSOR:

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: _____
 Name: Joel Wiener
 Title: Authorized Signatory

PURCHASER:

 (Social Security or Federal
 I.D. Number) _____

 (Social Security or Federal
 I.D. Number) _____

Telephone No. _____

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.
2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey of the Unit would show, provided such state of facts would not make title to the Unit uninsurable, except as otherwise permitted herein.
3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, the Power of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Board, and the Floor Plans; as all of the same may be amended from time to time.
4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.
5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under or across the Property.
6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.
7. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations between record lines of the Property and retaining walls and the like, if any.
8. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.
9. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge, sewer rent or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.
10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.
11. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.
12. Any encumbrance as to which Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company (or such other New York Board of Title Underwriters member title insurance company which insures Purchaser's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that such

encumbrance (1) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (2) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

13. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for residential purposes.

14. Any lease covering the Unit made from Sponsor to Purchaser, or if applicable, any lease covering, or tenancy or occupancy of, the Unit and the rights of such tenant(s) and occupant(s), if any, under the Rent Laws, GBL or other applicable Law.

15. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Board or another Unit Owner to correct.

16. Any other liens, encumbrances and title conditions set forth in the Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan.

SCHEDULE B**BONA FIDE PURCHASER
STATEMENT OF PURCHASE**

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
 COUNTY OF)

Re: Unit _____
 The 690 Riverside Condominium
 690 Riverside Drive
 New York, New York

The undersigned Purchaser(s) represent that Purchaser(s) intend that Purchaser(s) or one or more specified members of Purchaser's(s') immediate family intend to occupy the above referenced Unit when it becomes vacant.

PURCHASER(S):

 Signature

 Signature

Subscribed and sworn to
 before me this ____ day of
 _____ 200__

 Notary Public

INTENDED OCCUPANT(S)

 Print Name

 Print Name

SCHEDULE C**DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON
LEAD-BASED PAINT AND/OR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS****SALES****Lead Warning Statement**

Every purchase of any interest in residential real property on which a residential dwelling was built prior to 1978 is notified that such property may present exposure to lead from lead-based paint that may place young children at risk of developing lead poisoning. Lead poisoning in young children may produce permanent neurological damage, including learning disabilities, reduced intelligence quotient, behavioral problems, and impaired memory. Lead poisoning also poses a particular risk to pregnant women. The seller of any interest in residential real property is required to provide the buyer with any information on lead-based paint hazards from risk assessments or inspections in the seller's possession and notify the buyer of any known lead-based paint hazards. A risk assessment or inspection for possible lead-based paint hazards is recommended prior to purchase.

Seller's Disclosure

- (a) Presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards (*Check (i) or (ii) below*):
- (i) ☐ Known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards are present in the housing (*explain*).
 - (ii) ☐ Seller has no knowledge of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing
- (b) Records and reports available to the seller (*Check (i) or (ii) below*):
- (i) ☐ Seller has provided the purchaser with all available records and reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing (*list documents below*).
 - (ii) ☐ Seller has no reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.

Purchaser's Acknowledgment (initial)

- (c) _____ Purchaser has received copies of all information listed above.
- (d) _____ Purchaser has received the pamphlet **Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home**.
- (e) Purchaser has (*Check (i) or (ii) below*):
- (i) ☐ Received a 10-day opportunity (or mutually agreed upon period) to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards; or
 - (ii) ☐ Waived the opportunity to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards.

Agent's Acknowledgment (initial)

- (f) _____ Agent has informed Seller of Seller's obligations under 42 U.S.C. 4852d and is aware of his/her responsibility to ensure compliance.

Certification of Accuracy

The following parties have reviewed the information above and certify, to the best of their knowledge, that the information they have provided is true and accurate.

_____ Seller	_____ Date
_____ Purchaser	_____ Date
_____ Purchaser	_____ Date
_____ Agent	_____ Date

EXHIBIT A**ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT**

KNOW ALL MEN that _____ residing at Unit No. __, 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 ("Assignor"), for Ten (\$10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid by _____ residing at _____ ("Assignee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, does hereby assign, transfer and set over unto Assignee:

1. **all of Assignor's right, title and interest in, to and under that certain Purchase Agreement dated _____, 200__ (the "Agreement") made by and between 690 Realty Co. LLC (the "Sponsor"), and Assignor, as purchaser, for Unit No. __, located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 (the "Premises"); and**
2. **the \$1,000.00 Deposit given in connection with such Agreement, and interest earned thereon, if any.**

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD SAME unto Assignee, and Assignee's heirs, personal representatives, successors and permitted assigns, from and after the date hereof, forever, subject to all the terms, provisions and conditions contained in the Agreement.

Assignor represents to Assignee and to the Sponsor that (i) there are no claims, security interests or liens against the Agreement or the Deposit given thereunder, (ii) Assignor has not previously assigned, transferred or otherwise disposed of Assignor's interest in the Agreement or said Deposit, (iii) Assignor has full right and authority to assign the Agreement and said Deposit and (iv) Assignor is in good standing under his or her lease or tenancy, with all rent paid through the effective date of this Assignment.

Assignee represents to Assignor and to the Sponsor and agrees that:

1. Assignee or a member of Assignee's immediate family, intends to occupy the Premises as soon as it is vacated by Assignor;
2. Assignee was not procured by Sponsor, the Selling Agent or the Managing Agent; and
3. Assignee has possessed for at least three (3) days and read the Offering Plan, as amended to date.

Assignee, by executing this Assignment, does hereby assume the payment and the performance of all obligations and duties of Assignor under and pursuant to the terms of the Agreement as if same had originally been executed by Assignee as the purchaser thereunder.

If more than one Tenant Purchaser executed the Agreement, then all such signatories to the Agreement must execute this Assignment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignor and Assignee have executed this Assignment and Assumption Agreement this __ day of _____, 200__.

Assignor

Assignor

Assignee

Assignee

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)
 COUNTY OF) ss.:

On the ____ day of _____, in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual (s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person(s) upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)
 COUNTY OF NEW YORK) ss.:

On the ____ day of _____, in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual (s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person(s) upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)
 COUNTY OF) ss.:

On the ____ day of _____, in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual (s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person(s) upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)
 COUNTY OF) ss.:

On the ____ day of _____, in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual (s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person(s) upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

EXHIBIT B**AFFIDAVIT**

(to be executed in quintuplicate)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
 COUNTY OF)

_____ (“Assignee”), being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. _____ residing at Unit No. ___, 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 (“Assignor”) assigned, transferred and set over unto Assignee all of Assignor’s right, title and interest in, to and under that certain Purchase Agreement dated ___, 200__ (the “Agreement”) made by and between 690 Realty Co. LLC, and Assignor, as purchaser, for Unit No. ___, located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 (the “Premises”);
2. Assignee or a member of Assignee’s immediate family, will personally occupy the Premises; and
3. Assignee was not procured by Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the Managing Agent.

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
 COUNTY OF)

On the ___ day of _____, in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person(s) upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

EXHIBIT 2

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, 20__ between 690 REALTY CO. LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an office at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119 ("Grantor") and _____ ("Grantee"), having an address at _____.

W I T N E S S E T H:

That Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 (\$10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in the premises known as The 690 Riverside Condominium and by the street number 690 Riverside Drive, Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the declaration (the "Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of said premises under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act"), dated _____, 200__ and recorded in the New York County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") on _____, in Reel _____ page _____, and also designated as Tax Lot(s) _____ in Block 2093 of Section 7 of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of said building, certified by _____, on _____, and filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____ also filed in the City Register's Office on _____ as Condominium Map No. _____. The premises within which the Unit is located are more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof. All capitalized terms herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or in the by-laws of The 690 Riverside Condominium (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "By-Laws")

Together with an undivided _____ percentage interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of Grantor in and to the Unit;

Together with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws, all of which shall constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

Subject also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions and other matters as pertain to the Unit and/or to the Property as more particularly described in Schedule B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor covenants that Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as aforesaid.

Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have duly executed this indenture as of the day and year first above written.

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: _____
Name.
Title:

Grantee

Grantee

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

SCHEDULE A

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 146th Street, distant 225 feet 4 inches westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the westerly side of Broadway;

RUNNING THENCE westerly along said northerly side of 146th Street, 79 feet 8 inches to the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the easterly side of Riverside Drive;

THENCE northerly along the easterly side of Riverside Drive, 99 feet 11 inches to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along the center line of the block, 79 feet 8 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Broadway and part of the distance through a party wall, 99 feet 11 inches to the northerly side of 146th Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

SCHEDULE B

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

**REFER TO PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES SET FORTH AS SCHEDULE A TO
THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND IN THE SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY**

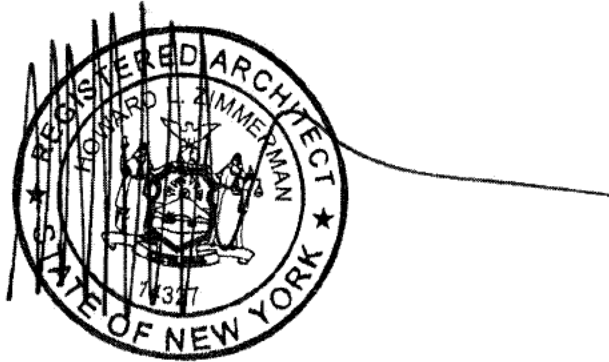
TO BE INSERTED PRIOR TO CLOSING

EXHIBIT 3

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY & BUILDING CONDITION

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
a.k.a.
615-617 WEST 146TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10031**



PREPARED FOR:

**THE PINNACLE GROUP
ONE PENN PLAZA
NEW YORK, NY 10119**

**DATE: NOVEMBER 29, 2005
PROJECT#: 05-690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE**

REVISED: JULY 27, 2006

SECTION 23.7 Description of Property and Building Condition.

PREFACE

This Report was prepared for the Sponsor for inclusion in an offering plan for said building in compliance with the requirements of the Department of Law of the State of New York. I hereby authorize reproduction of this Report for the purpose exclusively. Reproduction for any other purpose is not authorized.

The intent is to provide a description of the materials, finishes equipment and structure which comprise this Building, as outlined in the guidelines of the office of the Attorney General of the State of New York.

The content of this Report are based on:

- a) An inspection of the existing records and applications on file with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York which were made available for review;
- b) A visual inspection of some, but not all areas of the Building, including cellar, lobby, public halls, roof bulkheads, exterior walls, yards and courts, some but not all apartments, and related equipment contained therein;
- c) Information on open violations on record provided by the governing New York City agencies;

and

- d) Information provided by the Sponsor and/or his representatives.

Inspections were made on 09/23/05, 09/28/05, 10/05/05, 10/06/05, 10/12/05, and 10/19/05; and the conditions described then existed. Visual examination was made of a sufficiently large representative sampling of the spaces and equipment a deemed necessary in our professional opinion/but not, unless stated herein, any tests or penetrations into walls, ceilings, floors, etc. or removal of any structural or mechanical elements.

Except as noted in this Report, no representation is made as to the condition or legality of the various elements of the Building. This Report is not to be construed as a guarantee or warranty. It is not intended or prepared for the purpose of fixing a value to the property or as an opinion as the advisability or inadvisability to purchase condominium units being offered pursuant to the Sponsor's offering plan.

Unauthorized reproduction or alteration of this Report or any part thereof, without the express written permission of the undersigned, is a violation of the New York State Law and is prohibited. Except as indicated herein, no part of this document may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photo-copying, recording or by any information retrieval system, without permission in writing.

CONDITION**(a) Location and Use of Property**

- (1) Address: 690 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10031 (A.K.A. 615-617 West 146th Street)
- (2) Block and Lot Number: Block 2093, Lot 20, Elevator Apartment – Semi-Fireproof without Store
- (3) Zoning: R8: Residential
- (4) Permissible Use:

The R8 zone is a General Residential District.

These districts are designed to provide for all types of residential buildings, in order to permit a broad range of housing types, with appropriate standards for each district on density, open space, and spacing of buildings.

These districts also include community facilities and open uses which serve the residents of these districts or are benefited by a residential environment.

(b) Status of construction

- (1) Year Built: 1919
- (2) Class of Construction:
- (3) Certificate of Occupancy (C of O), Type and Number:

Class D1, Elevator Apartment – Semi-Fireproof without Store

C of O No. 2225 of 1920 indicates “Non-Fireproof, Cellar & 6 Story Dwelling (Tenement)”

- (4) Alteration Permit Numbers and Description of Work done:

The following records of alteration were found at the New York City Department of Buildings as of 09/30/05:

Permit Number	Issued Date	Description of work
100416319-01-EQ-SH	11/10/1992	Construction equipment – Sidewalk-Shed

100604366-01- EW-OT	03/26/1993	Replace of exterior parapet. No change in use, egress or occupancy.
101941491-01- EW-FS	09/17/1998	Fuel storage replace oil burner on existing boiler & change grade of fuel oil to #2. No change in use, egress or occupancy under this application.

(c) *Site*

The property is located on the northeast corner of Riverside Drive and West 146th Street in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York.

It is bounded on the west by Riverside Drive; on the south by West 146th Street; on the east by a three (3) story Multi-Family Walk-Up building; and on the north by three (3) three (3) story Multi-Family Walk-Up buildings, a three (3) story Mixed Residential and Commercial building, and a three (3) story One and Two Family building.

(1) Size:

The lot is 99.92 feet long along Riverside Drive and 79.67 feet wide along West 146th Street.

(2) Number of Buildings and Use

There is one (1) six (6) story plus cellar building on the site, with apartments at all floors.

(3) Streets Owned or Maintained by the Project:

All streets are owned and maintained by the City of New York. The streets in front of the Building are described as following:

(i) Paving

The asphalt paved streets is in fair condition. Minor cracks and spalls can be found on the surface.

(ii) Curbing

Steel faced curbing on West 146th Street is in fair condition. Concrete curbing on Riverside Drive and West 146th Street is also in fair condition. A handicap curb-cut is located at the corner of the intersection of West 146th Street and Riverside Drive.

(iii) Catch Basins, Drainage

West 146th Street slopes down from east to west. The nearest drain is located at the southwest corner of the block on West 146th Street. It is covered with iron gratings and is in fair condition. Riverside Drive slopes down from south to north. There are no drains in front of the Building on Riverside Drive.

(iv) Street Lighting

All street lightings are standard New York City Department of Transportation street lighting. The street lights are located at the edge of the sidewalk and appear to be in fair condition.

(v) All items are in conformity with New York City Department of Transportation Highway Rules.

(4) Drives, Sidewalks and Ramp:

(i) Paving

The concrete sidewalk is in fair condition.

(ii) Curbing

N/A

(iii) Catch Basins, Drainage

N/A

(iv) Street Lighting

N/A

(v) The sidewalk paving is in conformity with New York City Department of Transportation Highway Rules.

(d) *Utilities*

(1) Water: Provided by New York City as part of its services via a metered line.

(2) Sanitary Sewer: Provided by local.

(3) Storm Drainage: Provided by local municipality.

- (4) Gas: Provided by Consolidated Edison Company of New York, a regulated public utility.
- (5) Electricity: Provided by Consolidated Edison Company of New York, a regulated public utility.
- (6) Telephone: Provided by Verizon Telephone Company, a regulated utility.
- (7) Fire Hydrant:

Two (2) fire hydrants are located on the edge of the sidewalks in front of the Building. One is in front of the gate on Riverside Drive and one is near the side entrance on West 146th Street.

- (8) Mail Box:

There are no U.S. mail box located nearby the Building.

- (9) Public Telephone:

There are no public telephones located nearby the Building. An emergency phone connecting to the New York Fire Department is located at the southwest corner of the block.

- (10) Transit:

The entrance of subway 1 line is at the corner of Broadway and West 145th Street. Buses M4 and M5 stop along Broadway. Bus M11 stops along Riverside Drive between West 135th and West 145th Streets. Bus Bx19 stops along West 145th Street.

(e) Subsoil conditions

- (1) Detailed architectural/engineering plans for the Building foundations were not reviewed. Foundation walls consist of brick with coarse rubble. Visual inspection of the cellar walls and floors, as well as the exterior façades, showed no evidence of cracking, mortar joint decay that may indicate uneven foundation movement and settling.
- (2) The cellar is dry and shows no evidence of moisture or seepage or ground water infiltration.
- (3) The U.S. Geological Survey maps show this area has very low risk of flooding, earthquake, mudslide, and erosion. Flooding may only occur in the event of a water main break in the street. No practical preventative action is suggested. Any goods stored in the cellar should be removed in the event of a flood.

(f) *Landscaping and Enclosures*

(1) Grass Cover:

There is no grass cover on the premises.

(2) Plantings:

There are no plantings on the premises.

(3) Trees:

Two (2) tree pits are located at the edge of the sidewalk along Riverside Drive in front of the Building. One (1) tree is planted in the north tree pit and there are no trees in the south tree pit. The tree pits are filled with soil and is in fair condition.

(4) Fencing:

The fencing in courtyards are discussed in section (h)(9)(v).

(5) Gates:

An iron gate is located on Riverside Drive at the north end of the Building. It separates the street and the stairs and ramp leading down to the backyard. The gate is in fair condition.

A steel gate with expanded steel mesh is located at the end of the hallway connecting the east yard to the north yard. The gate is in fair condition.

(6) Garden Walls:

There are no garden walls on the premises.

(7) Retaining Walls:

An approximately fifteen feet (15') high retaining wall is located along the west property line at the north yard. The retaining wall is made of rubble stones embedded in mortar. There appears to be some loose mortar and cracking and spalling on the surface of the retaining walls.

(8) Display Pools and foundations:

There are no display pools and foundations on the premises.

(g) *Building size*

(1) Total Height:

The Building is approximately sixty feet (60') above curb level. The sidewalk on West 146th Street slopes towards to Riverside Drive and creates variances in height.

(2) Crawl Spaces:

There are no crawl spaces in the Building.

(3) Number of Subcellars and Cellars:

The Building contains one (1) cellar level.

The Cellar houses the Boiler Room, oil tank, electric room, elevator motor room, utility points of entry, support systems and storage rooms. The boiler room is lower than the cellar level.

(4) Number of Floors

The Building contains six (6) stories.

(5) Equipment Rooms

All equipment rooms are located in the cellar level.

(6) Parapet

The height of parapet wall varies from twenty-nine inches (29"), thirty-four inches (34") and thirty-eight inches (38") to forty-two inches (42"), fifty inches (50") and fifty-four inches (54").

(h) *Structural System*

(1) Exterior of the Building:

(i) Walls

The structure of the Building appears to be steel frame with reinforced concrete slabs.

The exterior walls of the primary façades (the South and West façades) were made of red bricks arranged in English Bond with belt courses at the bottom of the second and the sixth levels. The bricks at the parapet walls have been replaced with lighter red bricks.

The North and East Façades and the façade in the East Courtyard are comprised of red bricks arranged in Common Bond and painted coarse rubble base.

All walls are generally in fair condition. Minor cracks and spalls can be seen on the brick work and the stone base. One major step crack is observed below the first level window sill on Riverside Drive near the southwest corner of the block. The entire panel is recommended to be replaced.

New York City Local Law 11/98 applies to the Building. Cycle 5 was completed in February, 2000 and the inspection result was stated to be "safe" in the Report. See Appendix 4.

(ii) Windows

All windows in the Building are in fair condition. Life expectancy is approximately 20 years, depending on manufacturer, operation frequency, and maintenance. All of them are aluminum double-pane/double hung windows with steel lintels, pre-cast concrete sills, anti-drift latches, tilt sash latches, spiral balances, and cam locks. Windows at the stairwell have wire and frosted glass. Windows at some particular lines are original wooden windows with aluminum panning. Condensation at several windows was observed during inspection. Drafts from some windows have been reported by the tenants. Windows in the apartments have various types of child guards. The owner is responsible for providing and maintaining the child guards when an apartment is occupied by children as per the NYC code. Only New York City Fire Department approved gates are allowed on fire escape windows. All other types should be removed. Air conditioning units may not be installed at these windows.

(iii) Landmark Status

The Building does not have a landmark status.

(2) Parapets and Copings:

The parapet walls are 2-wythe brick walls with camel-back terra cotta, slate, and pre-cast concrete copings. Several sections of the parapet walls are coated with stucco at their inboard side. The parapet walls are in fair condition.

(3) Chimneys and Caps:

One chimney for the boiler is located on the north side of the elevator bulkhead. It is constructed of red bricks and is coated with roofing mastic. The coating prevents the masonry from breathing and caused the surface to bubble.

(4) Balconies and Terraces:

There are no balconies or terraces in the Building.

(5) Exterior Entrances:

(i) Exterior Doors and Frames

The front entrance has one (1) aluminum glass multi-lite in-swing door with side lites and an arched head transoms. The door is equipped with automatic overhead door closer and is in fair condition.

The side entrance has one (1) steel glass multi-lite in-swing door with side lites. The door is equipped with automatic overhead door close and is in fair condition.

(ii) Vestibule Doors and Frames

The front entrance has a vestibule that leads into the lobby. The front entrance vestibule door and frame are identical to the front entrance door and frame without the head transom. The door is additionally equipped with a handicap switch and is also in fair condition.

(iii) Exterior Stairs

There are two (2) flights of stairs located in front of the Building's front entrance. The stairs are made of granite and the landing is made of concrete. The bottom flight has three (3) risers and the top flight has one (1) riser. The stairs and landing are in fair condition.

There are also two (2) flights of stairs located in front of the Building's side entrance. The stairs and landing are made of brick. The bottom flight has three (3) risers and the top flight has one (1) riser. The stairs and landing are in fair condition.

(iv) Railings

There are three (3) sets of steel railings along both sides and the center of the stairs in front of the front entrance. All railings are mounted to the floor and are in fair condition.

(v) Mail Boxes

There is one (1) aluminum mail box panel located on the north side of the lobby. The mail boxes are the approved type by the U.S. Postmaster

General. They are individually keyed and hinged on the right. All boxes and the panels are in fair condition.

(vi) Lighting

Two surface mounted wall lights are located on the exterior walls above and in front of the front entrance. All lighting is in fair condition.

(6) Service Entrances:

There are no service entrances in the Building.

(i) Doors and Frames

N/A

(ii) Gates

N/A

(iii) Exterior Stairs

N/A

(iv) Railings

N/A

(v) Hallway

N/A

(7) Roof and Roof Structures:

(i) Type Roofs for All Areas

(a) Material

The smooth built-up roof is coated with aluminum paint and is in acceptable condition. Minor cracks are observed on the surface at various locations.

(b) Insulation

Unknown. Further investigation should be conducted to understand the material and the condition of the insulation.

(c) Surface Finish

The entire roof is coated with aluminum paint.

(d) Bond or Guarantee

Unknown

(e) Flashing Materials, including Counter Flashing

The aluminum flashing is in fair condition.

(ii) Drains

(a) Location, materials and Type

There are two drains on the roof level. The drain has an elevated cast drain cover and is in fair condition. No obvious failure of the drains have been reported.

(b) Gutters and Leaders

There are no gutters nor leaders on the roof.

(iii) Skylights

One (1) skylight is located above the stairwell and elevator bulkhead. Frosted and wire glasses were installed and steel mesh screens are installed underneath the skylights. The skylights are in acceptable condition. There has not been any obvious leaking condition reported.

(iv) Bulkheads

(a) Stairs

The stair and elevator bulkhead is comprised of masonry and is coated with roofing mastic. The bulkhead is generally in fair condition. Leak conditions in two locations directly below the bulkhead walls were reported. Flashing along the bottom of the bulkhead walls should be probed and examined and repaired in accordance to the result of examination. The coating prevents water from exiting the masonry and caused the surface to bubble. Only the management and the Superintendent have access to the roof.

(b) Elevator

The bulkhead is discussed in section (h)(7)(iv)(a).

(c) Other

There are no other bulkheads in the Building.

(v) Metal Work at Roof Levels

(a) Exterior, Metal Stairs

There are no exterior or metal stairs besides the fire escape, which is discussed in section (h)(8).

(b) Vertical ladders, including Gooseneck

A vertical iron ladder accessing the bulkhead roof from the main roof is located on the west side of the bulkhead and is in fair condition.

(c) Railings

There are no metal railings at roof levels.

(d) Hatches to Roof

There are no hatches to roof.

(e) Other

Numerous cast iron plumbing ventilation pipes penetrate to the roof at many locations and are in fair condition.

(vi) Rooftop Facilities

There are no other rooftop facilities on the roof level.

(8) Fire Escapes:

(i) Location

There are two (2) fire escapes on the front west façade, one (1) fire escape on the north façade, and one (1) in the east yard.

(ii) Floors Covered

The fire escapes on the west façade extend from the street level to the sixth level. The fire escapes on the north façade in and the east yard extend from cellar level to the roof level.

(iii) Drop Ladder

Standard vertical steel drop ladder is engage to extend to the street level at the west façade and to the cellar level in the rear façade. The drop ladders are in acceptable condition.

(iv) Type

The fire escapes are cantilever steel type with steel-slat landings and treads, open-riser stairs, bar stock handrails, and wrought stock balustrades. The fire escape is firmly attached and supported.

(v) Materials

The fire escape is made of painted steel. Peeling of the paint and rust are observed and it is recommended to scrape and repaint the entire fire escapes to prevent further deterioration.

(9) Yard and Courts:

The back yards occupy the north and east sides of the Building, accessing from the cellar and Riverside Drive.

(i) Paving

The concrete pavement in the east yard is in acceptable condition. Minor cracks and spalls are observed. The presence of algae is also observed.

The concrete pavement in the north yard is in poor condition. One (1) major crack is located east to west along the center of the yard through the drain and uneven settlement of the concrete flags were also observed. The cause of the deteriorations is possibly the failure of drainage system. Further investigation should be performed to understand the causes.

(ii) Drainage

One drain is located on the center of each backyard. Both drains have flat stamped metal covers. The deterioration of the pavement suggests the drains are in poor condition.

(iii) Railings

There are no railings in the back yard.

(iv) Stairs

There are two exterior stairs in the backyards, one is at the gate that is discussed in section (f)(4) and one is in the east yard connecting the yard and the interior stairwell. Both stairs are steel diamond plate stairs and landings and are in acceptable condition.

(v) Fencing

A common chain link fence is located along the north and east lot lines in the north yard and is in fair condition.

(vi) Walls

The east yard is bounded by the wall of the Building at its north, west, and south ends and by the brick wall and the wall of the adjacent building at its east end.

The north yard is bounded by the wall of the Building at its south end, by the retaining wall at its west end, by a brick wall at its east end, and by the lot line with the common chain-link fence at its north end.

(10) Interior Stairs:

(i) Number of Stairs of each type

One (1) stairwell is located near the center of the Building.

(ii) Enclosure

The stairwell is enclosed by Building walls and open to each floor landing they serve. There are windows at the stairwell to bring the nature light as described previously in the Report.

(iii) Stair Construction

The stairs are constructed of iron stringers, marble treads and landings, marble or steel plate risers, painted wood guardrails, cast iron posts, and wrought iron spindles. All components are painted except some of the marble treads and landings.

(iv) Stringers

The painted iron stringers of the enclosed stairs are in fair condition.

(v) Treads

The marble treads are in fair condition.

(vi) Risers

The stamped steel plate risers are painted and in fair condition. The marble risers are also in fair condition.

(vii) Guardrails

The guardrails are in fair condition.

(viii) Balustrade

The balustrades are made of cast iron posts and wrought iron spindles. They are painted and in fair condition.

(11) Interior Doors and Frames:

(i) Unit Entrance and Interior Doors and Frames

Unit entrances have metal doors and frames, key dead bolts, peek holes, and self-closing springs. All doors carry a fire door label stating Class B 1 ½ hour fire rating.

Interior bedroom and bathroom entrances have wood doors and frames.

Most of the doors are in fair condition. The older doors that are in poor condition are replaced during renovation of the units.

(ii) Corridor doors and Frames

Corridors have metal clad wood doors and frames and are in fair condition. All doors carry a fire door label stating Class B 1 ½ hour fire rating.

(iii) Stair Hall Doors and Frames

There are no stair hall doors or frames in the Building.

(iv) Roof Door, Basement Doors and Frames

The office, storage, boiler room entrances and the exits to the yards and the roof have metal doors and frames. The elevator motor room has metal clad wood doors and frames. All doors carry a fire door label stating Class B 1 ½ hour fire rating.

(12) Elevators:

(i) Number of passenger and service elevators

There is one elevator located near the center of the Building. The elevator is approximately 40 years old and is in fair condition.

(ii) Manufacturer, age of each and capacity

The elevator, device no. 1P11365, was manufactured by Gurney Elevator Company and has the capacity of 1,500 lbs.

- (iii) Type of operation for each elevator by elevator number or location in Building

The elevator is automatically operated.

- (iv) Automatic

The elevator has a call button at each floor and a call button panel without indicator lights in the cab.

- (v) Floors served

The elevator extends from the cellar level to the roof level. Management locked the access to the roof level.

- (vi) Type

The elevator is a traction elevator and is basement drum type. The elevator has a deflector sheave.

- (vii) Doors

The passenger elevator has a two-section horizontal sliding door and a manual hinged out-swing door.

- (viii) Location of machine rooms

The motors of the elevator is located in the cellar.

- (ix) DC motor

The DC motor was manufactured by Gurney Elevator Company.

- (x) AC motor-generator set

The manufacturer of the AC motor-generator set is unknown.

- (xi) Other

The elevator has a safety switch board separated from the electric control panel.

(13) Elevator Cabs:

- (i) Kind

The elevator cab was manufactured by Innovative Elevator.

(ii) Floor

The elevator cab has vinyl flooring and is in fair condition.

(iii) Walls

The elevator cab has stainless steel wall panels and is in fair condition.

(iv) Ceiling

The elevator cab ceiling is laminated with vinyl sheets and is in fair condition.

(v) Lighting

The elevator has fluorescent lighting.

(vi) Alarm, safety system

The passenger elevator has a fireman's override switch in the cab.

(i) *Auxiliary Facilities*

(1) Laundry Rooms

(i) Location and Number of Rooms

There are no laundry rooms in the Building.

(ii) Clothes Washers

N/A

(iii) Clothes Dryer

N/A

(iv) Room Ventilation

N/A

(v) Dryer Ventilation

N/A

(2) Refuse Disposal

(i) Incinerator

There are no incinerators in the Building.

(ii) Compactor

There are no compactors in the Building.

(iii) Approvals by Authority having Jurisdiction

None.

(iv) Initial Storage Location

The initial storage is located in the east yards. Then it is collected by the Superintendent to the street level.

(v) Pick-up Schedule, and whether public or private provider

Regular refuse disposals are picked up every Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday. Recycled disposals are picked up every Friday. Pick-up is performed by New York City Department of Sanitation.

(j) *Plumbing and Drainage*

(1) Water Supply:

The Building is provided with one (1) metered domestic water service. The service is 2½" and enters the Cellar level from Riverside Drive. Cellar cold water service is not insulated, in fair condition. Cold water piping from the water service supplies the domestic water system.

Risers are provided for hot water supply, cold water, waste and vent piping. A portion piping in the Cellar is not insulated and insulation is recommended. Cold water supply from the service is distributed to brass water supply risers and the boiler. The majority of the risers are brass in fair condition. These risers serve the apartments and the domestic hot water heating coil. The hot and cold water risers are in fair condition.

Domestic hot water is generated by a coil in the boiler. The capacity of the coil is adequate for the current hot water load. A tempering valve is provided to maintain domestic hot water temperatures.

Brass hot and cold water supply pipes from risers extend to fixtures in the bathrooms and kitchens. In a building of this vintage, crossover of hot and cold water may occur. Typically, this is related to lack of riser air vents, no expansion tank at the hot water coil, no check valves, water balancing of the system or condition of shower bodies. Monitoring of this condition should be continued. A hot water re-circulating pump is provided for the hot water return loop.

(2) Fire Protection System

(i) Standpipes

There are no standpipes in the Building.

(ii) Hose Racks, Hoses and Nozzles

There are no hose racks, hoses, or nozzles in the Building.

(iii) Sprinkler Heads

There are no sprinkler heads in the Building.

(iv) Siamese Connection

There are no Siamese connections in the system.

(3) Water Storage Tank and Enclosures

There are no water storage tanks in the Building.

(i) Number, Type, Location of each

N/A

(ii) Material

N/A

(iii) Access to Tank

N/A

(iv) Total Capacity

N/A

(v) Fire Reserve Capacity

N/A

(4) Water Pressure and how Maintained

Street pressure maintains the water pressure in the Building.

(5) Sanitary Sewage System

There is a combined sanitary and storm drainage system.

(i) Sewage Piping

The stacks and main piping for the waste system are cast iron piping. The joints are in fair condition. The branch waste and vent piping at the fixtures is in fair condition. Piping can continue to function for an additional 30 years. Leaks do not occur frequently.

The system serves plumbing fixtures and equipment throughout the Building. Drainage and vent piping extends up the Building in shafts. This piping is from the original building installation and in fair condition. The roof drains are discussed in section (h)(7)(ii). Floor drains and rear yard drains are provided.

Toilets are tank type and flush valve type.

(ii) Sewage Pumps

There are no sewage pumps in the Building.

(iii) Sewage Disposal

The combined house sewer connects to the street sewer. The sanitary drainage and vent system is conventional gravity drainage system which flows from the vertical stacks to house sewers at cellar level which are piped to the street sewers after being combined with the Building storm drains. One (1) sewer exits the Building at Riverside Drive.

(6) Permit(s) required

All permits are to current date.

Permit	Issued by	Date Issued	Exp. Date
Petroleum Storage Bulk Registration Certificate	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	04/25/2005	06/15/2010
Certificate of Operation (Boiler and Burner)	Department of Environmental Protection	08/01/2005	12/17/2007

(7) Storm Drainage System

The combined sanitary and storm drainage system is described in section (j)(5).

(i) Catch Basins

See Section (j)(5)

(ii) Yard and Roof Drains

See Section (j)(5)

(iii) Piping

See Section (j)(5)

(iv) Eject or Sump Pumps

There are no eject or sump pumps in the Building.

(k) *Heating*

(1) The heating system in the Building is a Steam One-Pipe system.

(2) Number of Boilers and Description

The heating system is comprised of one (1) oil fired steam boiler located in the cellar.

(3) Manufacturer and age of boiler

The oil fired steam boiler is manufactured by Spencer. The boiler is rated for an input heating capacity of approximately 3,000 MBH in fair condition. A visual inspection of the boiler indicated that leaks were not present. The boiler is approximately 45 years old, has reached its life expectancy and replacement is warranted.

(4) Manufacturer and age of burners

The burner is provided with a Carlin burner with a consumption of #2 oil at approximately 20 GPH.

(5) Type of controls

Boiler operation is controlled with a Heat Timer panel. The boiler is provided with all required safety devices to maintain proper operation including low water cutout, smoke alarm and pressure relief. Combustion air is drawn into the Cellar Boiler Room with a fan and opening to the street.

(6) Radiators, piping, insulation, valves, pumps

Steam from the boiler is supplied to individual cast iron radiation by means of a one pipe distribution system. Steel piping extends vertically throughout the

Building exposed or within concealed enclosures. Where exposed, steam piping heats kitchens and bathrooms. These risers were visually inspected in variety locations and can remain in service. A portion of the piping within the cellar is not provided with insulation. Insulation is recommended by New York State Energy Code. Steam distribution piping can remain in service with periodic repairs warranted. Steam piping can continue to function for an additional 30 years. Leaks do not occur frequently

Radiators typically are located beneath windows. Each radiator is coupled with an air vent and shut off valve. The units themselves are in fair condition and can remain in use. Additionally, some rooms (i.e. kitchen and bathrooms) are provided with a single exposed steam riser. With systems of this vintage and configuration, knocking and banging of steam pipes will occur during heating cycles. Individual radiators, branch piping, valves and air vents should be examined and adjusted or repaired on an individual basis to reduce noise levels.

(7) Fuel

No. 2 Oil only.

(8) Location of Oil Tank, materials, enclosure

No. 2 oil is contained in a 4,000 gallon steel fuel oil tank. The tank is located in cellar and is enclosed within a vault. The tank does not indicate any signs of leaks. A Petrometer is provided to measure fuel oil levels. Oil piping is black steel in fair condition. Fill and vent lines extend to Riverside Drive. An oil pump, located adjacent the boiler, circulates oil between the burner and the tank.

(9) Capacity of oil tank

The capacity of the tank is 4,000 gallons.

(10) For gas

N/A

(I) *Gas Supply*

(1) Type

Consolidated Edison provides gas supply through a 2" gas service. The service enters the building from West 146th Street.

(2) Meters

In the cellar there is gas piping which extends to Consolidated Edison meters. A gas meter is provided for the house and meters for apartments. Gas meters are located within the Cellar and the majority are located within apartments.

(3) Piping

Metered gas piping extends to kitchens. Exposed black steel gas piping is in fair condition and remains in use.

(m) *Air Conditioning*

(1) Type of system

Air conditioning for apartments is provided as need basis by individual tenants who purchase their own thru-the-wall or window type units.

(2) Central System

There is no central air conditioning system.

(3) Cooling Towers, Condensers

There are no cooling towers or condensers in the Building.

(4) Individual Units Covered by the offer

N/A

(n) *Ventilation*

Vent lines extend vertically above the roof.

(o) *Electrical System*

The Building has one (1) electric service. The service has a house meter and tenant meters.

(1) Service from main service switchgear

The service is rated at 120/208 volt, 3 phase, 4 wire, 60 HZ supplied by Consolidated Edison.

(2) Service to individual units

A series of fused disconnect switches is provided with 200 amp/150 AF and (1) 600 amp/450 AF. The 600 amp disconnect switch serves the meter bank. The 200 amp switch serves a fuser holder with 60 and 100 amp fuses for the house service.

(3) Compartment switchgear

The 200 amp switch serves a fuser holder with 60 and 100 amp fuses for the house service.

(4) Unit Service

Apartments are provided with a meters and 2 pole 40 amp fuses. Risers extend to panels which are located with apartments. A meter and remote panel is provided. The panel, located in the corridor, is not an approved height and must be lowered.

(5) Adequacy

(i) Service

The service is in fair condition. The service is adequate for modern usage including air conditioning.

(ii) Lighting and Fixtures

Cellar and central stairs are not provided with emergency lighting. Lighting in typical corridors is fluorescent type. Exposed BX wiring was observed in the Cellar, which violates the code. A rigid pipe conduit is recommended to be installed. No other electrical defects were observed in the cellar.

Smoke detectors are provided within apartments.

Smoke or heat detectors were not observed in Boiler Room, Elevator Room or Electric Area and is recommended to be installed.

(iii) Convenience outlets, appliance outlets

Each apartment typically has one (1) circuit breaker panel or fuse in good-fair condition. The panels serve lighting, appliances and outlets throughout the apartments. Wiring within the apartments is in poor-good condition. A portion of the apartments been provided with new wiring and panels. A portion of wiring cannot accommodate air conditioning units. A portion of air conditioning units are not provided with dedicated outlets as required by code. Some bathrooms and kitchens are not equipped with GFI outlets, which is required by law, and are recommended to be replaced with GFI type..

(p) *Intercommunication and/or door signal systems, security closed circuit TV*

There is a simple closed circuit push button buzzing system with one (1) buzzer panel on the south wall of the front vestibule and buzzers in all apartments. The buzzer panel and the buzzers in the inspected apartments are in fair condition.

Time Warner Cable Company provides cable television and internet service to the Building.

(q) *Public Area Lighting*

Cellar and central stairs are not provided with emergency lighting. The hallways on each floor have ceiling mounted light fixture with compact fluorescent lamps. The front entrance has two (2) wall mounted light fixtures. The lobby has one (1) chandelier. All lightings appear to be adequate.

(r) *Garages and Parking Areas*

There are no garages or parking areas at the premises.

(s) *Swimming Pools*

There are no swimming pools at the premises.

(t) *Tennis Courts, Playgrounds and Recreation Facilities*

There are no tennis courts, playgrounds, or recreation facilities at the premises.

(u) *Permits and Certificates*

Permit	Issued by	Date Issued	Exp. Date
Certificate of Occupancy	Department of Buildings, City of New York	10/16/1920	-
Petroleum Storage Bulk Registration Certificate	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	04/25/2005	06/15/2010
Certificate of Operation (Boiler and Burner)	Department of Environmental Protection	08/01/2005	12/17/2007

Inspections:

- Low pressure boiler annual inspection
- New York City Local Law 11 of 98 Façade Inspection
- Elevator Inspection

(v) *Violations*

The following open violations were found as of 10/13/05:

Department of Buildings: 1 open violation, 0 open complaint.

Complaint/Violation No.	Issued Date	Description
9011/100371	6/23/04	Elevator
9011/120813	2/18/05	Elevator
1152073	10/7/05	Construction work being performed without any permits
1152313	10/11/05	Construction is being performed with excessive debris from demolition in building

Environment Control Board: 0 open

New York City Fire Department: 0 open

Department of Housing Preservation and Development (HPD): 28 open violations exist.

Apt Stor y	Reported Date, NOV Issued Date	Hazrd Class	Violation Description	Status Status Date
3D 3	2005/04/08 2005/04/12	B	§ 27-2005 adm code replace with new the broken or defective lower sash window in the 1st room from east located at apt 3d, 3rd story, 2nd apartment from south at west	CIV14 MAILED 2005/06/14
3D 3	2005/04/08 2005/04/12	B	§ 27-2005 adm code repair the broken or defective plastered surfaces and paint in a uniform color ceiling & walls in the entire apartment located at apt 3d, 3rd story, 2nd apartment from south at west	CIV14 MAILED 2005/06/14
3D 3	2005/04/08 2005/04/12	A	§ 27-2005 adm code replace with new the broken or defective door lock in the bathroom located at apt 3d, 3rd story, 2nd apartment from south at west	CIV14 MAILED 2005/07/28
3D 3	2005/04/08 2005/04/12	A	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair with similar material the broken or defective marble saddle in the bathroom located at apt 3d, 3rd story, 2nd apartment from south at west	CIV14 MAILED 2005/07/28
- -	1999/10/15 1999/11/01	A	§ 27-2005 adm code repair the broken or defective plastered surfaces and paint in a uniform color walls and ceiling thru out 6 sty northeast apt 6f.	NOT COMPLIED 2002/04/03
- -	1999/10/15 1999/11/01	A	§ 27-2013 adm code paint with light colored paint to the satisfaction of this department walls and ceiling thru out 6 sty northeast apt 6f.	NOT COMPLIED 2002/04/03
- -	1999/05/01 1999/05/18	B	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair the broken or defective mortise lock at entrance door 1 sty northeast apt 1f.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
- -	1993/04/15 1993/04/27	B	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair with similar material the broken or defective ceramic tiles on wall behind watercloset in bathroom 5 sty south apt 5b.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
- -	1993/04/15 1993/04/27	B	§ 27-2045 adm code repair or replace the smoke detector missing 5 sty south apt 5b burress.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10

--	1992/10/07 1992/10/27	B	§ 27-2005 adm code & 309 m/d law abate the nuisance consisting of leaky ceiling bathroom 1 sty w from south at west apt 1b.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1992/09/30 1992/10/13	C	§ 27-2005 adm code repair the broken or defective plastered surfaces and paint in a uniform color north wall 4 sty south section southeast apt 4a east room er1.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1992/09/30 1992/10/13	B	§ 27-2005 adm code repair the broken or defective plastered surfaces and paint in a uniform color walls and ceiling 4 sty south section southeast apt 4a thru out.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1992/09/30 1992/10/13	B	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair with similar material the broken or defective east ceramic tile wall 4 sty south section southeast apt 4a bathroom.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1992/09/30 1992/10/13	B	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair the broken or defective and or make operable upper and lower sashes 4 sty south section southeast apt 4a thru out.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1992/09/30 1992/10/13	B	§ 27-2026 adm code repair the leaky and/or defective faucets kitchen sink 4 sty south section southeast apt 4a.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1990/01/26 1990/02/27	A	§ 27-2005 adm code properly repair the broken or defective & or make operable upper window sash bathroom 1 sty southwest apt 1b.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1988/07/26 1988/08/16	B	§ 27-2026 adm code repair the leaky and/or defective faucets sink 4 sty south apt 4a kitchen.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1987/01/20 1987/05/19	A	d26-10.01 adm code replace with new the broken or defective glass of lower sash in bathroom at 4th sty south section southeast apt 4a.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/12/11 1987/04/07	B	d26-10.01 adm code replace with new the broken or defective cracked glass lower sash 4th sty southeast apt 4a bathroom.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/12/11 1987/04/07	A	d26-10.01 adm code replace with new the missing chain guard at 4th sty southeast apt 4a entrance.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/19 1986/07/21	B	d26-20.08 adm code repair or replace the smoke detector at 2 sty northwest apt 2e missing mr mcqueen.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/19 1986/07/21	B	d26-10.01, 10.05 adm code fire egress defective. remove obstructing bars or unlawful gates from window to fire escape or provide approved type gate at 2 sty northwest apt 2e.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/12 1986/07/21	B	d26-10.01 adm code properly repair with similar material the broken or defective ceramic tile floor at 4 sty southeast apt 4a bathroom.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/12 1986/07/21	A	d26-10.01 adm code properly repair the broken or defective oven burner of range at 4 sty southeast apt 4a kitchen.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/12 1986/07/21	A	d26-10.01 adm code replace with new the broken or defective marble saddle of door at 4 sty southeast apt 4a bathroom.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/06/12 1986/07/21	B	d26-10.01, 10.05 adm code arrange and make self-closing the doors at 4 sty southeast apt 4a apt entrance.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1986/01/22 1986/03/03	B	d26-10.01, 10.05 adm code fire egress defective. remove obstructing bars or unlawful gates from window to fire escape or provide approved type gate 2 sty northwest apt 2e.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10
--	1982/10/15 1982/11/08	A	d26-10.01 adm code properly repair the broken or defective inoperable window sash 5 sty south east apt 5e bathroom.	1 NO ACCESS 2002/04/10

Department of Transportation: 0 open

(w) Unit Information

There are third-six (36) apartments in the Building. Apartments on A, B, E, and F lines are one-bedroom apartments with the exception of apartments 1B and 1E, which are two-bedroom apartments. Apartments on C and D line are two-bedroom apartments with the exception of 1C and 1D, which are one-bedroom apartments.

(1) Type and grade of finish material used in each type of unit.

Room	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
------	-------	-------	---------

Corridor	2 ½" Strip Oak Flooring or Ceramic Tiles or VCT Flooring	Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster
Kitchen	Ceramic Tiles or VCT Flooring	Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster
Bathroom	Ceramic Tiles	Ceramic Tiles/Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster
Living room	2 ½" Strip Oak Flooring or Carpet	Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster
Bedroom	2 ½" Strip Oak Flooring or Carpet	Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster

(2) Presence, type and condition of all bathroom fixtures

All bathroom fixtures in the inspected apartments are in fair condition. This Report does not include those bathroom fixtures slated to be replaced in the apartments under renovation. The types of fixtures include gel-coated fiberglass or porcelain enamel tubs with or without sliding glass shower doors, single molded lavatory counters set on top of plywood vanities or porcelain lavatory basins, two-piece tank water closets, and two-piece tank type toilets.

(3) Presence, type and condition of kitchen and laundry equipment

All kitchen equipment in the inspected apartments are in fair condition. This Report does not include those kitchen equipment slated to be replaced in the apartments under renovation. The types of equipment includes generic plastic laminate over-counter cabinets, under-counter cabinets, stainless steel kitchen sinks, marble counters, 4-burner gas stoves/ovens, and refrigerators. There is no laundry equipment in the inspected units.

(x) *Finish Schedule of Spaces Other Than Units*

Room	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
Storage	Painted Concrete	Painted Brick and Painted Terracotta	Painted Plaster

Room/Office		Blocks	
Boiler Room	Painted Concrete	Painted Brick and Painted Coarse Rubble	Painted Plaster
Electric Room	Painted Concrete	Painted Brick	Painted Plaster
Elevator Motor Room	Painted Concrete	Painted Coarse Rubble	Painted Plaster
Cellar Corridor	Painted Concrete	Painted Brick	Painted Plaster
Lobby	Ceramic Mosaic	Textured Painted Plaster/Wall Paper Cornice Molding	Painted Plaster/Ceiling Medallion
Stairwell	Marble on Platforms	Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster
Hallway (1 st – 6 th Floor)	Ceramic Mosaic	Textured Painted Plaster	Painted Plaster

(y) *Safety and Warning Devices*

New smoke/carbon monoxide (CO) detectors that are required by the new regulation were installed in all apartments approximately two (2) months ago. There are no smoke/CO detectors in the common areas and are highly recommended to be installed in elevator and electric rooms. The boiler has its own Smoke Watchman detector and a heat detector should also be installed in the boiler room.

(z) *Additional Information Required*

(1) Site Plan

See Appendix 1.

(2) Area Map

N/A. It is only required if the buildings are not located in highly urban areas.

(3) Floor plan

See Appendix 2

(4) Floor to ceiling heights of units

All units are approximately 9' high.

(5) Approximate total area of each unit

The total area of each unit was calculated from the center line of the unit's exterior walls.

Apartment	Approximate Total Area (SF)	Apartment	Approximate Total Area (SF)
1-6A	625	1D	625
1B	1014	2-6D	1005
2-6B	953	2-6E	918
1C	622	1-6F	647
2-6C	1001	1E*	1163

***Unit information of Apartment 1E was provided verbally by the Superintendent of the Building. No access of the unit was given while producing this report. The total area of the unit was calculated according to the information provided by the Superintendent.**

(6) Master floor plan

See Appendix 3.

(aa) *Further investigation*

Further investigation should be conducted to understand the material and the condition of the roof insulation and the cause of failure of the north yard concrete pavement.

(bb) *Further development*

No further development is anticipated at this time.

(cc) *Asbestos*

In our visual inspections we found no evidence of asbestos containing materials (ACM) such as insulation, VAT, fireproof materials, etc. However, further testing of specific materials is recommended to confirm or deny the presence of ACM.

(dd) *Special Risks*

The total estimated cost for all items in the special risk section is approximately \$207,000.

(1) Bulkhead Roof:

To investigate and repair the leak at bulkhead wall, estimated cost is approximately \$3,500.

(2) Yard Pavement:

To repair failed drains and the deteriorated paving in the north and west yards, estimated cost is approximately \$5,000/yard.

(3) Cold water service:

To insulate the cold water service, estimated cost is approximately \$1,500. The Sponsor stated that the insulation will be completed prior to closing.

(4) Plumbing:

(i) Hot and cold water piping

To insulate hot and cold water piping in the cellar, estimated cost is approximately \$5,000. The Sponsor stated that the insulation will be completed prior to closing.

(5) Heating:

(i) Boiler

To remove existing boiler and provide new oil fired boiler, estimated cost is approximately \$90,000.

(ii) Oil tank

To clean oil tank and repair concrete, estimated cost is approximately \$4,000. The Sponsor stated that the repair will be completed prior to closing.

(iii) Steam pipe

To insulate cellar steam piping where missing, estimated cost is approximately \$2,000. The Sponsor stated that the insulation will be completed prior to closing.

(6) Electrical System:

(i) Wiring and circuitry

To replace wiring and circuitry within each apartment where presently not upgraded. Additionally, the number of outlets connected to a circuit or lack of dedicated appliance circuits shall be investigated and installed. This can be implemented while apartments are vacant and undergoing renovation. Estimated cost is approximately \$6,000.00/apt.

(ii) House Panel

To lower house panel to proper elevation, estimated cost is approximately \$2,000.

(iii) Dedicated outlets for air conditioning units

To provide dedicated outlets for air conditioning units, estimated cost is approximately \$500/outlet. This can be implemented while apartments are vacant and undergoing renovation.

(ee) *Reserve fund*

Base on today's pricing, the reserve fund is sufficient to pay for the major capital improvements and replacements which are reasonably foreseeable within three years.

Note:

The term "fair" used in the Report refers to the moderately good, satisfactory, and above average conditions with minor deteriorations that are mostly aesthetic and do not require repair.

The term "acceptable" used in the Report refers to the conditions that meet the minimum requirement of the performance and are judged to be in conformity with

approved usage. The item may contain moderate deteriorations that require proper and continuous maintenance or minimal repair.

The term “poor” used in the Report refers to the under-satisfactory and inadequate conditions with deteriorations that require repair or replacement.

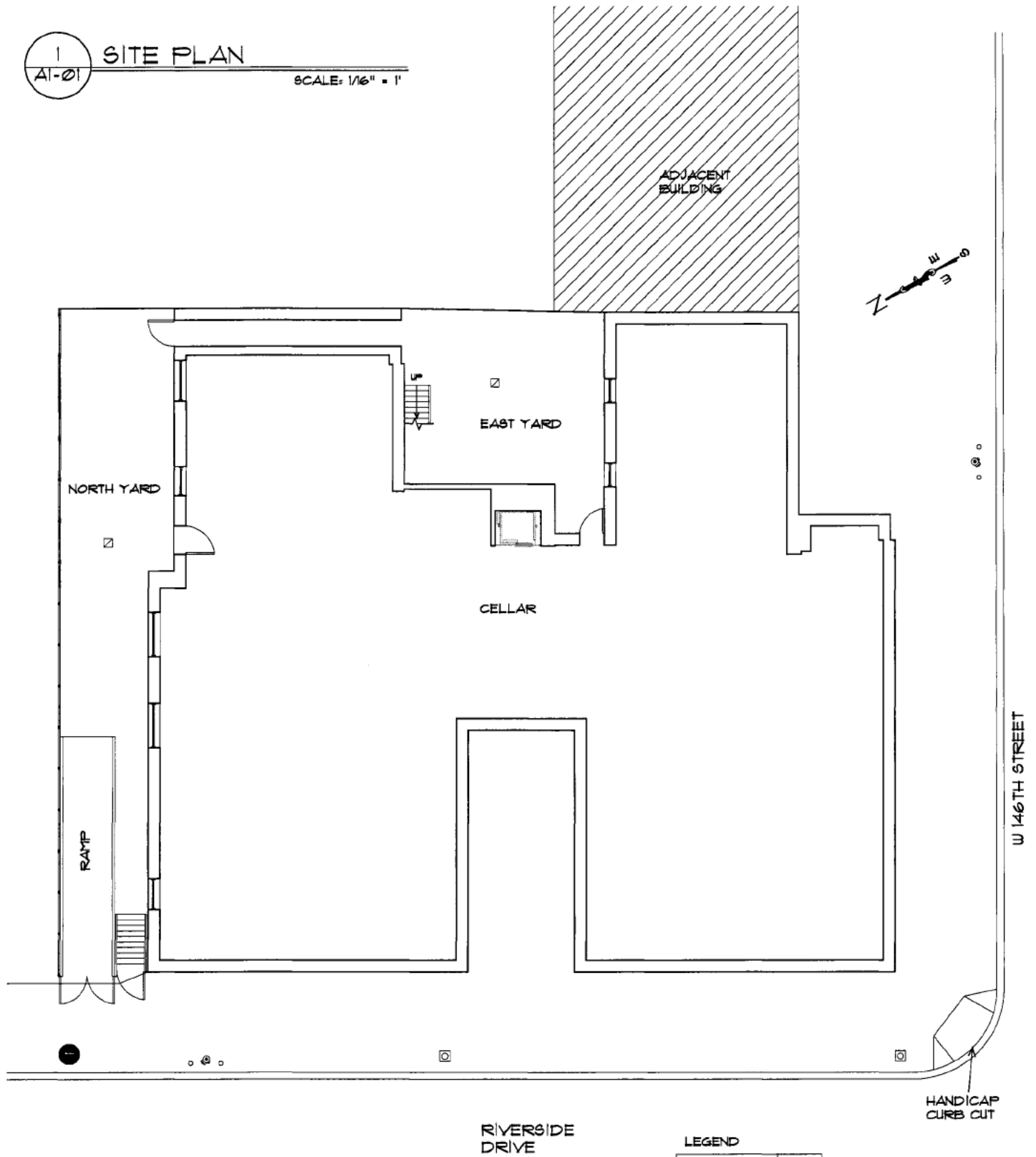
APPENDIX 1

SITE PLAN

1
A1-01

SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'



RIVERSIDE
DRIVE

W 146TH STREET

HANDICAP
CURB CUT

LEGEND

STREET LIGHT	☐
MANHOLE COVER	●
FIRE HYDRANT	⊙ ⊙ ⊙
FENCE	—
DRAIN	☐

NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

APPENDIX 2

FLOOR PLANS

(SEE EXHIBIT 5)

APPENDIX 3

MASTER FLOOR PLANS

(SEE EXHIBIT 5)

APPENDIX 4

NEW YORK CITY LOCAL LAW 11 OF 98 FACADAE INSPECTION REPORT CYCLE #5

THE CITY OF
NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

Technical Report Periodic Inspection of Exterior Walls and Appurtenances

February 21, 1993 - February 21, 2002

Please File 3 Copies

This Form Must Be Typewritten and Microfilmed with the Report

Control # for Location Form 50 (ALL) to be Under Printed
RECEIVED
Date FEB 24 2000
Cycle Number 5
Approved
Pending Approval
Supplemental Cycle 4 Local Law 11/00 Filing
Indicate Initial Filing date: _____

1 Filing Status	
☒ Initial Filing	Amended Filing Indicate Initial filing date: _____
Was filing made for any previous cycles (yes/no)? If yes, indicate last filing date: 1 / 8 / 97	
Indicate Initial Filing date: _____	

2 Location			
Borough	Manhattan	Block	2093
Lot(s)	20	BN	
House No(s)	690	Street Name	Riverside Drive
A.K.A address(es) 615-617 West 146th street			

3 Applicant			
Last Name	Katz	First Name	Andrew
M.I.		Business Name	Andrew Katz Engineers
Business Phone (718)	252-8735	Address	1708 Ocean Avenue
City	Bklyn	State	NY
ZIP	11230	Uc. No.	051094
☒ P.E.	RA		

4 Owner			
Last Name	Wiener	First Name	Joel
M.I.		Business Name	690 Realty Co., LLC
Business Phone (212)	564-2111	Address	One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000
City	NYC..	State	NY
ZIP	10119		

5 Building Characteristics	
Number of Stories	7
Exterior Wall Type	BRICK

6 Prior Status - Last Cycle Local Law 10/80			
Ongoing Maintenance Program	☒ Preliminary Conditions	Unsafe Conditions	
Conformed with Code Requirements	Current Completion of Work Estimated to be 100 %	Current Completion of Work Estimated to be	%

7 Current Field Report - Critical Examination	
☒ SAFE:	All observed conditions conform to Code Requirements and applicable Rules, Regulations and Directives.
☐ SAFE WITH A REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM:	All observed conditions conform to Code Requirements and applicable Rules, Regulations and Directives except for the recommended Repair and Maintenance work described in the report and below:
☐ UNSAFE:	All observed conditions conform to Code Requirements and applicable Rules, Regulations and Directives except for the unsafe conditions described in the report and below:

8 Statements and Signatures	
Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor under Section 26-124 of the Administrative code and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both.	
Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both.	
Applicant's name (print): Andrew Katz	Owner's name (print): Joel Wiener, Agent
I, hereby state that the owner has authorized me to make this application. Furthermore, I hereby state that all statements are correct and complete to the best of my knowledge. A copy of this report has been given to the owner.	I, hereby state that I am the owner of the premises referenced in the attached report. Furthermore, I hereby state that I have received a copy of the attached report and that I am aware of the required repairs and/or maintenance, if any, and the recommended time frame for same.
Applicant's signature:	Owner's signature:
Date: 2/1/00	Date: 2/1/00



SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE

TR-6 Revised 09-98

NEW YORK CITY LOCAL LAW #11 OF 1998

FACADE INSPECTION REPORT

FOR

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NY**

BLOCK: 2093 LOT: 20

Prepared by:

ANDREW KATZ, P.E.
1708 Ocean Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11230
(718)252-8735



Enclosures:

**Technical Report (TR-6)
Written Report - Pgs. 1-3
Photographs - V-1,2
Bldg. Dept. Printout**

February 1, 2000

690 Riverside Drive

A critical examination of the exterior walls and appurtenances pursuant to Local Law 11/1998, Section C27-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York was done on February 1, 2000.

1. Building Address: 690 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10031,
aka 615-617 West 146 Street

The building is located at the northeast corner of West 146 Street and Riverside Drive.

Block 2093 Lot 20.

2. The Certificate of Occupancy number was not available at the time of the inspection. The building is a multiple dwelling apartment house.
3. The building has no landmark status. It is approximately 75 years old.
4. The owner of the building is 690 Realty Co., LLC, located at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, NY 10119. Telephone 212-564-2111.
5. The average height of the building from grade to roof level is approximately 65 feet. The entire building is seven floors. The exterior walls are masonry bricks and there are new replacement windows. The building is non-fireproof.
6. The building has through the wall air conditioner sleeves for each apartment. Some apartments have window mounted air conditioner units and/or child guards.
7. The roof has internal drainage for storm water. There are roof bulkheads with masonry walls. The parapet walls are brick and appear in good condition.

Description of the procedures used in making this critical examination.

The inspection consisted of a thorough visual examination of all the exterior brick walls using binoculars, a camera with a telephoto lens and all the fire escapes located all around the building. The roof, the bulkheads and the parapet walls were inspected from the roof level.

Current Condition

The exterior wall brickwork of this building is generally in good condition. The water tightness of the exterior seems in good condition.

General Recommendations

1. All lintels should be scraped and painted. All open mortar joints should be repointed.
2. The building has been repointed at various elevations and locations.
3. The east facade which is the rear wall facing the rear court yard needs repointing.
4. On the north facade the lintel over the double window on the seventh floor needs to be replaced. The tar should be removed from the top floor and this section repointed.
5. All the fire escapes need to be scraped, wire brushed and painted.
6. The south and west parapet walls were restored.

See the attached photographs for the above items.

The owner/property manager should make sure that no loose items or objects, such as potted plants, are placed in areas where they could fall and that window air conditioning units are properly installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations and supported at all times. Make sure that windows and window screens are secured. Records should be kept of all problems related to the building exterior and of all exterior building repairs.

It is recommended that the building facade and appurtenances be inspected regularly by the building superintendent to minimize potential problems. The management should be certain that all window guards as required by law are properly installed, maintained and secured.

Inspection Notes

The sole purpose of this report is to provide a critical examination of the building exterior as defined by Local Law 11/98.

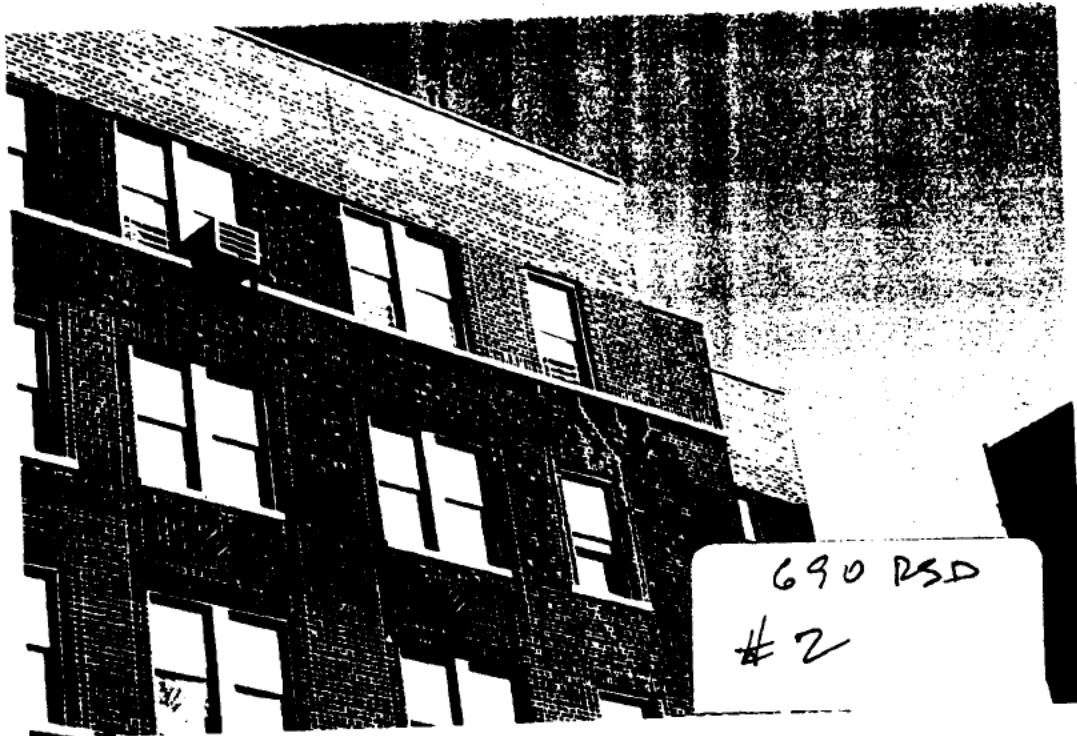
690 Riverside Drive

The engineer assumes no responsibility for the adequacy of the design or construction of the original building, nor the adequacy of repair work either performed in the past, present or future by contractors or maintenance personnel.

This report represents the professional opinion of the undersigned, and is not to be construed as a warranty or guarantee with respect to the condition of the building.

See the attached photographs of various facades of the building

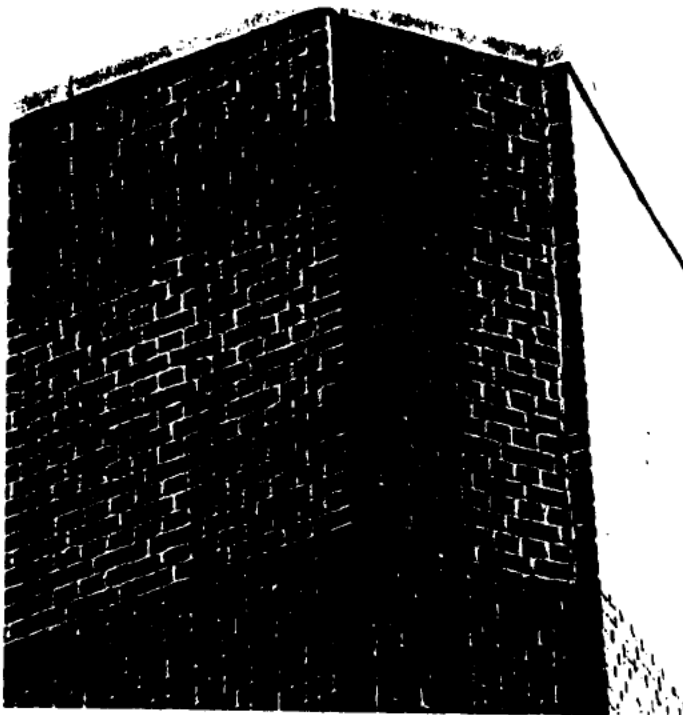
We find that this building complies to Local Law #11/98 as safe with all observed conditions conforming to New York City Code Requirements and Applicable Rules, Regulations and Directives.



Local Law # 11/98

690 RIVERSIDE DR

MANHATTAN # V-1



Local Law #11/92
690 RIVERSIDE Dr
MANHATTAN #V-2

EXHIBIT 4

ASBESTOS REPORT

ASBESTOS STUDY

**PROPERTY ADDRESS: 690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NY**

**PREPARED FOR: ATTORNEY GENERAL
120 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10271**

**PREPARED BY: SINGER ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, LTD
5318 NEW UTRECHT AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11219**

DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 2005

INTRODUCTION

Singer Environmental Group, Ltd. Was formed to meet the needs of clients wishing to comply with Federal, State and City regulations regarding asbestos abatement requirements as well as the identification of hazardous or potentially toxic chemicals and substances.

SCOPE OF THIS ASBESTOS STUDY

To thoroughly inspect all areas and facilities in the basement areas, public areas, and four apartments of the residential building located at 690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE in the borough of MANHATTAN, N.Y. including all mechanical equipment, boiler piping, duct work, insulation and other facilities to determine the presence of asbestos. If asbestos is detected, to determine quantity and condition (friable or stable) and to determine what action, if any, should be taken to conform with the latest requirements of the asbestos code. Additional recommendations are made as to whether or not removal, encapsulation or enclosure is required for each area and facility in which asbestos containing materials are presented.

No core samples were taken from any walls, ceilings, rough flooring, structural beams unless so noted with the Survey Findings section of this report. The assessment presented in this asbestos survey is based on the professional opinion of the Asbestos Inspector. Observations made herein and conclusions drawn are not to be considered a warranty or guarantee, and are based on inspection of those areas directly visible and observable, without the removal or alterations of an item or structure and reflect conditions seen on the day of inspection.

690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE

NEW YORK, N.Y.
Survey Findings
Page 1

SURVEY FINDINGS

GENERAL

A visual inspection of the subject property took place on November 29, 2005, by Shemon Singer who was accompanied by Super, [REDACTED]

This building consists of 6 floors plus basement containing 36 apartment units.

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

Asbestos is the generic name of a group of naturally occurring hydrated mineral silicates that are characterized by fibers or bundles of fine single crystal fibers. The New York City Department of Environmental Protection defines asbestos containing materials as "any material which contains more than one percent asbestos by weight." Asbestos materials were used for many years in a variety of insulating and thermal barrier properties. The durability of asbestos fibers and their small size and fibrous shape make asbestos an unusual environmental contaminant. Water infiltration's, contact during routine maintenance and age are major factors breaking down asbestos containing materials and creating exposure problems.

**NO VISIBLE AND/OR FRIABLE ACM WAS NOTED DURING THIS
INSPECTION.**

690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE

NEW YORK, N.Y.
Survey Findings
Page 2

Rooms/areas/facilities in the basement areas, public areas, and four random/accessible apartments were inspected as part of this asbestos survey.

Basement

Storage Room/Electric Meters,
Bathrooms, Storage Closet,
Supply Room, Boiler Room,
Oil Tank Room, Hallway,
Elevator Motor Room, Corridor

- No visible and/or friable ACM.

Storage Rooms (2)

- No Access.

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
Survey Findings
Page 3**

APARTMENTS

The following apartments were inspected to determine the extent of any friable, loose and/or visible ACM.

Apartments - 4B, 4C, 4F, 5F.

The Apartments did not have any visible and/or friable ACM.

STAIRWAYS

The Stairways did not have any visible and/or friable ACM.

PUBLIC HALLWAYS

The Public Hallways did not have any visible and/or friable ACM.

ROOF

The Roof did not have any visible and/or friable ACM.

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
Recommendations
Page 1**

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following are recommendations based on the asbestos survey conducted at 690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, NY.

On November 29, 2005, an asbestos survey of the basement areas, public areas, and four apartments at the above-mentioned property was conducted for the determination and location of asbestos containing materials. The inspection covered various facilities on each of the aforementioned areas.

Within each of the rooms/areas/facilities inspected piping insulation (e.g. on hot and cold water supply piping, heat risers) was checked at exposed/accessible locations for possible asbestos content.

According to the Environmental Protection Agency and included in the publication EPA 560/5-85-024 "Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) in Buildings", asbestos containing materials in buildings are found in three forms: (1) steel; (2) in insulation around hot and cold pipes, ducts, boilers, and tanks; and (3) in a non-friable state in products such as ceilings and floor tiles, wallboards and outside in material such as shingles and roofing materials. In general, ACM in the first two categories is of greatest concern, especially if it is friable, causing the material to release fibers into the air.

**NO VISIBLE AND/OR FRIABLE ACM WAS NOTED DURING THIS
INSPECTION.**

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
Recommendations
Page 2**

Asbestos containing materials are believed to be present on the roof in tars, felts and papers used in roof coatings. These materials were examined visually and found to be in stable, non friable, satisfactory condition.

In the event of any renovation/demolition/modification alteration of any area in the building, friable or non friable ACM, a more thorough inspection must be conducted prior to any commencement of work.

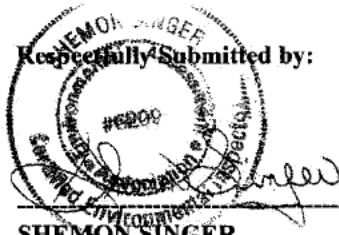
**CEILING AND FLOOR TILE WHICH MAY CONTAIN ASBESTOS ARE NOT
REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED DUE TO THEIR NON-FRIABLE STATE.**

**690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
Recommendations
Page 3**

Singer Environmental Group, Ltd. Has conducted this asbestos survey as an aid in determining the presence of asbestos containing materials. Conclusions drawn are not to be considered as a warranty or guarantee, and are based solely upon those areas directly visible and observable, without the removal or alterations as seen on the day of inspection.

Singer Environmental Group, Ltd., their principals and employees are indemnified for any future changes or conditions of deterioration in or on the subject property. Inasmuch as each has made no guarantees of the premises, expressed or implied in connection with this report, any liability which each may have shall be limited to the fee for the inspection of the property.

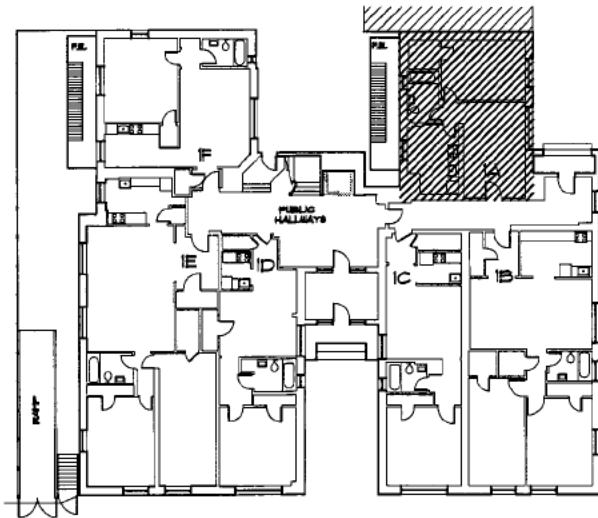
Respectfully Submitted by:



**SHEMON SINGER
EAA CERTIFIED ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR
NO. 6209
NOVEMBER 30, 2005**

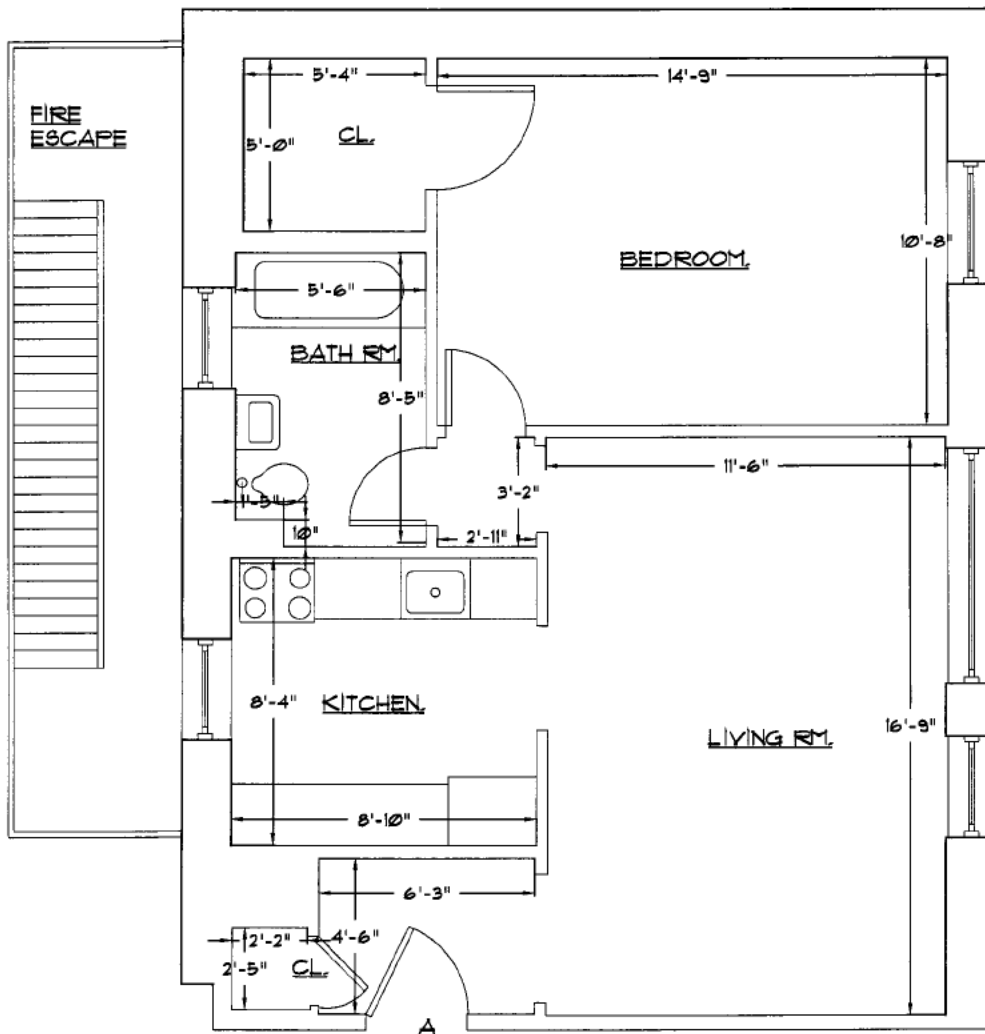
EXHIBIT 5

FLOOR PLANS



TYPICAL A LINE

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'



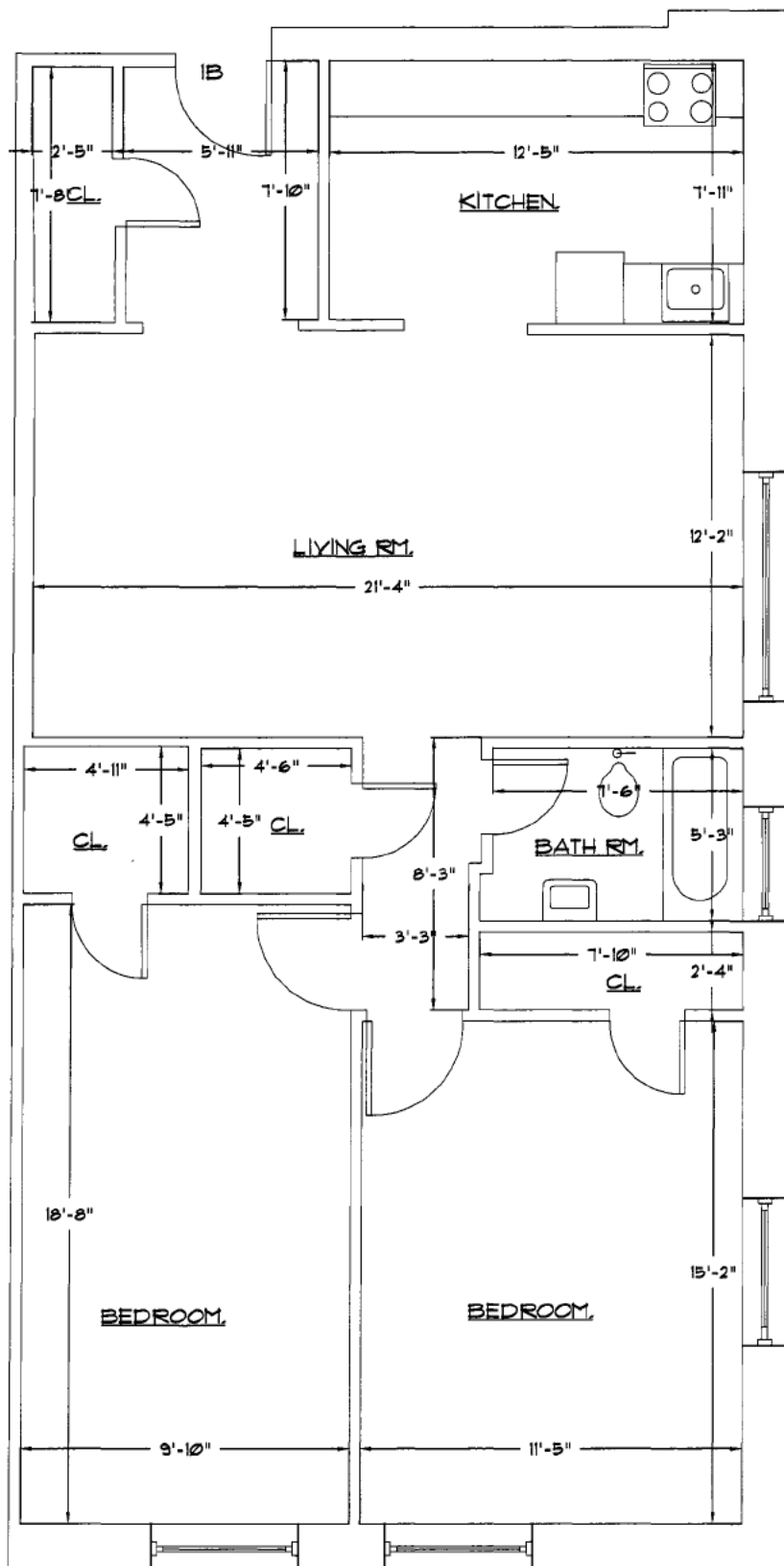
NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

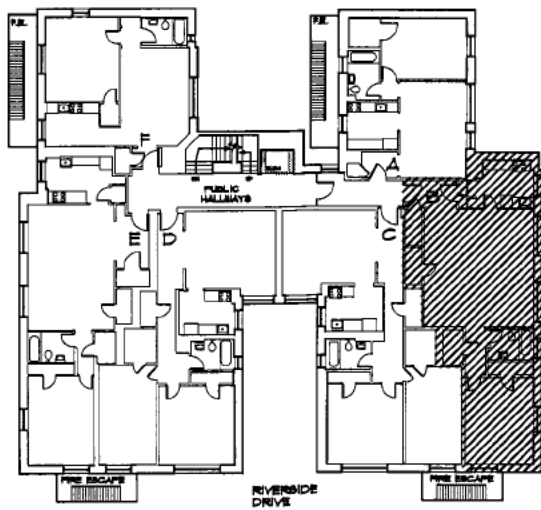


NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

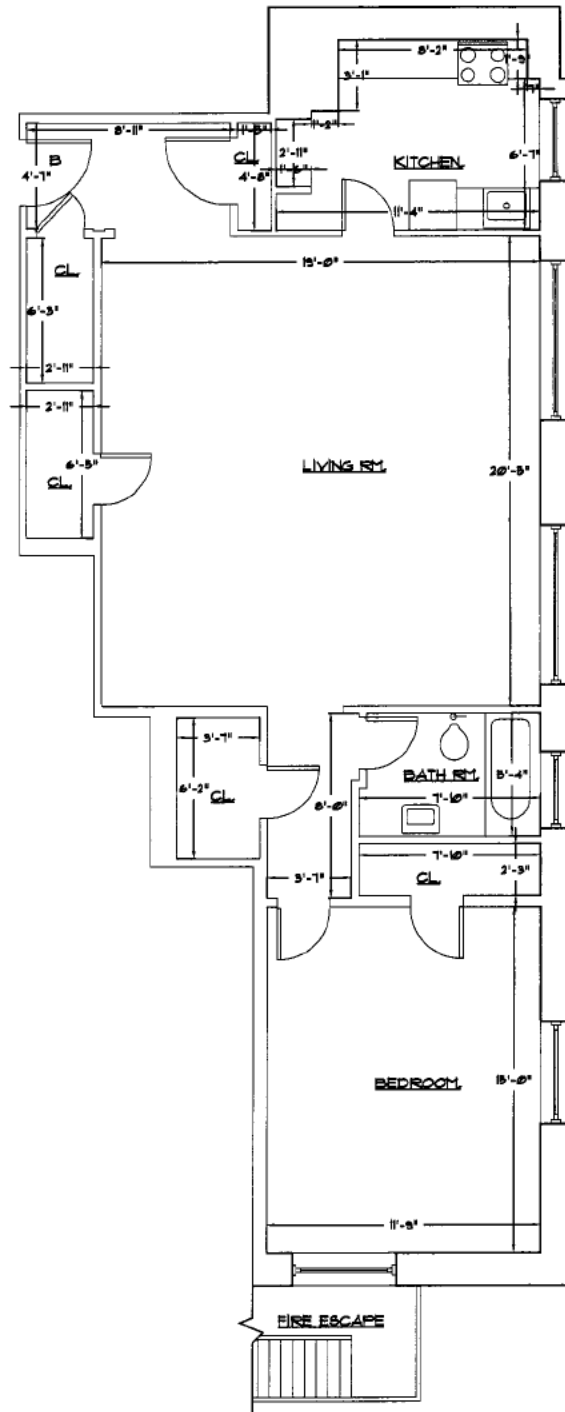
1 UNIT 1B
A2-02

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'

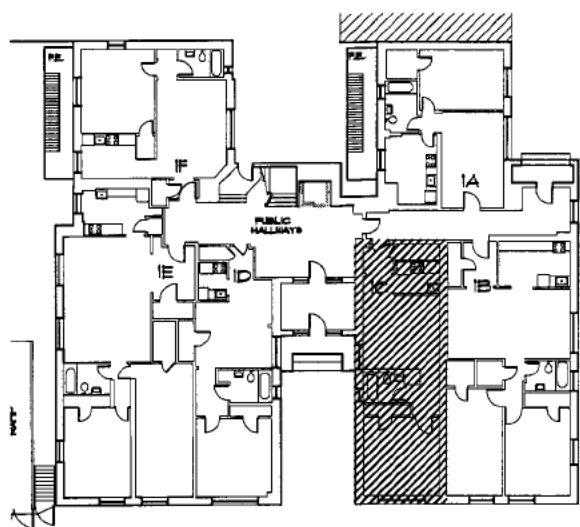




1 TYPICAL B LINE
 A2-03 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'



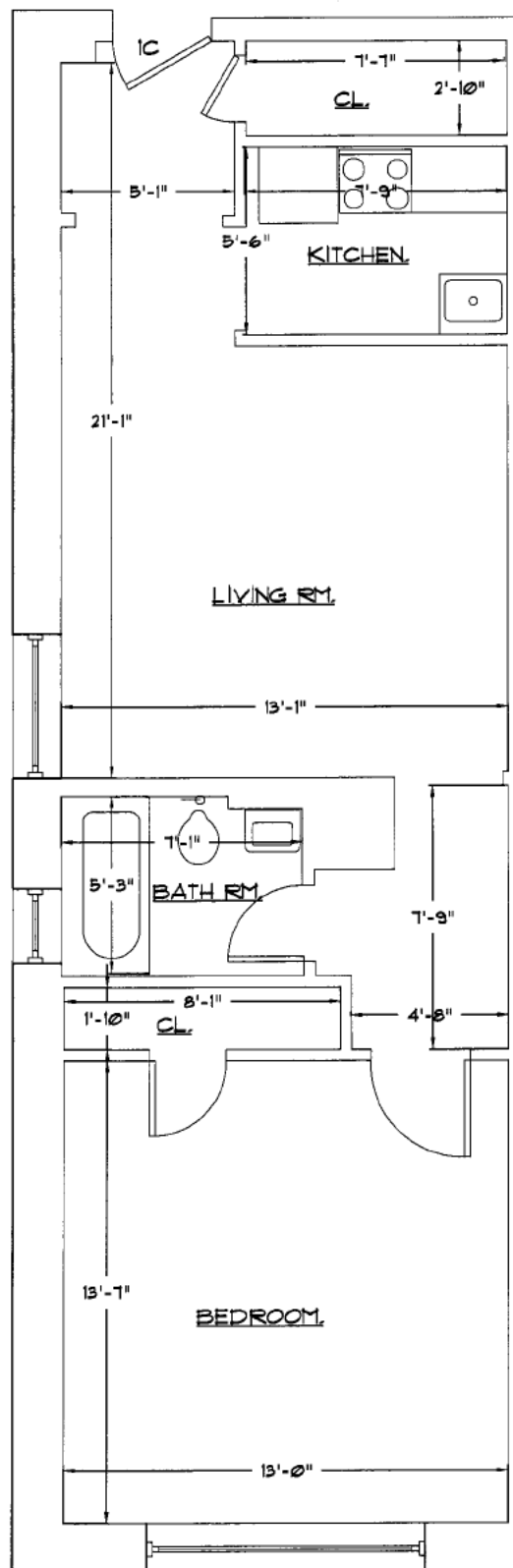
NOTE:
 THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
 ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
 APPROXIMATE.



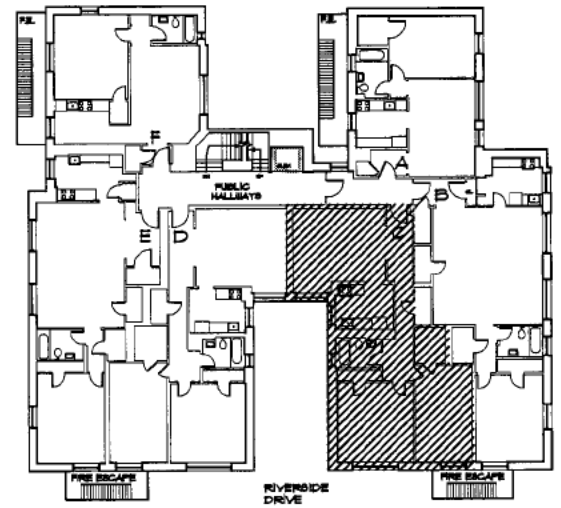
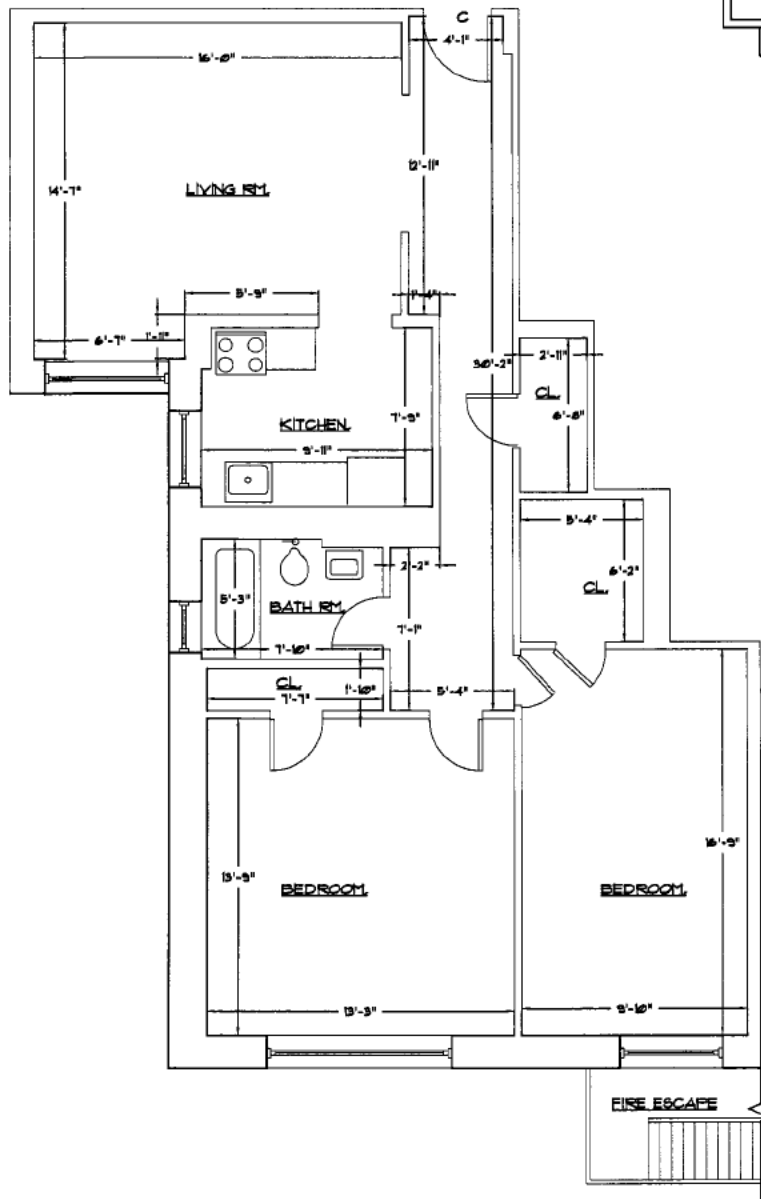
NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

1 UNIT 1C
A2-04

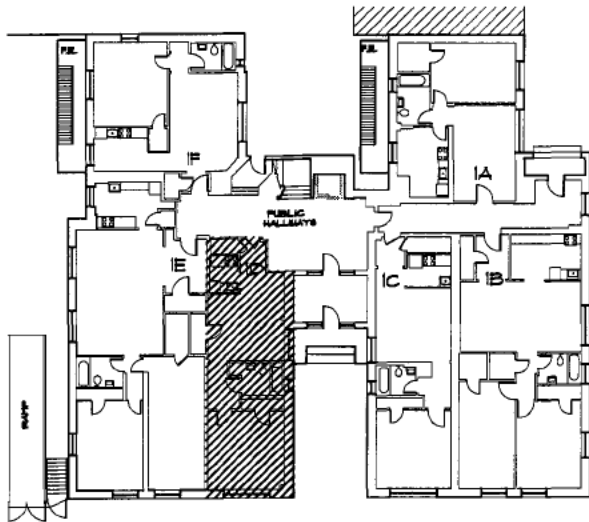
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'



1
A2-05 TYPICAL C LINE
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

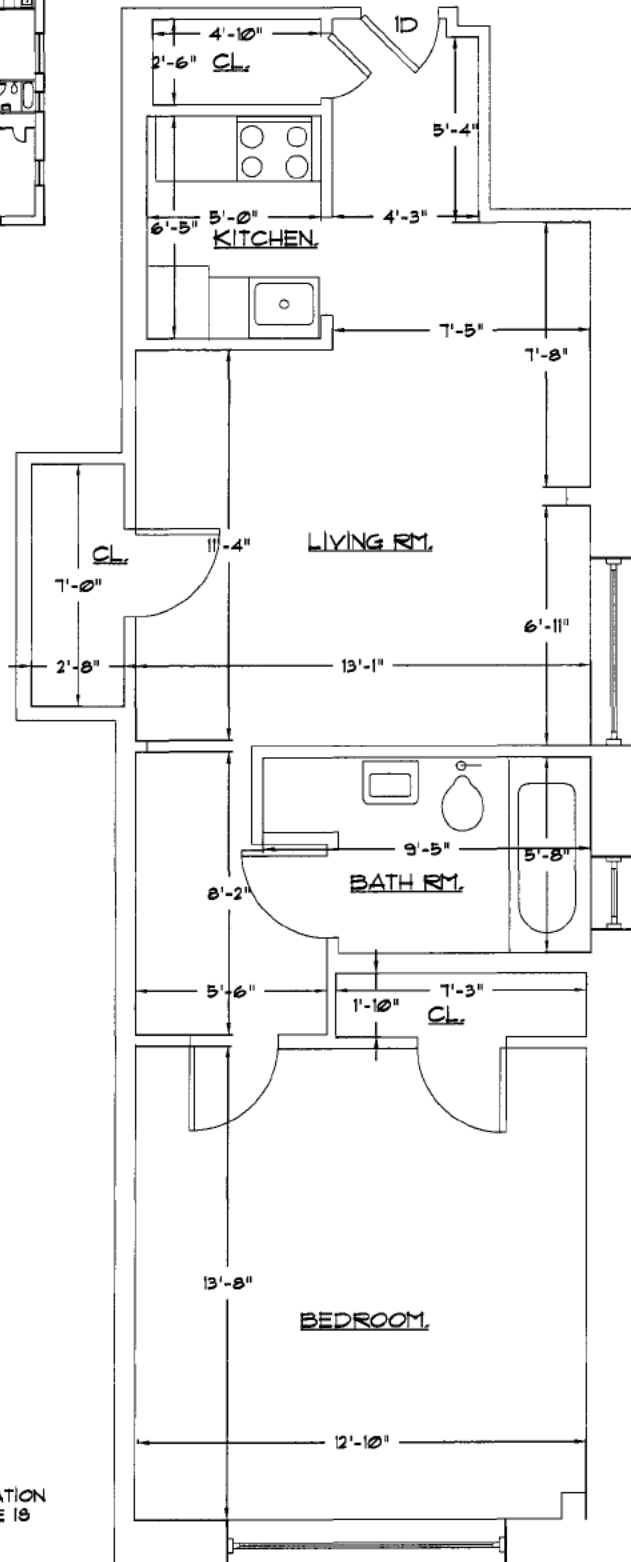


NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

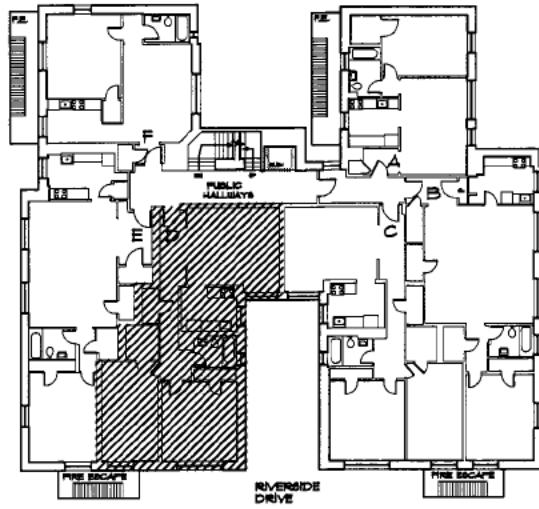


1 UNIT 1D
A2-06

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'

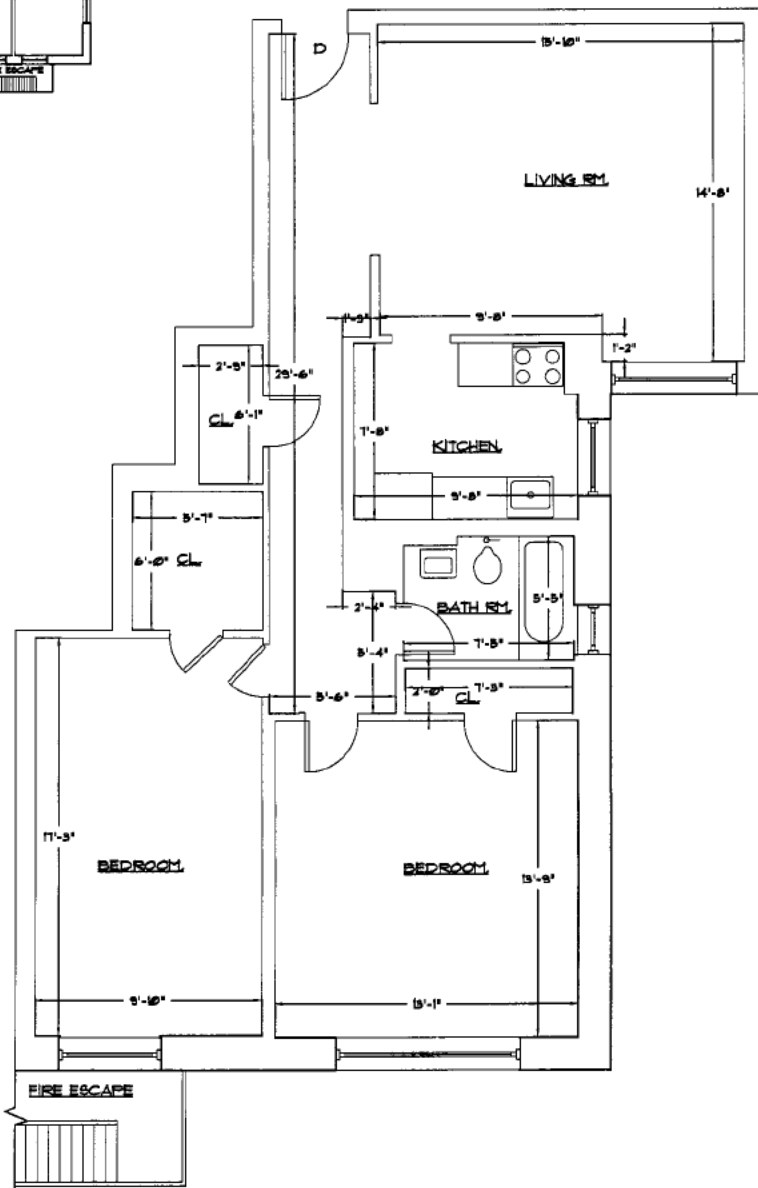


NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

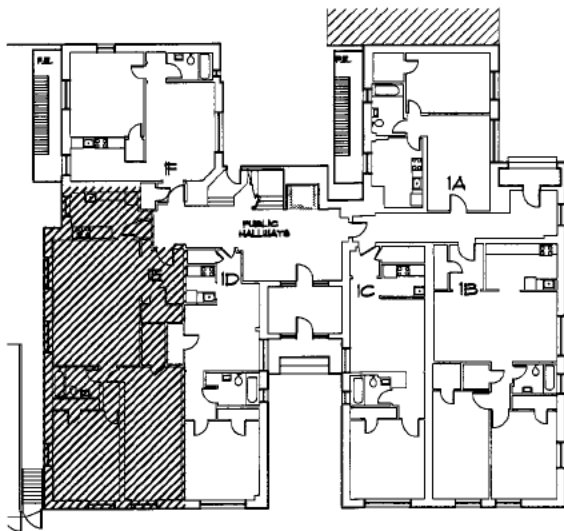


1 TYPICAL D LINE
A2-0

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

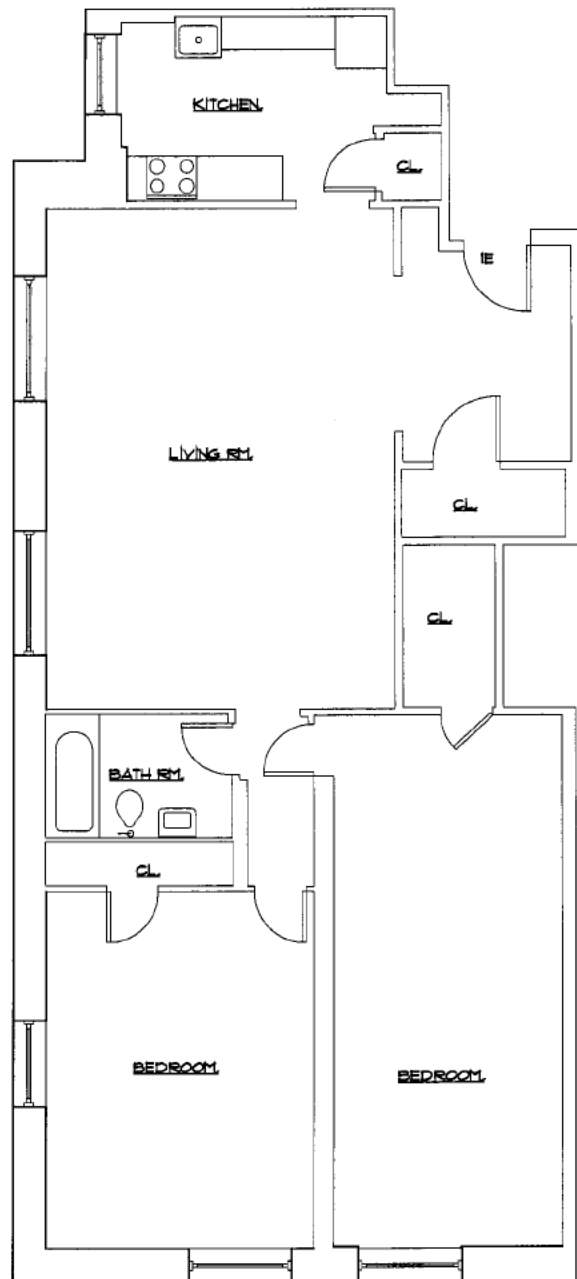


NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.



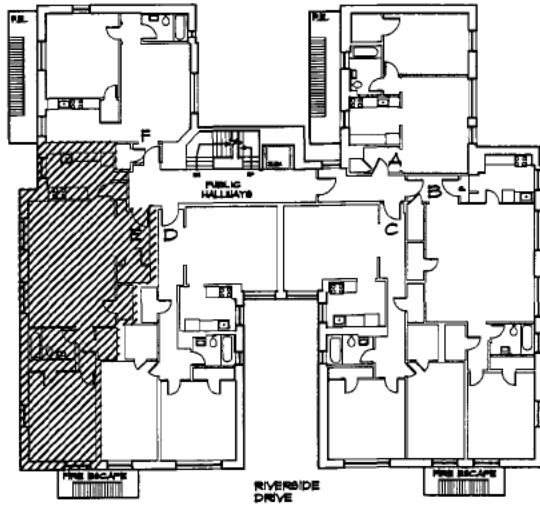
1 UNIT 1E
A2-08

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'



NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL
INFORMATION ONLY. THE
INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

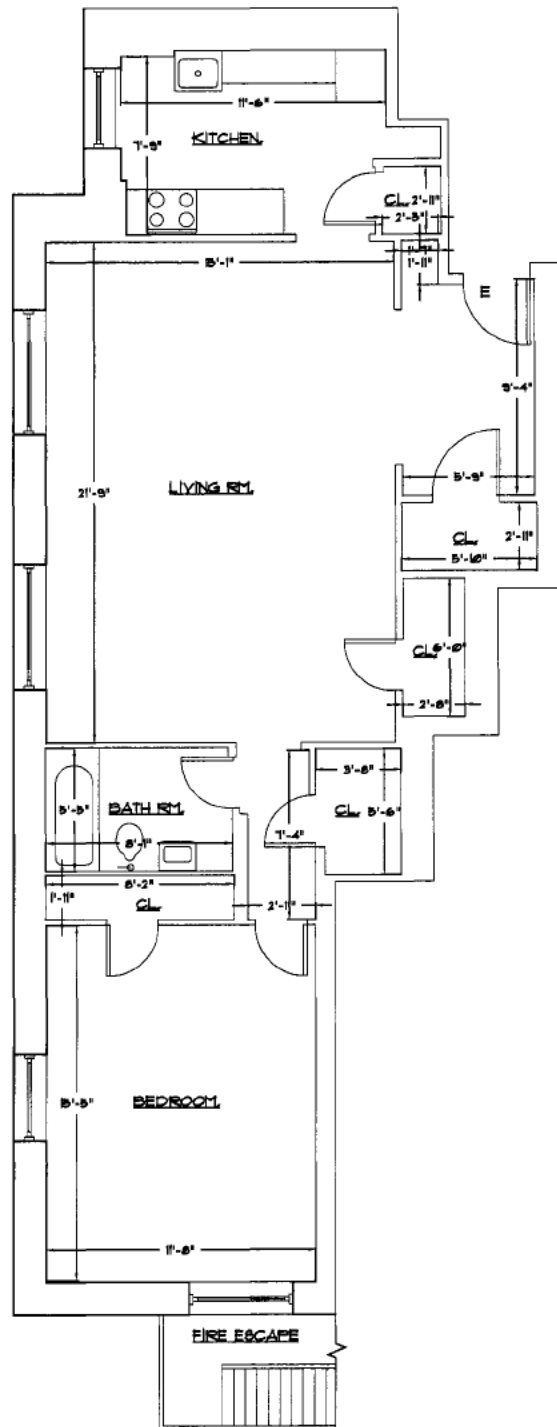
THE UNIT INFORMATION OF
THIS APARTMENT WAS
PROVIDED VERBALLY BY THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF THE
BUILDING. NO ACCESS TO
THE UNIT WAS GIVEN WHILE
PRODUCING THIS REPORT.



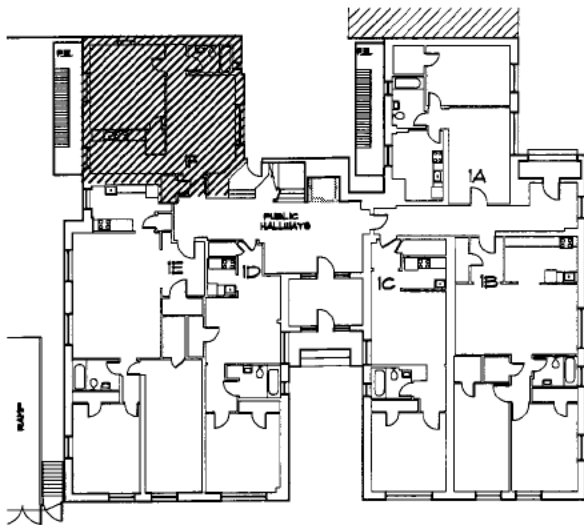
1
A2-09

TYPICAL E LINE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

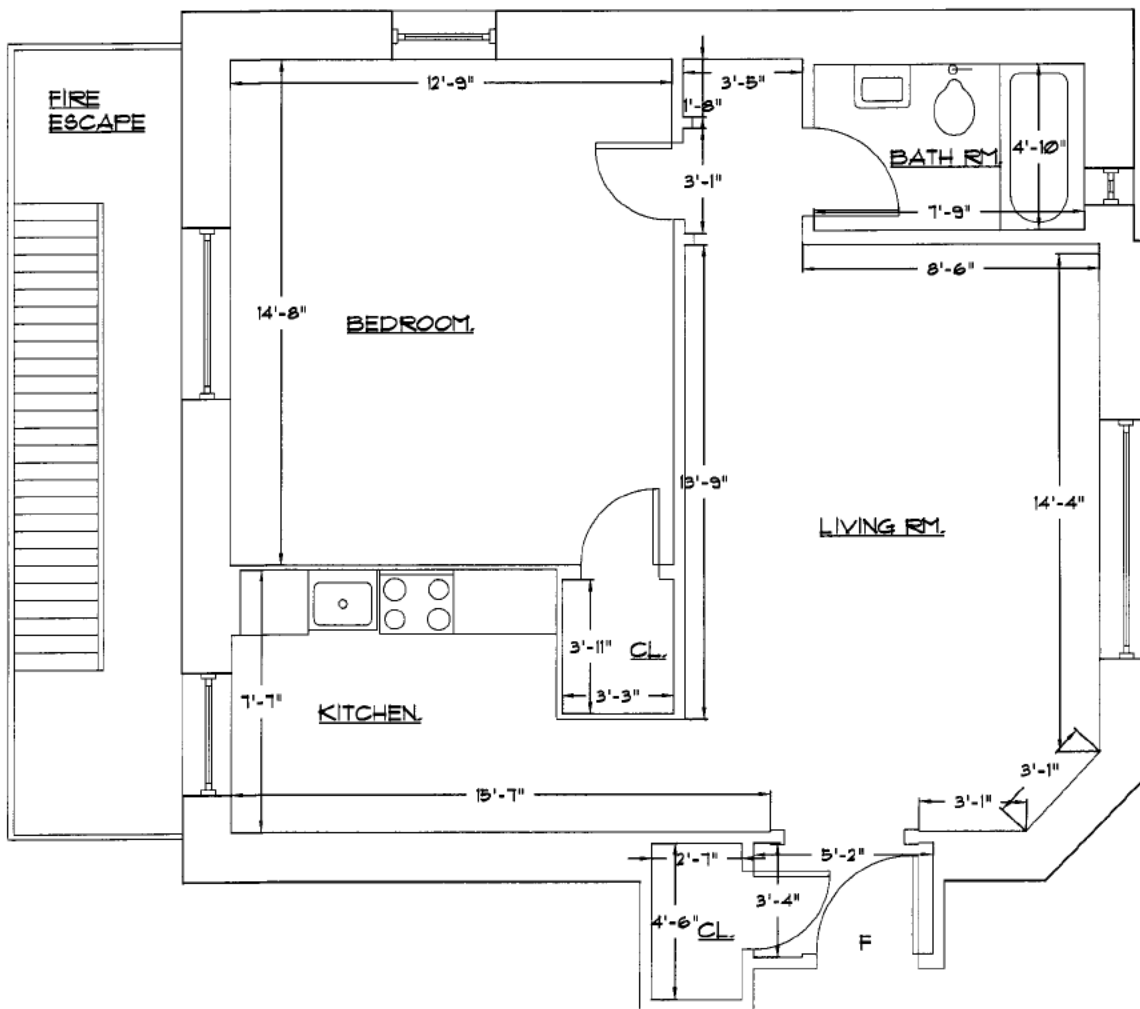


NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.



TYPICAL F LINE

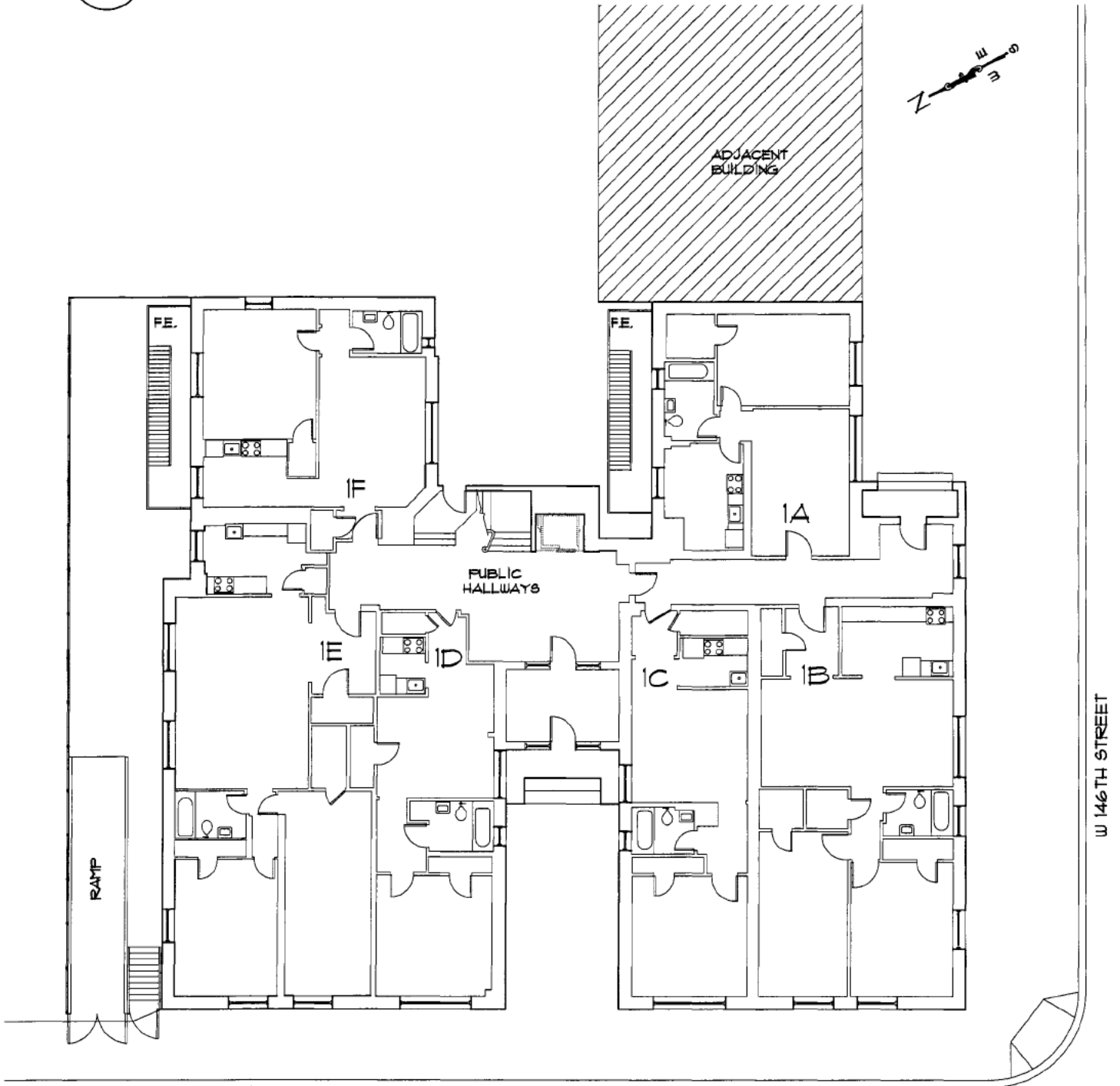
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'



NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

MASTER FLOOR PLANS

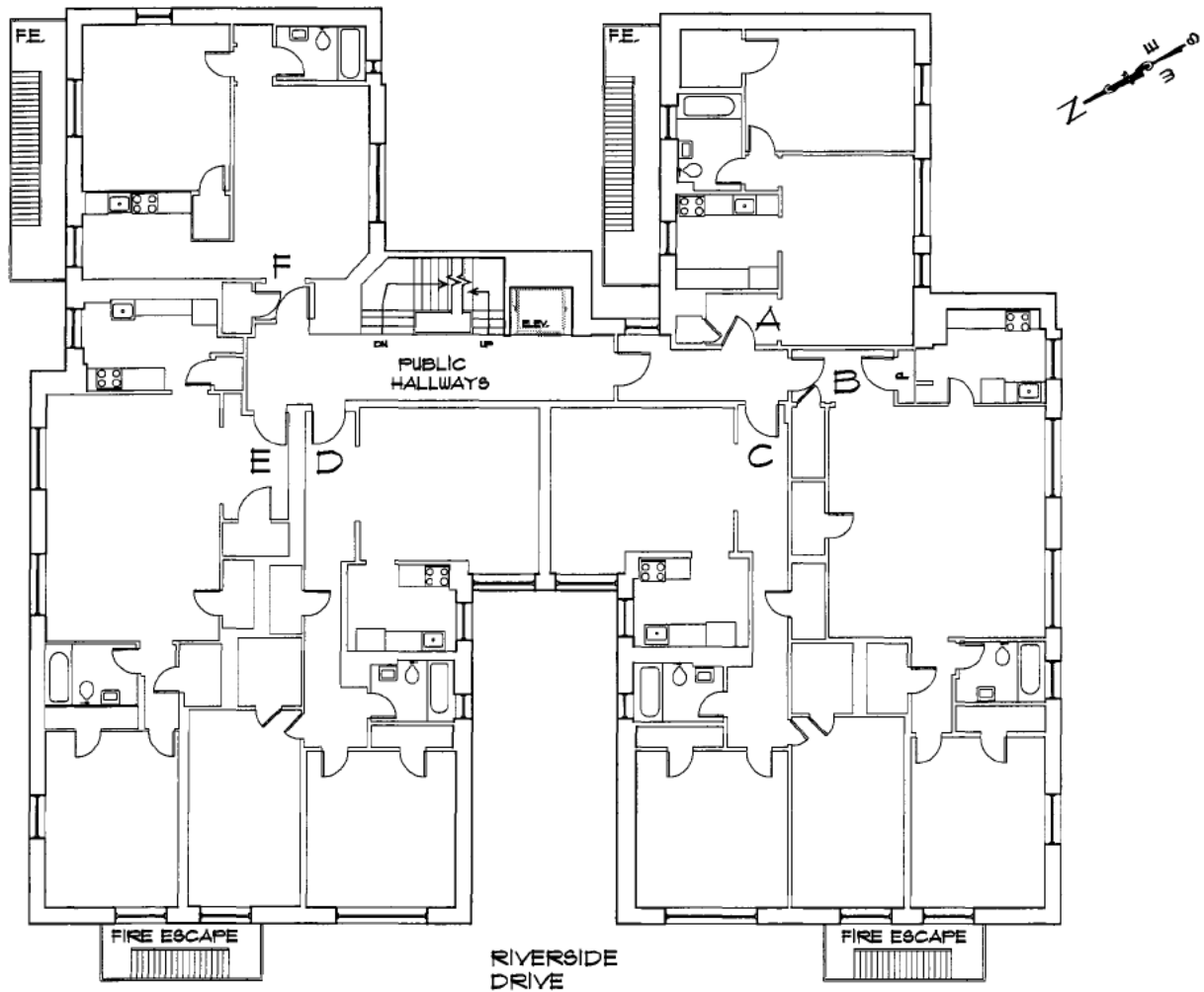
1 GROUND FLOOR
A3-01 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'



RIVERSIDE
DRIVE

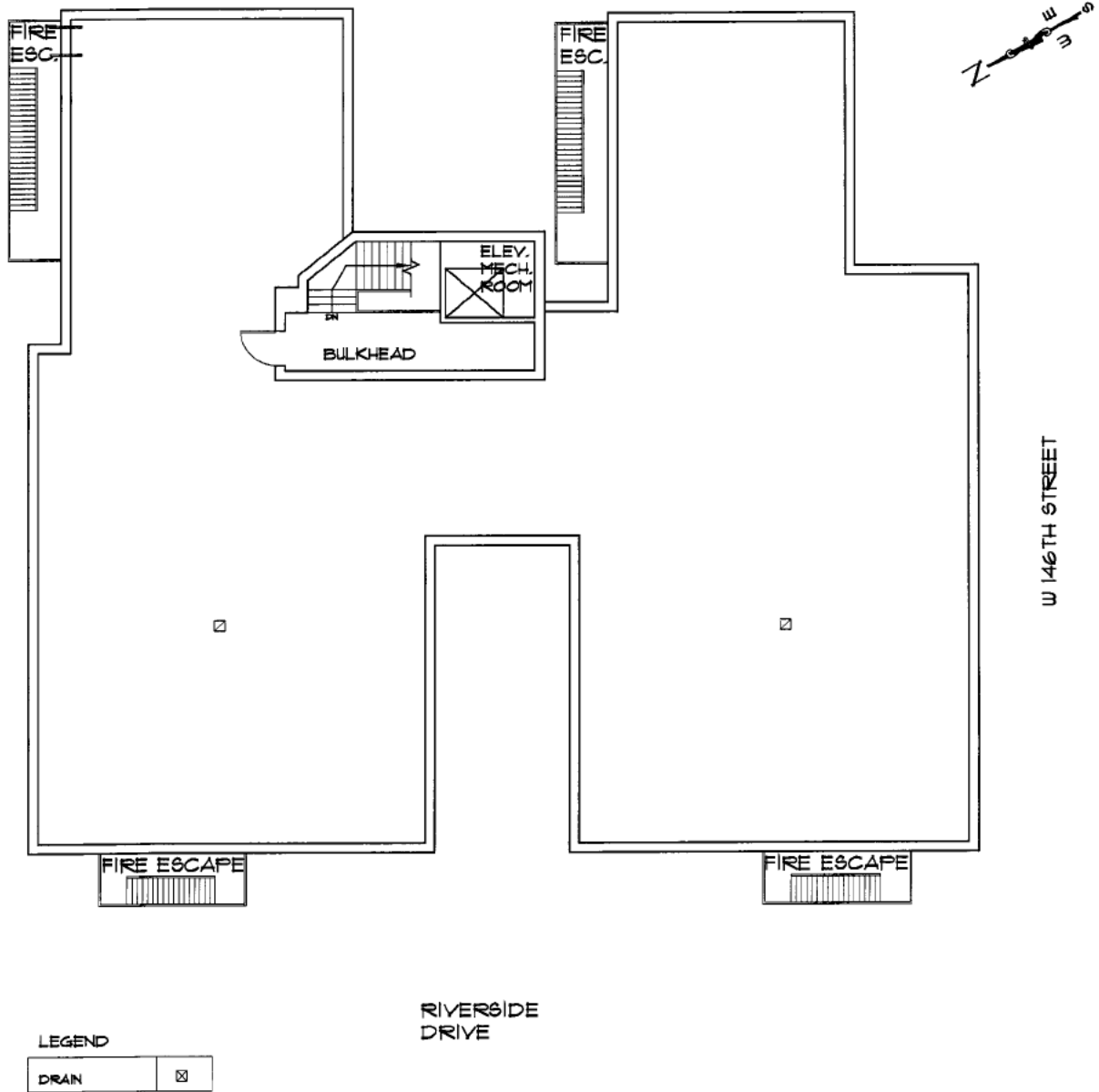
NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

1 2ND TO 6TH FLOORS
 A3-02 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'



NOTE:
 THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
 ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
 APPROXIMATE.

1 ROOF
A3-03 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'



NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION
ONLY. THE INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS
APPROXIMATE.

EXHIBIT 6

CONDOMINIUM DECLARATION

DECLARATION

**Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
of the Premises known as
690 Riverside Drive
New York, New York 10031**

**Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York**

Name:

The 690 Riverside Condominium

Declarant:

**690 Realty Co. LLC
One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000
New York, New York 10119**

Date of Declaration:

_____, 200__

**The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Section 7, Block 2093, Lot 20
on the Tax Map of the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York**

Attorneys for Declarant:

**Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP
410 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022
(212) 421-4100**

INDEX TO DECLARATION

ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE 2	SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE 3	THE LAND	1
ARTICLE 4	THE PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE 5	THE BUILDING	2
ARTICLE 6	THE UNITS	2
ARTICLE 7	DIMENSIONS OF UNITS	3
ARTICLE 8	COMMON ELEMENTS	3
ARTICLE 9	USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS	5
ARTICLE 10	CHANGES IN THE BUILDING	5
ARTICLE 11	PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE	6
ARTICLE 12	DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE INTERESTS IN COMMON ELEMENTS	6
ARTICLE 13	ENCROACHMENTS	6
ARTICLE 14	NAME OF CONDOMINIUM	7
ARTICLE 15	EASEMENTS	7
ARTICLE 16	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO THE BOARD	8
ARTICLE 17	ACQUISITION OF UNITS BY BOARD	9
ARTICLE 18	COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND	9
ARTICLE 19	AMENDMENTS OF DECLARATION	10
ARTICLE 20	TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM	11
ARTICLE 21	WAIVER	12
ARTICLE 22	CAPTIONS	12
ARTICLE 23	CERTAIN REFERENCES	12
ARTICLE 24	SEVERABILITY	12
ARTICLE 25	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES	12
ARTICLE 26	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	13
ARTICLE 27	CONSENTS	13
ARTICLE 28	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	14

EXHIBITS

A.	Description of the Land.....	16
B.	Description of the Units	17
C.	Definitions	19
D.	By-Laws	
E.	Power of Attorney	

**DECLARATION
OF
THE 690 RIVERSIDE CONDOMINIUM**

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law
of the State of New York)

690 REALTY CO. LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an office at One Penn Plaza, Suite 4000, New York, New York 10119 ("Declarant"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration (this "Declaration") that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof will have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto or in the by-laws annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used requires otherwise.

ARTICLE 2

SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1 Declarant hereby submits the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto does hereby establish a condominium to be known as "The 690 Riverside Condominium" (the "Condominium").

2.2 Attached to this Declaration and made a part hereof are the by-laws of the Condominium which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (as the same may be amended, the "By-Laws").

ARTICLE 3

THE LAND

Included in the Property is all that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the City, County and State of New York, and more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land is owned by Declarant in fee simple absolute. The Land has an area of approximately 7,961 square feet.

ARTICLE 4

THE PROPERTY

Included in the Property is the building located at 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031, also known as 615-617 West 146th Street (the "Building") consisting of thirty-six (36) apartment units (collectively, the "Units" and individually, a "Unit"). The owner of a Unit is herein called a "Unit Owner" and the owners of the Units are referred to, collectively, as the "Unit Owners."

ARTICLE 5

THE BUILDING

The Building consists of one Class D1 (semi-fireproof) building having one (1) below-grade level and six (6) stories above grade, rising to an elevation of approximately sixty (60) feet above curb level. The existing structure is made of a steel frame with reinforced concrete slabs. The existing exterior walls are solid brick construction. The floors in the Building are named (from bottom to top): Cellar, First Floor and Floors 2 through 6.

ARTICLE 6

THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: (i) its Unit designation; (ii) tax lot number; (iii) number of bedrooms and bathrooms (iv) approximate location in the Building; (v) approximate square foot area; and (vi) the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit. The location of each Unit is shown on the floor plans of the Building (the "Floor Plans") certified by Howard L. Zimmerman Architects, P.C., and intended to be approved by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and filed in the New York County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") following the recording of this Declaration.

6.2 Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to such Unit, windows, non-load-bearing interior walls and partitions including sheet rock, moldings, smoke and carbon monoxide detectors, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures (including shower pans) and equipment such as heating, ventilating and air conditioning ("HVAC") units, if any (including the fans inside the units), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, flooring and wall coverings, as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit and serving such Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors unless same have been replaced or installed by a Unit Owner or a predecessor Unit Owner (other than Declarant). Each Unit shall also include, and the Unit Owner shall be responsible for, (i) all lighting and electrical fixtures, cabinets, including, without limitation kitchen and bathroom cabinetry, countertops and appliances and (ii) any fixtures, Facilities (as hereinafter defined) or special equipment affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, or betterments and improvements installed by a Unit Owner other than Declarant, to the extent located within a Unit and serving or benefiting only that Unit. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 6 to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall to wall carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one (1) inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building. The Board may, at its sole discretion, impose reasonable conditions on interior alterations and decorations including, but not limited to, minimal insurance requirements and guidelines for contractors and workers employed, and may also inspect any such alterations to determine that they are of good quality and otherwise comply with the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

6.3 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the City Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Declarant in all Units, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7

DIMENSIONS OF UNITS

Each Unit will be measured on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls at the Building line and/or Property line to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators (if any) and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements. Columns and mechanical pipes (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Measured vertically, each Unit will consist of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above.

ARTICLE 8

COMMON ELEMENTS

8.1 The common elements of the Condominium (the "Common Elements") consist of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements. The General Common Elements include, but are not limited to, the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements, and include those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Building and all Facilities therein for the common use of the Units and the Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance or safety of the Property. The Limited Common Elements of the Condominium consist of those Common Elements, if any, that serve or benefit exclusively one or more but not all of the Units or the Unit Owners. The Common Elements are appurtenant to and serve and benefit each Unit to the extent of such Unit's percentage share of the Common Elements. The Common Elements are for the common use of all Unit Owners but do not include any air or development rights, the rights to which shall be retained by Declarant.

8.2 As used in this Declaration, the word "Facility" or "Facilities" means all equipment and facilities necessary for the operation of the Building or its systems and includes, but is not limited to, the following items (grouped more or less functionally) which are set forth only for purposes of illustrating the broad scope of that term: any system, equipment, apparatus, convertor, radiator, heater, heat exchanger, mechanism, device, machinery, motor, pump, control, tank or tank assembly, insulation, induction unit, condenser, compressor, fan, damper, blower, thermostat, thermometer, coil, vent, sensor, shut-off valve or other valve, gong, panel, receptacle, outlet, relay, alarm, sprinkler head, electric distribution facility, wiring, wireway, switch, switchboard, circuit breaker, transformer, fitting, siamese connection, hose, plumbing fixture, lighting fixture, other fixture, bulb, sign, telephone, meter, meter assembly, scaffolding, piping, line, duct, conduit, cable, riser, main shaft, pit, flue, lock or other hardware, rack, screen, strainer, floor covering, drapery, shade or other window covering, wallpaper or other wall covering, tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting and horticulture tub or box.

8.3 The Common Elements will remain undivided and no Unit Owner or other person will bring or will have the right to bring any action for partition or division thereof except as may be specifically provided for herein and in the By-Laws.

8.4 The General Common Elements consist of the following:

8.4.1 The Land, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

8.4.2 Central and appurtenant Facilities for services such as any heating, cooling, venting, air-conditioning, communications, security, lighting, plumbing, electrical work and fire safety which serve all Units.

8.4.3 Any of the following: all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supports and interior load bearing walls, together with those portions of the exterior walls of the Building beyond the Unit side of the glass or concealed block work or concealed structural members of those walls.

8.4.4 Water and waste pipe risers.

8.4.5 Passenger and service elevators and their shafts, pits and Facilities serving the Building, if any.

8.4.6 The rooms and Facilities located as follows: any electric room, Con Edison room, telephone room, pump room, toilette, sink and janitor's sink and mechanical equipment room, all located on the Cellar level or elsewhere; and any water treatment equipment room, water tower and pump and related Facilities located on the roof or elsewhere.

8.4.7 Any other Facilities in the Building which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance, operation or safety of all of the Building and are not a part of any Unit or any Limited Common Element.

8.4.8 Any electric meters and panels, electric closets, feeders, risers and Facilities, gas meter and direct burial telephone cables serving the Building.

8.4.9 Any of the following: all columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams and supports, exterior walls and load bearing interior walls (including those within each Unit exclusive of sheet rock or plaster coats or any wall coverings or decorations) and interior load-bearing walls from above the slab over the First Floor of the Building to the roof.

8.4.10 Any kitchen, bathroom and dryer exhaust ducts, corridor and Unit supply air ducts, steam lines supply and return for heating, water pressure reducing valve system, and any other Facilities in the floor and ceilings serving the Units.

8.4.11 Any CATV riser and any other Facilities located in the Property serving or benefiting the Units.

8.4.12 The rooms and Facilities located as follows: any telephone room, storage room, pump room, refuse room and refuse turntable located in the Cellar or elsewhere; any mechanical equipment rooms and areas and any elevator machine rooms located on the roof or elsewhere; and the lobby.

8.4.13 All passages, hallways, stairs and corridors, all mechanical space and all other rooms, areas, spaces and other parts of the Building which are not a part of the Units.

8.4.14 All fire staircases, landings and stairways or portions thereof servicing or benefiting the Building.

8.4.15 The roof.

8.4.16 The windows in the Building that do not exclusively open into an individual Unit.

8.4.17 The water cooling tower on the roof, if any.

8.4.18 The Resident Manager's Unit.

ARTICLE 9

USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS

9.1 As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit may be used only for residential purposes, unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Board, subject, however, to applicable Law. Units may only be leased in accordance with the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations.

9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Declarant may, without the permission of the Board, (1) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other governmental regulations and (2) use any Unsold Units owned by it as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or units in other buildings, subject only to compliance with applicable Law.

ARTICLE 10

CHANGES IN THE BUILDING

Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Declarant or its designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board, other Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any, to: (a) make alterations, additions or improvements to any Unsold Units; (b) change the use (subject to Section 9.2 above) or layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Units from time to time; (c) change the size and or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one (1) or more Unsold Units into two (2) or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one (1) or more Units, converting a Unit or any portion thereof to a Common Element, converting a Limited Common Element to a Common Element, altering the boundary walls between any Unsold Units, or otherwise incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unit; (d) designate any Unit or a General Common Element or a Limited Common Element as part of a newly created Unit, Limited Common Element or General Common Element or designate all or part of a Unit as a newly created General Common Element or Limited Common Element; and (e) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change in size, use or number pursuant to the preceding clauses (b) and (c) their percentage interests in the Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owners of such Units shall consent thereto; (ii) Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, shall comply with all Laws, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold the Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any

liability arising therefrom. The provisions of this Article 10 may not be added to, amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Declarant or its designee. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article 10, no reapportionment of the interests in the Common Elements appurtenant to any Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Board a written certification stating that the percentage interests of the respective Units in the Common Elements, immediately after such reapportionment, will be based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by Declarant or its designee. Declarant or the owner of any Unsold Unit will have the right, without the consent of any other Unit Owner or the Board, to amend this Declaration and By-Laws to reflect the foregoing changes.

ARTICLE 11

PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York has not been designated to receive service of process since all principals of Sponsor are residents of the State of New York.

ARTICLE 12

DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE INTERESTS IN COMMON ELEMENTS

12.1 The percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

12.2 The percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements (the "Common Interest") is the percentage interest apportioned among Units in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the Common Interests of all Units.

12.3 The allocation of Common Expenses shall be made in accordance with the percentage interest of the Units in the Common Elements, except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE 13

ENCROACHMENTS

If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other Common Element, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachments shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Board or made by Declarant or its designee or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of any Unit or all or any portion of the Common Elements, then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

ARTICLE 14

NAME OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium and the Building shall be designated and known as "The 690 Riverside Condominium." Declarant shall own and control all rights and interests, and shall be responsible for all obligations and liabilities, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building. Only Declarant shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium and/or the Building. In addition, Declarant shall have the right, for so long as the Property is a condominium, to maintain a plaque identifying Declarant as the sponsor of the condominium offering, together with such other information as Declarant determines in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE 15

EASEMENTS

15.1 Except as set forth in this Declaration, each Unit Owner will have, in common with all other Unit Owners and each Unit will be subject to, an easement for the use of the General Common Elements and any Facilities located therein, including, but not limited to, such easement as will be necessary to Maintain such Unit Owner's Unit and an easement to connect to existing utilities including, but not limited to, utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation.

15.2 The Board, or its agent, to the extent permitted to act by the By-Laws for such purposes, will have a right of access to each Unit to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to Maintain the Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Property.

15.3 Each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement for ingress and egress through the Building and for the use of any Common Element, to the extent necessitated by an Emergency including, but not limited to, an easement for emergency access through and over the fire stairs in the Building.

15.4 The Board shall have and each Unit shall be subject to, an easement (a) to install, utilize, operate and Maintain the Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Unit, or any other Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property and (b) to Maintain any encroachment on any Unit or Common Elements resulting from the repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of the Common Elements.

15.5 Each Unit shall have an easement of support and of necessity and shall be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

15.6 Declarant or its designee and their successors and assigns shall, to the extent permitted by Law, have an easement to erect, operate and Maintain from time to time, one or more signs, awnings, marquees, canopies, banners, flags, pennants, aerals, antennas or the like (each, a "Sign") on the Property for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or lease of any Unsold Unit and (ii) the operation of any business of Declarant, a tenant, occupant, managing agent or operator of all or any portion of any Unsold Unit. Declarant shall have an easement to utilize the Common Elements of the Building in connection with its sales and leasing efforts relative to the Unsold Units. Declarant will have an easement and the right to change the Facade and alter, replace, restore, renovate, remodel and reconstruct the existing Facade provided that none of such work to the Facade materially weakens the structural soundness of the Building.

15.7 Declarant shall have an easement to use the sidewalks surrounding portions of the Building for purposes permitted by Law.

15.8 Declarant or its designee shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, telephone, internet, cable, television, steam, ventilation or other easements for utilities, communications, access or other easements and to construct any shafts, flues or install any air conditioning compressors or other equipment on the roof or relocate any easements in any portion of the Property, as Declarant or its designee shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and Maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the Units, provided that such additional utilities or the relocation of existing utilities will not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any company providing utilities or services and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to any Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of the aforementioned easements in order to install, operate, Maintain and service same.

15.9 Declarant and the owner of any Unsold Unit, its designees, assignees and licensees shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement, (a) to install, utilize, operate and Maintain satellite dishes, antenna, telecommunications equipment and similar equipment on the roof and/or the Facade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto, and to retain any and all income derived therefrom, and (b) to maintain any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the operation or Maintenance thereof. Declarant shall be entitled to assign, lease, license or otherwise transfer its rights with respect to the foregoing easements and the Condominium shall not be entitled to any portion of fees, compensation or other profits received by Declarant, its designees, assignees or licensees for the use of the aforesaid easements or equipment. Any satellite dishes, equipment or other facilities placed upon the roof and/or the Facade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements by Declarant, its designees, assignees, tenants, licensees or transferees shall be the exclusive property of Declarant, its designees, assignees, tenants, licensees or transferees and neither the Condominium nor any other Unit Owners shall have any rights with respect thereto.

15.10 Any easements granted to Declarant, the Board, any Unit or any Unit Owner or other party under this Declaration and the By-Laws may be exercised by such Unit Owner's employees, agents, contractors, suppliers, utility providers, service providers, customers, guests, invitees, licensees, servants, tenants, subtenants, members and visitors, as the case may be, to the extent necessary to effectuate the purpose for the easement or as otherwise authorized by Declarant, the Unit Owner or the Board, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes.

ARTICLE 16

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO THE BOARD

16.1 Each Unit Owner shall grant to the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Board an irrevocable Power of Attorney, coupled with an interest (annexed as Exhibit E to this Declaration or otherwise in such form and content as the Board shall determine), following due authorization (if required) from the Unit Owners (a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease or surrender the same, or which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as the attorneys-in-fact deem proper, in the name of the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired, or to sublease any Unit so leased on such terms as the attorneys-in-fact may

determine, (b) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Board deems necessary or appropriate and (c) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any declaration or other instrument affecting the Common Elements which the Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance of the Common Elements or any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Common Elements which the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

16.2 Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Declarant a Power of Attorney to amend this Declaration and to effectuate the rights granted to Declarant under this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Plan including the power to execute the Required Documentation.

ARTICLE 17

ACQUISITION OF UNITS BY BOARD

17.1 If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders such Unit Owner's Unit, together with (i) the undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto, (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any, and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium (such interest in (i), (ii) and (iii) being hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, (b) the Board, pursuant to Article 8 of the By-Laws, acquires or leases a Unit together with the Appurtenant Interests, or (c) the Board purchases, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, a Unit together with the Appurtenant Interests, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit together with the Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements. The lease or sublease covering any Unit leased or subleased by the Board or its designee shall be held by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements.

17.2 The Board shall have the authority to purchase, on behalf of all Unit Owners, a Unit to be used as the residence of the Resident Manager of the Building and, in such event, title to such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements.

ARTICLE 18

COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

18.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and such owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public or any other third party. All

present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

18.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

18.3 If this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 19

AMENDMENTS OF DECLARATION

19.1 Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, any provision of this Declaration may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, no such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the City Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed

by the Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact.

19.2 If the number of rooms in an Unsold Unit is changed, or the use and/or number of Unsold Units is changed (whether as a result of a subdivision or combination of Unsold Units or alteration of boundary walls between Unsold Units, or otherwise) and the appurtenant percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements are reapportioned as a result thereof, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then Declarant or its designee causing such changes shall have the right to execute, or (upon its request) to require any other Unit Owners or the Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration (together with such other documents as Declarant or its designee causing such changes deems appropriate to effectuate the same) reflecting such change in the number of rooms in an Unsold Unit or in the use, size and/or number of Unsold Units (whether as a result of said subdivision, combination, alteration or otherwise) and the reapportionment of the percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements resulting therefrom, all without the approval of the Board, the Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In addition, if any Unit Owner other than Declarant or its designee causing changes is given the right by the Board to make the changes described in this Section 19.2 with respect to such Unit Owner's Unit or Units, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then such Unit Owner shall have the right to require the Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration and other documents which are necessary or appropriate (in the reasonable judgment of the Board) to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the Board, other Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to mean that the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit not subject to any change may be reapportioned without the written consent of the Owner of such Unit.

19.3 The provisions of this Article 19 may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Declarant or its designee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Declarant may amend the Condominium Declaration to correct or supplement any mathematical mistakes, inconsistencies or scrivener errors.

ARTICLE 20

TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act is authorized by a vote of at least eighty (80%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, (a) without the written consent of the Mortgage Representatives (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), if any, and (b) without the written consent of Declarant, until such time as Declarant and its designees have conveyed title to all Units, provided that in no event shall Declarant's consent be required more than five (5) years after the date fee title to a Unit is first conveyed to a purchaser by Declarant or its designees pursuant to an offering plan. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of such Unit Owner's share of such net proceeds all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 21

WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 22

CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 23

CERTAIN REFERENCES

23.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

23.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

23.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 24

SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of Sections 18.2 and 18.3, if any provision of this Declaration is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Declaration and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Declaration shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

ARTICLE 25

COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

25.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request and at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

25.2 If any Unit Owner or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, then the Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party, as the case may be.

25.3 If any Unit Owner or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or take pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Declarant or its designee, then Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party, as the case may be.

25.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, to the maximum extent lawful, Declarant specifically disclaims all implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability and habitability, all warranties imposed by statute (except only those imposed by applicable law to the extent they cannot be disclaimed and to the extent they have not expired by their terms) and all other implied or express warranties of any kind or character. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Declarant hereby disclaims any and all express or implied warranties as to design, construction, view, sound and/or odor transmission, furnishing and equipping of the Condominium, the existence of molds, mildew, spores, fungi and/or other toxins within the Condominium, to the extent applicable and to the extent that same have not expired by their terms. Declarant has not given and the Board has not relied on or bargained for any such warranties. In no event will Declarant be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty or otherwise).

ARTICLE 26

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Except as set forth herein or in the By-Laws to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee or, with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the then Unsold Units then owned by Declarant and/or its designee, as the case may be. Subject to the foregoing, Declarant or its designee shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

ARTICLE 27

CONSENTS

Whenever the consent, approval, satisfaction or permission of Declarant or its designee is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction or permission will not be required when Declarant or such designee no longer owns any Units.

ARTICLE 28**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E and (vi) the Floor Plans, are each incorporated herein by this reference and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the
 ____ day of _____, 200__.

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: _____
 Name: Joel Wiener
 Title: Authorized Signatory

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Joel Wiener personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

EXHIBIT A**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 146th Street, distant 225 feet 4 inches westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the westerly side of Broadway;

RUNNING THENCE westerly along said northerly side of 146th Street, 79 feet 8 inches to the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the easterly side of Riverside Drive;

THENCE northerly along the easterly side of Riverside Drive, 99 feet 11 inches to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along the center line of the block, 79 feet 8 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Broadway and part of the distance through a party wall, 99 feet 11 inches to the northerly side of 146th Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, definitions of certain of the terms used in the Declaration are set forth below:

“**Board**” refers to the board of managers of the Condominium.

“**Building**” refers to the structure and improvements including above and below grade segments, known as 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031, in which the Units are located.

“**By-Laws**” refers to the By-Laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as **Exhibit D** to the Declaration, as same may be amended from time to time.

“**City Register’s Office**” refers to the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York.

“**Common Charges**” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.1 of the By-Laws.

“**Common Elements**” refers to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, roof and supports, other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements, if any, as more particularly described in Article 8 of the Declaration.

“**Common Expenses**” refers to costs and expenses incurred or projected and attributable to the operation and Maintenance of the Common Elements and as otherwise provided in the Declaration and By-Laws.

“**Common Interest**” refers to the proportionate undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, expressed as a numerical percentage, determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on **Exhibit B** annexed to this Declaration.

“**Condominium**” refers to The 690 Riverside Condominium.

“**Condominium Act**” refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time, and presently found in Article 9-B of the New York Real Property Law.

“**Declarant**” refers to 690 Realty Co. LLC, a New York limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

“**Declarant and/or its designee(s)**,” “**Declarant or a designee of Declarant**” or similar term refers to Declarant, any of the members of Declarant, any affiliate of Declarant, any affiliate of any members of Declarant, any officer or shareholder of a corporate member of Declarant, or any member of a limited liability company which is a member of Declarant or any party designated in writing as a designee. As used in this paragraph, an affiliate shall be deemed to be a person or an entity who or which owns more than fifty (50%) percent of the legal and beneficial interest of Declarant or of any member, a person or an entity with respect to which either Declarant or any member owns more than fifty (50%) percent of the legal and beneficial interest, or an entity as to which more than fifty (50%) percent of its legal and

beneficial interest is owned by a person or an entity which owns more than fifty (50%) percent of the legal and beneficial interest of Declarant or of any member thereof.

“Declaration” refers to the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Emergency” refers to any situation where the applicable person, in its reasonable judgment, concludes that a particular action (including, without limitation, the expenditure of funds) is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any material portion of the Building or Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, or (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any necessary material service in or to the Building or the Property, the failure of which service would have a material and adverse effect on the Building or Property.

“Facade” refers to the exterior facade of the Building including, without limitation, the exterior walls, window sills, cornices, parapets, doors and entranceways, and all other components (excepting the roof) of the exterior surface of the Building.

“First Closing,” or words of similar import, refers to the date fee title to a Unit is first conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan.

“Floor Plans” refers to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and filed with the City Register’s Office.

“Land” refers to the parcel of land described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

“Law” or “Laws” refers to laws and ordinances of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and borough governments and rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities, having jurisdiction over the Property or any Unit or any portion of any of the foregoing, any requirements or conditions of any licenses, permits, approvals or certificates issued by any of the foregoing, the direction of any public officer pursuant to law, and the requirements and conditions of any easement, covenant, restriction, condition or other encumbrance that is binding upon the Property or the applicable portion thereof.

“Limited Common Elements” refers to those portions of the Building, if any, to which a particular Unit Owner has exclusive access and use.

“Maintenance” or “Maintain” refers to the maintenance, repair, reconditioning, refurbishing, reconfiguration, inspection, testing, cleaning, improvement, decorating, painting, installation, alteration, addition, reconstruction, construction, demolition, restoration and replacement as and when necessary or desirable of any portion of the Building.

“Non-Purchasing Tenant” has the meaning set forth in Section 352-eeee of the New York State General Business Law.

“Permitted Mortgage” refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

“Permitted Mortgagee” refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage.

“Plan” refers to the offering plan for the establishment of condominium ownership, as filed with the Department of Law, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Property” refers to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

“Rent Laws” refers to the New York City Rent and Rehabilitation Law and the Rent and Eviction Regulations of the New York City Housing and Development Administration (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law and Code, the Rent Regulation Reform Act of 1993 and 1997 and the rent regulatory scheme or any codes, rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as same may be amended, and any administrative and/or judicial determinations and/or interpretations thereof, to the extent that any or all of the same shall apply to the Property.

“Required Documentation” refers to such applications, permits, certifications, affidavits, forms, agreements, acknowledgments or other documents as may be required to enable the Declarant to exercise its rights or obligations under the Plan or the Declaration and the By-Laws, including, without limitation, Declarant’s rights to undertake, perform and complete work to the Unsold Units.

“Rules and Regulations” refers to the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-Laws and attached thereto as Schedule A.

“Unit” refers to a Unit designated in the Declaration and the Floor Plans, and all such Units are collectively, referred to as the “Units.”

“Unit Owner” refers to any owner of a Unit, and all such owners are collectively referred to as “Unit Owners.”

“Unsold Unit” refers to any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Declarant or its designee; a Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Declarant or a group of which Declarant or one or more of the principals of any of them, is a member; or a Unit that is acquired by the holder of a Permitted Mortgage made by Declarant or the designee of a holder of such a Permitted Mortgage.

EXHIBIT 7

CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

ALSO EXHIBIT D
TO THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

BY-LAWS
OF
THE 690 RIVERSIDE CONDOMINIUM
690 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10031

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article	Section	Page
ARTICLE 1. GENERAL		1
1.1	Purpose.	1
1.2	Applicability of By-Laws.	1
1.3	Principal Office of Condominium.	1
ARTICLE 2. BOARD OF MANAGERS		1
2.1	Number, Term and Qualification.	1
2.2	Powers and Duties.	2
2.3	Managing Agent and Manager.	5
2.4	First Board.	5
2.5	Resignation and Removal.	5
2.6	Vacancies.	5
2.7	Organizational Meeting of the Board.	6
2.8	Regular Meetings of Board.	6
2.9	Special Meetings of Board.	6
2.10	Waiver of Notice.	6
2.11	Determinations by Board; Quorum.	6
2.12	Compensation.	6
2.13	Liability of Board and Unit Owners.	6
2.14	Fidelity Bonds.	7
2.15	Committees.	7
2.16	Principal Offices of Board.	7
2.17	Status of Board.	7
2.18	Incorporation of Board.	8
2.19	Board as Agent of Unit Owners.	8
ARTICLE 3. UNIT OWNERS		8
3.1	Annual Meetings.	8
3.2	Place of Meetings.	8
3.3	Special Meetings.	8
3.4	Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken.	8
3.5	Adjournment of Meetings.	9
3.6	Order of Business.	9
3.7	Title to Units.	9
3.8	Voting.	9
3.9	Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant.	10
3.10	Majority of Unit Owners.	10
3.11	Quorum.	11
3.12	Majority Vote.	11
ARTICLE 4. OFFICERS		11
4.1	Designation.	11
4.2	Election of Officers.	11
4.3	Resignation and Removal of Officers.	11
4.4	President.	11
4.5	Vice President.	11
4.6	Secretary.	11
4.7	Treasurer.	12
4.8	Execution of Documents.	12
4.9	Compensation of Officers.	12
ARTICLE 5. NOTICES		12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article	Section	Page
5.1	Notices.....	12
5.2	Waiver of Service of Notice.....	12
ARTICLE 6. OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY		12
6.1	Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.....	12
6.2	Insurance.....	13
6.3	Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty or Condemnation.....	14
6.4	Payment of Common Charges.....	16
6.5	Collection of Common Charges.....	17
6.6	Default in Payment of Common Charges.....	17
6.7	Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges.....	18
6.8	Statement of Common Charges.....	18
6.9	Maintenance and Repairs.....	18
6.10	Violations of Obligations.....	19
6.11	Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units.....	19
6.12	Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Repairs to Common Elements.....	20
6.13	Alterations of Certain Common Elements.....	21
6.14	Restrictions on Use of Units.....	21
6.15	Use of Common Elements.....	22
6.16	Other Provisions as to Use.....	22
6.17	Right of Access.....	22
6.18	Rules and Regulations.....	23
6.19	Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents.....	23
6.20	Fuel.....	23
6.21	Gas.....	23
6.22	Electricity.....	23
6.23	Utilities Serving the Common Elements.....	23
6.24	Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners.....	23
ARTICLE 7. MORTGAGES		24
7.1	Notice to Board.....	24
7.2	Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges.....	24
7.3	Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.....	24
7.4	Examination of Books.....	25
7.5	Representatives of Mortgagees.....	25
7.6	Consent of Mortgagees.....	25
ARTICLE 8. SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS		25
8.1	Selling and Leasing.....	25
8.2	Sovereign Immunity.....	27
8.3	No Severance of Ownership.....	28
8.4	Release by Board of Right of First Refusal.....	28
8.5	Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal.....	28
8.6	Financing of Purchase of Units by Board.....	28
8.7	Exceptions.....	28
8.8	Gifts and Devises, etc.....	29
8.9	Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Units.....	29
8.10	Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Units.....	29
8.11	Power of Attorney.....	29
8.12	Notices Concerning Unit Ownership and Occupancy.....	29

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article	Section	Page
8.13	Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common.....	30
8.14	Payment of Assessments.....	30
8.15	Mortgage of Units.....	30
8.16	Lease or Purchase of Unit or Other Apartment for Superintendent/Resident Manager Residence.....	30
ARTICLE 9.	RECORDS AND AUDITS	30
9.1	Records.....	30
9.2	Audits.....	30
9.3	Availability of Documents.....	30
ARTICLE 10.	ARBITRATION	31
10.1	General Procedure.....	31
10.2	Costs and Expenses.....	31
10.3	Agreement by Parties.....	31
ARTICLE 11.	MISCELLANEOUS	31
11.1	Waiver.....	31
11.2	Captions.....	31
11.3	Certain References.....	31
11.4	Severability.....	32
11.5	Insurance Trustee.....	32
11.6	Successors and Assigns.....	32
11.7	Covenant of Further Assurances.....	32
ARTICLE 12.	AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS	33
12.1	Amendments by Unit Owners.....	33
12.2	Amendments Affecting Declarant or its Designee.....	33
12.3	Amendments Affecting Permitted Mortgagees.....	34

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1.

GENERAL

1.1 Purpose. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of The 690 Riverside Condominium (the "Condominium"). The Condominium covers the property (the "Property") consisting of approximately 7,961 square feet of land (the "Land") which forms a part of Block 2093 of Section 7 on the Tax Map of the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, the building and other improvements now or hereafter to be constructed thereon or therein, as the case may be (collectively, the "Building"), including, without limitation, the Units and the Common Elements, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which have been submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York by the recording of a Declaration (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Declaration") in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office"), together with these By-Laws. All terms used herein which are not separately defined herein, shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or in Exhibit C thereto.

1.2 Applicability of By-Laws. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and other occupants of Units and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other persons who may use the facilities of the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations (as hereinafter defined). The acceptance of a deed of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Declaration are accepted, ratified and will be complied with.

1.3 Principal Office of Condominium. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located within the Property or at such other place within the Borough of Manhattan reasonably convenient thereto, as may be designated from time to time by the Board (as hereinafter defined).

ARTICLE 2.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

2.1 Number, Term and Qualification.

2.1.1 As more particularly set forth in Section 2.2 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a board of managers of the Condominium (the "Board"). From and after the first annual meetings of Unit Owners as provided in Section 3.1 hereof, the Board shall consist of five (5) persons elected by the Unit Owners, subject to Declarant's rights under Section 3.9.3 hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, no Unit Owner may be elected to serve on the Board if the Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit, which lien has not been satisfied at the time of the election.

2.1.2 Each member of the Board, except for the first Board as provided in Section 2.4 hereof and except as otherwise provided herein, shall be elected at the annual meeting of Unit Owners and

shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until successors have been elected and qualified. There shall be no limit on the number of successive terms a Board member may serve.

2.1.3 Except for Board members elected or designated by Declarant or its designee, (a) all members of the Board shall be either Unit Owners or officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, members, trustees, employees or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, fiduciaries or any other entities which own Units, Permitted Mortgagees (as hereinafter defined), or family members of any of the foregoing. Other than Board members elected or designated by Declarant or its designee, no Board member shall continue to serve after such member ceases to be qualified as set forth above. As used herein the term "Permitted Mortgagee" means the holder of any mortgage (a "Permitted Mortgage") of a Unit or Units which is permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to these By-Laws.

2.2 Powers and Duties.

2.2.1 The Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, except such powers and duties which by Law, the Declaration or these By-Laws may not be delegated to the Board by the Unit Owners.

2.2.2 Subject to the provisions of Subsection 2.2.1 hereof and without limiting the generality thereof, the Board shall have all powers and duties expressly set forth elsewhere in the Declaration and these By-Laws and shall be entitled to make such determinations and take such actions and incur such liabilities as may be required to effectuate the Board's obligations under the Declaration and these By-Laws.

2.2.2.1 The Board shall be entitled to make determinations with respect to the following matters:

(a) Operating, caring, Maintaining, repairing and replacing the Common Elements.

(b) Determining the amount of Common Charges (as hereinafter defined).

(c) Employing and dismissing personnel in connection with the Maintenance and operation of the Common Elements.

(d) Adopting and amending the Rules and Regulations.

(e) Making additions and improvements to, or alterations of, the Common Elements.

(f) Making repairs and restorations of the Common Elements or parts thereof damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty or necessitated as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.

(g) Enforcing obligations of Unit Owners.

(h) Levying fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations as they pertain to the Common Elements (any such fines shall constitute Common Charges payable by the Unit Owner against which they are levied).

(i) Opening and maintaining bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium (with respect to matters within its jurisdiction as provided in these By-Laws) and designating signatories therefor.

(j) Adjusting and settling insurance claims (and executing and delivering releases in connection therewith) as set forth in Section 6.2 hereof.

(k) Borrowing money on behalf of the Condominium, when required in connection with the operation and Maintenance of the Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the consent of at least sixty-six and two thirds (66-2/3%) percent in Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be required for any borrowings in excess of the aggregate amount of \$200,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous years), (ii) the consent of the Declarant or its designee shall be required for any borrowing made while Declarant or its designee owns Unsold Units to which are appurtenant ten (10%) percent or more of the Common Interests and (iii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without consent of the owner of such Unit. If any sum borrowed by the Board pursuant to the authority contained in this subparagraph (k) is not repaid by the Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as such Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements, shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor has filed or has the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

(l) Organizing corporations to act as designees of the Board with respect to such matters as the Board may determine.

(m) Executing, acknowledging and delivering (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals or any other public authority applicable to the operation or Maintenance of the Condominium or (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration affecting the Property which the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

(n) Preparing, executing and recording, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration and/or these By-Laws whenever, in the Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modifications, additions and deletions theretofore made to the Declaration and/or these By-Laws.

(o) Obtaining and reviewing insurance for the Property, pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2 hereof.

(p) Leasing or purchasing an apartment for use as the residence of the building superintendent, either in the Building or elsewhere (in compliance with applicable Law), and amending, modifying, extending, renewing and otherwise dealing in any way with respect to any such apartment.

(q) Licensing or leasing the Common Elements.

(r) Purchasing, leasing and otherwise acquiring in the name of the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, any Units offered for sale or lease or surrendered by their owners to the Board.

(s) Purchasing Units at foreclosure or other similar sales, in the name of the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(t) Selling, leasing, subleasing, mortgaging and otherwise dealing with (but not voting the interests appurtenant to) Units acquired by, and subleasing Units leased by, the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(u) Executing, acknowledging and delivering any documents or other instruments necessary to commence, pursue, compromise or settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Unit Owners, provided that each such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board in writing from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

(v) Purchasing or leasing space, in the name of the Board, for the storage of personal property of Unit Owners, and in connection therewith the promulgation of conditions, rules and regulations for the operation and supervision thereof.

(w) Imposition of move-in fees and charges, and transfer fees in connection with the sale or lease of a Unit; provided that no such fees or charges or any other conditions of transfer or lease may be imposed upon the Declarant or its designee(s).

(x) Reviewing and approving alterations, additions, improvements, renovations and repairs by Unit Owners to their respective Units and the Common Elements and establishing rules and procedures with respect to such alterations, additions, improvements, renovations and repairs.

2.2.3 Any act with respect to a matter determinable by the Board and deemed necessary or desirable by the Board in connection therewith shall be done or performed by the Board or shall be done on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees or designees of the Board.

2.2.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Declarant continues to own at least twenty-five (25%) in aggregate Common Interests in Units, but in no event later than five (5) years from the First Closing of a sale made under the Offering Plan, the Board may not, without Declarant's or such designee's prior written approval: (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; (ii) increase or decrease the number or change the kind of employees initially hired for the Condominium; (iii) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered in the initial projected budget for the Condominium or otherwise provide services in excess of those contemplated by such projected budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (iv) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; (v) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided that Declarant's or its designee's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (i) through (vi) above if and only if the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary and no other alternative is available to enable the Board to comply with Laws of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

2.2.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Declarant or its designee shall continue to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, the Board may not, without the consent of the Declarant or its designee, (i) reduce or eliminate any services provided to Non-Purchasing Tenants under the Rent Laws or their tenancies or as otherwise may be required by Law, in such a manner as may result in the reduction of the rents or use and occupancy sums paid by such Non-Purchasing Tenants, (ii) separately assess a Unit Owner for fees for such services (unless such services are separately assessed at the time of the filing of this Declaration) or (iii) to the extent that services to Non-Purchasing Tenants are currently individually assessed for the provision of additional services, assess Unit Owners for an amount greater than can be charged by the owner of the Unit to the Non-Purchasing Tenants under the Rent Laws.

2.3 Managing Agent and Manager. The Board may employ a managing agent and/or a manager at a compensation established by the Board to perform such duties and services as the Board shall authorize. The Board may delegate to such managing agent or manager other powers granted to the Board by these By-Laws, except the powers set forth in Subsections 2.2.2.1(b), (d), (g), (h), (k), (l), (m), (n), (p), (s), (t) and (v) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, all Units occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants will be managed by the same managing agent who manages all other Units in the Building. Such managing agent will provide to Non-Purchasing Tenants all services and facilities required by Law on a non-discriminatory basis.

2.4 First Board. The Board shall initially consist of the two (2) persons designated by Declarant to initially comprise the Board. The Board members shall be deemed to have been "elected" as members of the Board for the purposes of these By-Laws. Within one (1) year after the date of the First Closing, the Board will call for the first annual meeting of Unit Owners for the purpose of electing a new Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.1 hereof and subject to the rights of Declarant to designate certain members of the Board as more particularly described in Subsection 3.9.3 hereof, unless more than fifty (50%) percent of the Units are sold, in which case the first annual meeting of Unit Owners will be called within thirty (30) days after the sale of fifty (50%) percent of the Units. The terms of each member of the Board shall expire annually.

2.5 Resignation and Removal. A Board member may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Subject to the provisions of Subsection 3.9.3 hereof, the Board member may be removed, with or without cause, by a majority vote of Unit Owners present in person or by proxy at a regular or special meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present. The Board member whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. Notwithstanding the above, Board members designated by Declarant or its designee may only be removed by members other than Declarant or its designees with cause and shall be replaced as described in Section 2.6 hereof. In addition, any member of the Board who is designated as such by Declarant or its designee, may be removed by such designating party at any time, with or without cause, and the party making such removal shall have the right to designate the replacement for such member.

2.6 Vacancies. Subject to the provisions of Subsection 3.9.3 hereof, any vacancy on the Board, for whatever reason, shall be filled by the members of the Board then in office, at a special meeting of the Board held for that purpose promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy even though the members present at such meeting may constitute less than a quorum, and any person so elected shall be a member of the Board until the next annual meeting of the Unit Owners when a successor shall be elected for the remainder of the term of the member creating such vacancy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, in the case of a vacancy on the Board created by the

resignation, removal or any other cause which results in the Board member designated by Declarant or its designee ceasing to be a member of the Board, Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, shall have the sole right to designate a replacement for such member.

2.7 Organizational Meeting of the Board. The first meeting of the Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held immediately following each such annual meeting.

2.8 Regular Meetings of Board. Regular meetings of the Board may be held at such time and place in the Borough of Manhattan as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof. Notice of regular meetings shall be given to each member thereof, by personal delivery, mail, facsimile or e-mail, at least five (5) business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

2.9 Special Meetings of Board. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the President or Vice President of the Board by giving five (5) business days' prior notice to each member of the Board by personal delivery, mail, facsimile or e-mail, which notice shall state the time, place in the Borough of Manhattan and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings of the Board shall be called in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two (2) members of the Board.

2.10 Waiver of Notice. Board members may at any time waive in writing, notice of the Board meeting in writing and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a member of the Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the members are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

2.11 Determinations by Board; Quorum.

2.11.1 Except as otherwise set forth in Section 2.13.4 hereof, all determinations by the Board shall be made at a meeting of the Board at which a quorum thereof is present. At the Board meeting, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum, and the votes of a majority of such members present shall constitute the decision of the Board.

2.11.2 If there is less than a quorum present at the Board meeting, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called may be transacted without further notice.

2.11.3 Members of the Board may participate in a meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in such meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence at such meeting. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, action permitted or required to be taken at a meeting of the Board may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board consent in writing to the adoption of a Resolution authorizing such action and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of the Board.

2.12 Compensation. No member of the Board shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

2.13 Liability of Board and Unit Owners.

2.13.1 To the extent permitted by applicable Law, no member of the Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Board or of the managing agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as hereinafter set forth. Every contract made by the Board or by the managing agent or manager thereof may state that it is made by the Board, managing agent or manager only as agent for all Unit Owners, that the Board members or managing agent or manager shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and may also state the applicable limitations of liability of Unit Owners provided for in the next sentence. The liability of any Unit Owner with respect to any contract, act or omission with respect to the Condominium, shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners and, unless expressly stated to the contrary in such contract (as determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion), to the extent permitted by applicable Law, shall be limited to such Unit Owner's interest in such Unit Owner's Unit and such Unit Owner's appurtenant Common Interest so that such Unit Owner shall have no personal liability for such contract, act or omission. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit a Unit Owner's liability for the payment of Common Charges. Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for such Board member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify the Board members against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Board may contract or effect any transaction with a Board member, any Unit Owner, Declarant, Declarant's designee or any affiliate of any of them without, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct, incurring any liability for self-dealing.

2.13.2 No Board member shall be liable for either (i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other service to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense, except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Board or any member thereof; or (ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or about either a Unit or any Common Element.

2.14 Fidelity Bonds. The Board shall obtain or ensure maintenance of fidelity bonds in amounts deemed appropriate by it, for all of its members, officers and employees and for the managing agent or manager, if any, employed by it and the premiums on such bonds shall constitute Common Expense.

2.15 Committees. The Board may, subject to such limitations and exceptions as the Board may prescribe, appoint an Executive Committee and such other committees as the Board may deem appropriate, each to consist of as many members as the Board shall deem appropriate for the purpose of making such reports and studies as the Board deems appropriate. Any Executive Committee shall be required to consist of at least one (1) member of the Board. For so long as Declarant or its designee is entitled to designate members to the Board, any committee appointed by the Board shall have at least one (1) of its members appointed by Declarant or its designee.

2.16 Principal Offices of Board. The principal offices of the Board shall be located within the Property or at such other place in the Borough of Manhattan reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Board.

2.17 Status of Board. In addition to the status conferred upon the Board under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the Board shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, be deemed to constitute a separate association for all purposes under and pursuant to the provisions of the General Associations Law of the State of New York. In the event of the incorporation of the Board

pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.18 hereof, the provisions of this Section 2.17 shall no longer be applicable to the Board.

2.18 Incorporation of Board. To the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, the Board may by action of the Board as provided in this Article 2, be incorporated under the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In the event the Board so incorporates, it shall have, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, the status conferred upon it under such statutes in addition to the status conferred upon the Board under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act. The certificate of incorporation and by-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall control in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions hereof and the provisions of such certificate of incorporation and by-laws.

2.19 Board as Agent of Unit Owners. In exercising their powers and performing their duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Board shall act in good faith as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

ARTICLE 3.

UNIT OWNERS

3.1 Annual Meetings. The first annual meeting of Unit Owners shall be held on a date which is no later than one (1) year after the First Closing. Such meeting shall be held on not less than ten (10) days' nor more than forty (40) days' written notice. At such meeting, the incumbent Board shall resign and the Unit Owners shall elect (in accordance with the provisions otherwise provided in these By-Laws) a Board consisting of five (5) members. Thereafter, annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the first annual meeting. At such meetings, the members of the Board shall be elected and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings.

3.2 Place of Meetings. Meetings of all or any Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Manhattan, as may be designated by the Board.

3.3 Special Meetings. The President of the Board shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners upon a petition signed and presented to the Secretary of the Board by not less than twenty-five (25%) percent in Common Interest of Unit Owners.

3.4 Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken. Notice of each annual or special meeting shall be given by the Secretary to all Unit Owners of record entitled to vote thereat. Each such notice shall state the purposes of the meeting and the time and place where it is to be held and no business shall be transacted thereat except as stated in the notice. All notices hereunder shall be given by personal delivery, regular mail or recognized overnight courier, at least ten (10) but no more than forty (40) days prior to the date named for the meeting and shall be given or sent to the Unit Owners of record as of the date of the notice, at their address at the Property or at such other address as any Unit Owner has designated by notice in writing to the Secretary at least ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting. However, if the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be given to all Unit Owners as provided above at least thirty (30) days prior to the day fixed

for such meeting, and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment. Only Unit Owners of record as of the date of a notice are entitled to vote at the meeting for which said notice is sent.

3.5 Adjournment of Meetings. If any meeting of Unit Owners cannot be held because a quorum is not present, a majority of Unit Owners who are present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than forty-eight (48) hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

3.6 Order of Business. The order of business at all meetings of Unit Owners shall be as follows:

- (a) Call to order;
- (b) Roll call;
- (c) Proof of notice of meeting;
- (d) Reading of minutes of preceding meeting;
- (e) Reports of officers;
- (f) Reports of members of the Board;
- (g) Reports of committees;
- (h) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);
- (i) Election of members of the Board (when so required);
- (j) Unfinished business;
- (k) New business; and
- (l) Adjournment.

3.7 Title to Units. Title to Units may be taken by individual, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any two (2) or more of such owners as joint tenants, tenants in common or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate, but not as owners in severalty.

3.8 Voting.

3.8.1 Each Unit Owner or a person designated by such Unit Owner to act as proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf and who need not be a Unit Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit as set forth herein and in the Declaration at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to the Secretary by the Unit Owner so designating; provided, however, that no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six (6) months except a designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor. A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to any Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. The Board shall not be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Board and the Common Interest of such

Unit shall be excluded from the total Common Interests when computing the interests of Unit Owners for voting purposes.

3.8.2 Except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Declaration, in all elections for the Board, each Unit Owner (or such Unit Owner's proxy) entitled to vote (including Declarant with respect to Units owned by Declarant or its designee) shall be entitled to cast the total of votes equal to: (i) one vote for each .0001% (rounded off to the nearest .0001%) of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit, (ii) multiplied by the number of members to be elected to the Board; and to cast the votes represented by the product obtained by multiplying (i) by (ii) for a single member or distribute them among the number of members to be voted for, or any two (2) or more of them, as he may see fit.

3.8.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, Unit Owners may vote to amend the Declaration and these By-Laws pursuant to Article 19 of the Declaration and Article 12 hereof, without a meeting, provided that such Unit Owners receive no less than thirty (30) days notification of such proposed amendment from the Board, together with a copy of the text of such proposed amendment and a proxy with respect to such vote.

3.9 Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant.

3.9.1 All elections of Board members shall be determined by plurality vote.

3.9.2 When voting for members of the Board, the voting shall be by ballot and each ballot shall state the name of the Unit Owner voting and the percentage of Common Interest owned by such Unit Owner, and in addition, the name of the proxy if such ballot is cast by a proxy.

3.9.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 or any other provision of these By-Laws to the contrary, commencing with the first annual meeting of Unit Owners, Declarant or its designee shall have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to Unsold Units owned by it until Declarant or its designee has closed title to all of the Unsold Units owned by it. Declarant or its designee shall have the right to elect a majority of members on the Board until the earlier to occur of (i) five (5) years from the date of the First Closing or (ii) that date upon which the Unsold Units constitute less than fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests of the Condominium (the "Initial Control Period"). Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the right of Declarant or its designee to cast its votes for individuals nominated to the Board who are not nominated or designated by Declarant or its designee, which individuals, if elected, shall not be deemed Declarant's or its designee's nominees or designees and shall not be deemed to cause Declarant or its designee to control the Board. In addition, for so long as Declarant or its designee owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, (a) Declarant or its designee shall have the right to designate at least one (1) member of the Board and (b) the number of members of the Board may not be increased without the consent of Declarant or its designee. Any vacancy created by removal of a Board member designated by Declarant or its designee, or by any other cause which results in a Board member designated by Declarant or its designee ceasing to be a member of the Board, shall be filled by a person designated by Declarant or its designee. Within thirty (30) days after the Initial Control Period, the members of the Board which were designated by Declarant or its designee shall resign and the Board shall call a meeting of Unit Owners, to be held within such 30-day period, to elect a new Board.

3.10 Majority of Unit Owners. Except as may otherwise be provided by Law, as used in these By-Laws, the term "Majority of Unit Owners" means those Unit Owners, having more than fifty (50%) percent of the total votes cast (in person or by proxy) at any meeting at which a quorum is present of Unit Owners determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.8 hereof.

3.11 Quorum. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests attributable to the Units shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of Unit Owners.

3.12 Majority Vote. Except where otherwise provided by Law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, at all meetings of Unit Owners the affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes.

ARTICLE 4.

OFFICERS

4.1 Designation. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board. The members of the Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in their judgment may be desirable. None of the officers of the Board need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Board members until the first organizational meeting of the Board after the first annual meeting of Unit Owners. Thereafter, all officers of the Board must be Unit Owners unless such officer is a member of the Board designated by Declarant or its designee.

4.2 Election of Officers. The officers of the Board shall be elected annually by the members of the Board at the organizational meeting thereof and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board until their successors are elected.

4.3 Resignation and Removal of Officers. Any officer may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board, any officer (other than an officer designated by Declarant or its designee) may be removed for cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

4.4 President. The President of the Condominium shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of Unit Owners and at all meetings of the Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including, but not limited to, the power to appoint committees from among Unit Owners from time to time, as the President decides is appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

4.5 Vice President. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the duties of the President whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Board shall appoint some member of the Board to act in the place of the President and Vice President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall from time to time be imposed upon him by the Board or by the President.

4.6 Secretary. The Secretary of the Condominium shall keep the minutes of all meetings of Unit Owners and of the Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Board requires and shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.7 Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Board (or in the name of the managing agent appointed by the Board) in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Board and shall in general perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.8 Execution of Documents. Unless otherwise delegated by the Board, all agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board. However, any expenditure by the Board in excess of \$10,000.00 must be countersigned by two (2) members of the Board. If for any reason whatsoever one member refuses to countersign such an expenditure which has been authorized, the Board shall designate and authorize another Board member to countersign the expenditure.

4.9 Compensation of Officers. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

ARTICLE 5.

NOTICES

5.1 Notices. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder to the Board shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail to the office of the Board or to such other address as the Board may designate from time to time, by notice in writing to the Unit Owners and to all Permitted Mortgagees, as the case may be, and if there is a managing agent of the Board, a duplicate shall be sent in like manner to such managing agent. All notices to any Unit Owner shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail to the Property address of such Unit Owner or to such other address as may have been designated by such Unit Owner from time to time, in writing, to the Board or the managing agent. All notices to Permitted Mortgagees shall be personally delivered or sent by certified mail to their respective addresses, as designated by them from time to time, in writing to the Board or the managing agent. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or mailed in a postage prepaid sealed wrapper, except notices of change of address which shall be deemed to have been given when received.

5.2 Waiver of Service of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given by Law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 6.

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.

6.1.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, all costs and expenses attributable to the operation and Maintenance of the Common Elements (collectively, "Common Expenses") shall be determined by the Board as set forth below. Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the

Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the Common Elements. The Board shall from time to time and at least annually prepare a budget to meet Common Expenses and shall allocate and assess to the Unit Owners charges to meet Common Expenses ("Common Charges") pro rata in accordance with the aggregate respective Common Interests of the Unit Owners as set forth in the Declaration, except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws or to the extent a different method of allocation is described in Schedule B - Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, set forth in the Offering Plan. Such budget shall include such amounts for reserves as the Board deems appropriate. Common Charges shall also be deemed to include any special assessment imposed by the Board on Unit Owners. In addition to basing charges on Common Interests, the Board may also make allocations and assessments of Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of Law.

6.1.2 The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space or facility forming part of or included in any Common Element remaining after the deduction of any non-capital expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith shall be collected by the Board as agent for and on behalf of the Unit Owners.

6.1.3 Common Expenses shall include real estate taxes on the Property until the Units are separately assessed.

6.1.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no part of the net earnings of the Condominium may inure (other than by acquiring, constructing or providing management, Maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees or assessments) to the benefit of any Unit Owner or individual.

6.2 Insurance.

6.2.1 The Board shall be required to obtain and maintain to the extent obtainable the following insurance: (a) fire insurance with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements and increased cost of construction endorsements, insuring the entire Building, together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium and all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings and, at the election of the Board in its sole and absolute discretion, terrorism insurance), said policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss thereunder, if any, shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject however, to the loss payment provisions hereinafter set forth; (b) rent insurance in an amount equal to Common Charges for one (1) year; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) plate glass insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (f) water damage insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (g) elevator liability and collision insurance (if appropriate); (h) fidelity insurance covering the Board and all officers, directors, managing agents and employees of the Condominium; (i) directors and officers liability insurance; and (j) such other insurance as the Board may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above and for the liability insurance referred to below shall be a Common Expense.

6.2.2 All such policies shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made exclusively by the Board. Insurance proceeds with respect to any loss shall be payable to the Board, except that the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance, if in excess of \$1,000,000, shall be payable to a

New York City bank or trust company designated by the Board as Insurance Trustee (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.5 hereof.

6.2.3 The fire, casualty and general liability insurance policy will be on terms that provide: (1) that each Unit Owner is an additional insured party; (2) that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board; (3) a waiver of subrogation; (4) a waiver of any defense based on co-insurance (5) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners; and (6) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to all of the insured, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees. The Board and all Unit Owners hereby waive their subrogation rights.

6.2.4 The Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Board may from time to time determine, covering (i) the Board, the managing agent or manager, (ii) each Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium and (iii) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. The Board shall review such limits once each year. The insurance required in accordance with this Subsection 6.2.4 shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

6.2.5 Any insurance maintained by the Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Board determines.

6.2.6 The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to a Unit or any personal property contained in a Unit. A Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto or any part thereof, with minimum combined single limits of liability of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury or death arising out of any one occurrence and \$1,000,000 for damage to property, plus at least \$2,000,000 umbrella liability coverage and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to, appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage, as well as personal property). The limits of liability and other requirements relative to each Unit Owner's insurance coverage may be modified by the Board from time to time. All policies shall provide that they cannot be canceled without at least thirty (30) days' prior notice to the Board. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Board or the managing agent, the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Board a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies or certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Board. To the extent any party is insured for loss or damage to property, such party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery. In the event a Unit Owner fails to obtain the requisite insurance or deliver evidence of same to the Board, as required, the Board may, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) obtain such insurance on behalf of said defaulting Unit Owner or (ii) impose such fines and penalties as the Board may determine in its sole discretion, including, without limitation, a per diem penalty for each day that the Unit Owner does not provide evidence of coverage and in either event such sums shall, for all purposes, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

6.3 Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty or Condemnation.

6.3.1 In the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof (other than the Units) is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (a "Casualty Loss") or (ii) the Common Elements or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (a "Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.2 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss, or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Board, if the same shall be \$1,000,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 6.3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 6.3, no Unit Owner whose Unit, its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or any portion thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

6.3.2 Except as otherwise provided in Subsection 6.3.3 hereof, the Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building affected by such Casualty Loss or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. Damage or destruction to a Unit shall be promptly repaired and reconstructed by the Owner of the affected Unit(s). If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or reconstruct such Unit Owner's Unit, the Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or reconstructed and the costs incurred in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a special assessment.

6.3.3 In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of Subsection 6.3.1 and 6.3.2 hereof, the Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the net insurance proceeds are less than sufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests, will bear the entire amount of the deficit as a Common Expense, or shall receive all of the surplus, as the case may be. Any surplus payable to any Unit Owner pursuant to this Subsection 6.3.3 shall be lessened by such amounts as may be required to reduce unpaid liens (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) on any such Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

6.3.4 If either seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless seventy-five (75%) percent or more of all Unit Owners (including Declarant or its designee, if Declarant or its designee shall then own any Units), shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of Subsections 6.3.1 and 6.3.2 hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens.

6.3.5 If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of Section 6.3.4 hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interests and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests of the other or remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Board and the owners of, together with the holders of record of all liens upon, all of the other or remaining Units.

6.3.6 As used in this Section 6.3, the terms:

(i) “Prompt repair or restoration” shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than the earlier of: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, (b) ninety (90) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the Board pursuant to the terms of Subsection 6.3.1 hereof, sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) “Promptly resolve” shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

6.3.7 Any dispute that may arise under this Section 6.3 between any Unit Owners shall be resolved by Arbitration.

6.4 Payment of Common Charges.

6.4.1 The Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay to the Board the Common Charges assessed to them pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times as the Board determines. No Unit Owner may be exempted from liability for such Unit Owner's Common Charges by waiving use of any Common Elements or by abandonment of such Unit Owner's Unit. Dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of Maintenance or services furnished to the Property shall not be grounds for a Unit Owner withholding or failing to pay all or any portion of the Common Charges or any other assessments. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, Common Charges shall be payable monthly, in advance, on the first day of each month.

6.4.2 No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against such Unit Owner's Unit subsequent to a sale or other conveyance by him (made

in accordance with these By-Laws) of such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests. Any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions of these By-Laws and provided that (a) such Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages (which, at the time of such conveyance, shall not exceed the market value of the Unit being conveyed) and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, and (b) no violation of any provision of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations then exists with respect to such Unit, convey for no consideration such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests, to the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and in such event (except as hereinafter set forth), be exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. A purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him of such Unit, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable for, and such Unit shall not be subject to, a lien for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by said purchaser of such Unit. However, in the event of a foreclosure sale of a Unit by a Permitted Mortgagee, the owner of such Unit prior to the foreclosure sale shall remain liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges which accrued prior to such sale. Except to the extent prohibited by Law, the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit.

6.4.3 All liens provided for in Subsection 6.4.2 hereof, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, shall be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the Unit.

6.4.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 6.4.2 hereof, neither the seller nor the purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in a written statement from the Board.

6.4.5 In the event that prior to the Units being separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, the Board pays real estate taxes on behalf of the Unit Owners, the amount of such real estate taxes shall be deemed to be Common Charges, and the Board shall have a lien (as provided in Subsection 6.4.2 hereof) for any such accrued and unpaid amounts.

6.4.6 A Unit Owner other than Declarant or its designee, owning a Unit occupied by a Non-Purchasing Tenant, must deposit with the managing agent at acquisition of title to the Unit, an amount equal to not less than the greater of (i) two (2) months' Common Charges or (ii) two (2) months' rent to be used as working capital to furnish service and facilities required under the Non-Purchasing Tenant's lease and those required by the GBL. Such Unit Owner agrees that upon written notice by the then managing agent that such deposit has been diminished, the Unit Owner shall replenish such fund within thirty (30) days thereafter. In the event the Unit Owner fails to so replenish such fund, the Board will have a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit in accordance with Section 6.4.2 hereof.

6.5 Collection of Common Charges. The Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due which remain unpaid for more than thirty (30) days after the due date for payment thereof, including, without limitation, the institution of such actions and the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6.

6.6 Default in Payment of Common Charges. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make payment of Common Charges by the 10th day of each month, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay a "late charge" equal to interest at the rate of one and one-half (1.50%) percent per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law) on such unpaid amounts computed from the due date thereof, together with all expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees paid or incurred by the

Board or by the managing agent in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or in any action to foreclose the lien on such Unit arising from said unpaid Common Charges as provided in Section 339-z of the New York Condominium Act, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa thereof or in any other manner permitted by Law. All such "late charges," interest and expenses shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

6.7 Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. In any action brought by the Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use and occupancy of such Unit Owner's Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment, without notice, of a receiver to collect the same. The Board, acting on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the power to purchase any such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to such Unit). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In the event the net proceeds received on such foreclosure sale (after deduction of all legal fees, advertising costs, brokerage commissions and other costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith) are insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit.

6.8 Statement of Common Charges. The Board shall promptly provide any Unit Owner who so requests with a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due to it from such Unit Owner (but not more often than twice in any 12-month period).

6.9 Maintenance and Repairs.

6.9.1 Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all Maintenance (a) in or to any Unit (including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, all entrance doors and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, any air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to section 6.15.4 hereof or any other section in these By-Laws, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein) shall be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any replacement of glass windows in any Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Board at the sole cost and expense of the Unit Owner of such Unit (unless such breakage is caused by the Board or the negligence of any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Board or such Unit Owner). No replacement, modification or alteration may be made to or of the windows (other than replacement of the window panes) without the consent of the Board.

6.9.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 6.9.1 hereof:

6.9.2.1 In the event that any Maintenance to the Property or any part thereof is necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of any Unit Owner or any guest, agent, licensee, tenant or invitee of a Unit Owner, the entire cost thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, except in all such cases to the extent such cost is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the provisions hereof.

6.9.2.2 The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall not be colored or painted and the windows may not be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations as they deem necessary

to protect the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

6.9.2.3 The exterior surface of all windows in the Building, if so determined by the Board, shall be washed and cleaned by the Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be a Common Expense. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner or occupant thereof at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

6.9.2.4 The exterior of all front doors of Units shall not be painted or decorated other than with the consent of the Board.

6.9.2.5 No awnings, air conditioning equipment, ventilators or other Facilities or equipment will be installed or modified in the Building or the Units (other than with respect to the Unsold Units) without the prior written approval of the Board.

6.9.3 Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in good condition by the Unit Owner or the Board, whichever is responsible for the Maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all Maintenance in connection therewith. In addition, those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good, clean and neat appearance, by each Unit Owner with respect to the Unit (including all windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit which must be white if visible from outside the Unit).

6.9.4 The Board shall not be obligated to maintain any particular temperature and/or humidity in any Unit.

6.10 Violations of Obligations.

6.10.1 In the event that any Unit Owner, within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Board, fails to perform any of its obligations with respect to the Maintenance of its Unit as provided in this Article 6 or of any Limited Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws, the Board may, but shall not be obligated to, perform or cause to be performed such Maintenance unless such Unit Owner, within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of such default from the Board (or sooner in the case of Emergency), cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such Maintenance by the Board, together with interest thereon at the rate of one and one-half (1.50%) percent per month from the date on which the Board first incurs any cost or expense (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

6.10.2 Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations. Failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief will not be exclusive of other remedies provided by Law.

6.11 Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units.

6.11.1 Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration, no Unit Owner shall make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit involving structural work or which impact upon Building systems, without the prior written approval of the Board. The Board shall have the obligation to respond to any written request by Unit Owners for approval of a proposed structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit within forty-five (45) days after such request is received, and the failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute the Board's consent to the proposed alteration, addition, improvement or repair. With respect to any alteration, addition, improvement or repair, the Board may exercise the right to reasonably approve the contractors and suppliers performing any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in any Unit and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done. In addition, the Board will have the right, as a condition to approving a Unit Owner's request to renovate kitchens and bathrooms, to require such Unit Owner to replace plumbing, steam and gas risers running through or adjacent to the Unit or to contribute to the Condominium the sum necessary to enable the Condominium to perform such replacements. The Board may impose fees upon a Unit Owner to reimburse the Board for its costs (and/or costs of its agents) incurred in reviewing or supervising the aforesaid work. The foregoing provisions shall not apply to Declarant or its designee or a Permitted Mortgagee (or its designee) of Declarant or its assignee, which shall not be required to obtain the approval of the Board for any alteration, addition, improvement or repair, whether structural or non-structural in or to Unsold Units or to enter into any alteration agreement with respect thereto or perform any additional work as a condition thereof or pay any costs in connection therewith.

6.11.2 All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with all Laws. A Unit Owner (and his successors) making or causing to be made any alteration, addition, improvement or repair shall agree, and shall be deemed to have agreed, to be liable for all future Maintenance and the cost thereof relative to any such alteration, addition, improvement or repair and to hold the Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any costs or liability arising therefrom.

6.11.3 Any application to any department of the City of New York or to any other governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof for a permit to make a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to any Unit so approved by the Board (if such approval is required) shall, if required by Law or such department or authority, be executed by the Board, provided that the Board shall not incur any liability, cost or expense in connection with such application or to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer on account of such alteration, addition, improvement or repair or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized on behalf of the Board to execute the Required Documentation as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Unsold Units and Common Elements as Declarant is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws (including, without limitation, any certificates as may be required to amend the existing certificate of occupancy to reflect a reconfiguration of the Units and/or a change in use) and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law and the Board, if requested by Declarant or its designee, shall execute the Required Documentation.

6.12 Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Repairs to Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all alterations, additions, improvements or repairs in or to (i) the Common Elements shall be made by the Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense and (ii) a Unit shall be made by the Unit Owner thereof at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

6.13 Alterations of Certain Common Elements.

6.13.1 In the event that pursuant to any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any consent by the Board, Mortgage Representative or Unit Owner is required as a condition precedent to any alteration, addition or improvement to any Common Element (collectively, an "Alteration"), proposed to be made by Declarant or its designee (collectively, the "Proponent"), such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the Board, Mortgage Representative or Unit Owner (collectively, the "Opposing Party") whose consent is so required. The Proponent shall give to the Opposing Party notice setting forth in reasonable detail the material aspects of such proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does not give notice of any objection to the Proponent within thirty (30) days after the Proponent gives its notice, then the Opposing Party shall be deemed to have consented to the making of the proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does give notice of objection (which notice of objection shall set forth in reasonable detail the specific objections of the Opposing Party) within such thirty (30) day period and the Proponent considers such objection unreasonable, then the Proponent may submit to Arbitration the question of whether or not the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent. If in such Arbitration it is determined that the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent, the Proponent, as its sole remedy, may make the proposed Alteration. In no event shall any arbitrator in such Arbitration determine that the Opposing Party reasonably withheld its consent to such proposal if (a) the Proponent makes or causes to be made reasonable provisions providing (i) for the costs and expenses of the Alteration to be paid by it, and (ii) that all costs and expenses for maintaining and repairing such Alteration after its completion will not be charged to Unit Owners represented by the Opposing Party as Common Expenses, (b) the proposed Alteration would not materially interfere with the use and enjoyment of the owners, tenants and occupants of those Units represented by the Opposing Party and (c) the proposed Alteration would not materially weaken the structure of the Building.

6.13.2 Nothing contained in Subsection 6.13.1 hereof shall in any way be deemed to limit (a) the Proponent's right to modify any proposal made by it thereunder in such a manner as such Proponent believes will meet the objections of the Opposing Party or of any arbitrator, or (b) any party's right, pursuant to the other applicable provisions of these By-Laws or the Declaration, to make any Alteration to a Common Element without the Opposing Party's approval.

6.14 Restrictions on Use of Units.

6.14.1 In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, each Unit shall be used for residential purposes only; provided, however, that up to twenty-five (25%) percent of the usable floor space of any Unit may be used for home occupation or professional office use, provided such use does not interfere with the use and enjoyment of other Units by their respective Unit Owners.

6.14.1.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, the Board or the Declarant or its designee (in connection with the conveyance of an Unsold Unit) may, in their respective discretion, grant permission for the use of a Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use (1) is permitted by Law, (2) does not violate any then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building, and (3) complies with all applicable governmental regulations. Such permission by the Board or the Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, shall be in writing and shall be personal to the Unit Owner. Any successor in title to such Unit shall be required to obtain the prior written approval of the Board or Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, before using such Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose. No portion of a Unit (other than the entire Unit) may be sold, conveyed, leased or subleased, and no transient occupant may be accommodated therein.

6.14.1.2 Each Unit Owner shall notify the managing agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Law and in any event, without full knowledge of the managing agent. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" for further details.

6.15 Use of Common Elements.

6.15.1 Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses for which they are reasonably suited.

6.15.2 Without the prior consent of the Board, no furniture, packages or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators or any other parts of the General or Limited Common Elements, if any, other than in any (a) Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of a particular Unit Owner or (b) in areas designated as storage areas, if any. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them.

6.15.3 Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the elevator (if any) and entrance designated by the Board for transporting packages, merchandise or other objects.

6.15.4 The owner of any two (2) or more Units, which Units are serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (or serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, to the extent permitted by Law and with the consent of the Board (which consent may be withheld in the absolute discretion of the Board), have the exclusive right of use of such Common Element as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion) and no amendment to the Declaration nor reallocation of Common Interests shall be made, provided such owner agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to (a) be responsible for the operation and Maintenance of such Common Element for so long as such owner exercises such exclusive right of use, and (b) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner ceases to exercise such exclusive right of use. The owner of any such Units which are Unsold Units shall have the rights set forth in the preceding sentence without the necessity for obtaining the consent of the Board. Notwithstanding the above, if an owner transfers or conveys its Units to a successor owner, the transferor need not comply with (b) above provided that the transferee agrees to abide by (a) and (b) above.

6.16 Other Provisions as to Use. No nuisance shall be allowed in any Unit nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Unit which is a source of annoyance to the residents or occupants of the Property or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of any Unit or any portion thereof. All Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board, whoever shall have the obligation to Maintain or repair such part of the Property.

6.17 Right of Access. Each Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to such Unit Owner's Unit to the Declarant or its designee for the completion of any work to be performed in the Building including but not limited to any punch list work in such Unit Owner's Unit, and to the Board, the Managing Agent, superintendent and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing. In case of

an Emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, without advance notice, whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

6.18 Rules and Regulations. Annexed hereto as Schedule A and made a part hereof are rules and regulations (collectively, the "Rules and Regulations") concerning the use of the Units and the Common Elements. The Board may from time to time, modify, amend or add to the Rules and Regulations. The Board shall also have the authority to promulgate special rules and regulations concerning the use of storage space, if any, for the personal property of the Unit Owners.

6.19 Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents. Water and sewer services shall be supplied to and for all of the Units and any Limited Common Elements through one or more building systems by the City of New York or such other utility servicing the Unit. Except to the extent Unit Owners are billed directly by the City Collector, the Board shall pay all such charges, together with all related sewer rents arising therefrom, promptly after the bills for the same shall have been rendered. Until the Units are separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, the Unit Owners shall pay their respective pro rata share of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property (in the proportion that the Common Interest of each Unit bears to the Common Interests of all Units) to the Board as Common Charges, which will in turn pay such taxes to the proper authorities of the City of New York. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Board, on request of the selling Unit Owner, shall execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to such purchaser's title insurance company, a letter agreeing to pay all charges for water, sewer rents and real estate taxes (so long as the Board is still collecting and paying such charges) affecting such owner's Unit to the date of the closing of title to such Unit, promptly after such charges have been billed by the proper authorities.

6.20 Fuel. The cost and expense of fuel serving or benefiting the Building and the Units will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge.

6.21 Gas. Gas for the Units (including without limitation, gas for cooking and hot water) will be supplied by the utility company servicing the gas distribution system in the Building and charges therefor shall be paid by the Board. The cost of gas consumed in the Unit will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge.

6.22 Electricity. Electricity for each Unit shall be supplied by the utility company servicing the Units and metered or submetered for each Unit (or portion thereof). Each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in such Unit Owner's Unit (or portion thereof) and any Limited Common Elements to which such Unit has exclusive access, directly to the utility company or as directed by the Board. Electricity for the Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters or submeters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Board and will be borne by the Unit Owners as Common Charges.

6.23 Utilities Serving the Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 6, the cost and expense of water, sewer facilities, steam, electricity and gas serving or benefiting any Common Element shall be (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Common Element, (ii) determined by the Board, and (iii) charged as a Common Expense.

6.24 Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners.

6.24.1 The violation of any of the Rules and Regulations or the breach of these By-Laws or the breach of any provision of the Declaration, shall give the Board the right, but not the obligation, in addition to such other rights set forth in these By-Laws, (i) to enter any Unit or any General or Limited

Common Element in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass, or (ii) to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation or breach.

6.24.2 The violation or breach of any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any of the Rules and Regulations or the Declaration with respect to any rights, easements, privileges or licenses granted to Declarant or its designee shall give to Declarant and its designee the right, in addition to any other rights set forth in these By-Laws or the Declaration, to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation or breach.

ARTICLE 7.

MORTGAGES

7.1 Notice to Board. A Unit Owner who mortgages such Unit Owner's Unit, or the holder of any mortgage encumbering such Unit, shall notify the Board of the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Board. The mortgage shall be substantially in the form of the New York Board of Title Underwriters or such other forms customarily used by lenders making loans secured by individual condominium units. Such Unit Owner shall, prior to making such mortgage, satisfy all unpaid liens against such Unit Owner's Unit other than Permitted Mortgages. A Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering such Unit Owner's Unit shall so notify the Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Board. The Board shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units."

7.2 Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges. Whenever so requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, the Board shall promptly report to such Permitted Mortgagee any default in the payment of Common Charges or any other default by the Unit Owner of such Unit under the provisions of the Declaration or these By-Laws which may to the Board's knowledge then exist.

7.3 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees. The Board shall accept from any Permitted Mortgagee of a Unit Owner, payment of any sum or performance of any act required to be paid or performed by such Unit Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, with the same force and effect as though paid or performed by such Unit Owner and in such event and receipt by the Permitted Mortgagee of notice of any such default, the Permitted Mortgagee shall be entitled to an additional ten (10) day period after expiration of applicable notice and cure periods within which to cure any monetary default by a Unit Owner hereunder and an additional thirty (30) days after expiration of applicable notice and cure periods within which to cure any non-monetary default by a Unit Owner hereunder; provided, however, that in the case of a non-monetary default that cannot, in the exercise of due diligence, be cured within such thirty (30) day period, the Permitted Mortgagee shall have such time as is reasonably necessary to cure such non-monetary default (including any time reasonably necessary to obtain possession of the Unit(s) covered by such Permitted Mortgage if possession is necessary to enable such Permitted Mortgagee to cure or remedy such default or event of default), provided that such Permitted Mortgagee proceeds with all due diligence to cure or remedy such breach or default and/or obtain possession. In the event that more than one Permitted Mortgage is secured by a Unit, the senior Permitted Mortgagee shall be entitled to take all actions permitted under this Article unless all the Permitted Mortgagees otherwise designate a different Permitted Mortgagee to so act, by notice to the Board.

7.4 Examination of Books. Each Unit Owner and Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times, and upon reasonable notice, on business days, but not more than once a month.

7.5 Representatives of Mortgagees.

7.5.1 In the manner more particularly set forth in Subsection 7.5.2 hereof, the holders of Institutional Mortgages (as hereinafter defined) may, at their election, designate one (1) or more, but not more than three (3), representatives ("Mortgage Representatives") who shall be empowered to act on behalf of all holders of Institutional Mortgages, with respect to any matter requiring their consent or approval under the Declaration or these By-Laws. If any Mortgage Representatives are so designated and notice thereof is given to the Board, the act of any such Representative (or a majority of such Representatives if more than one is so designated) shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all Institutional Mortgages. As used herein, the term "Institutional Mortgage" means any first mortgage covering a Unit or Units, the initial holder of which is (i) Declarant or its designee, (ii) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust or mortgage trust, or (iii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

7.5.2 Any designation of a Mortgage Representative made by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Residential Mortgages shall be binding upon the holders of all Institutional Mortgages. Any such designation of any Mortgage Representative shall remain effective until (a) any subsequent designation thereof is made pursuant to the provisions hereof, and (b) notice of such subsequent designation is given to the Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, all Permitted Mortgagees other than holders of an Institutional Mortgage, shall have no right to participate in the selection of Mortgage Representatives, but such Permitted Mortgagees shall be subject to all determinations made by such Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the Declaration or these By-Laws.

7.6 Consent of Mortgagees. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Board, any officer or Unit Owner; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against such Unit Owner's mortgagor.

ARTICLE 8.

SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS

8.1 Selling and Leasing. No Unit Owner, other than Declarant or its designee (to whom the following shall not apply), may sell or lease such Unit Owner's Unit except by complying with the following provisions.

8.1.1 Any Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer to (a) purchase such Unit Owner's Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest, or (b) lease such Unit Owner's Unit (such offer to purchase or lease a Unit, as the case may be, an "Outside Offer," the party making any such Outside Offer, an "Outside Offeror" and the Unit Owner to whom the Outside Offer is made, an "Offeree Unit Owner"), which the Offeree Unit Owner intends to accept, shall give notice by hand delivery or

certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the Board of the receipt of such Outside Offer. Said notice shall include the name and address of the Outside Offeror, the terms of the proposed transaction (including, but not limited to, the intended closing date in the event of a purchase or intended occupancy date in the event of a lease) and such other information as the Board may reasonably require. The giving of such notice to the Board shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell such Unit Owner's Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit Owner's Unit to the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in such Outside Offer and shall also constitute a representation and warranty by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Board acting on behalf of all Unit Owners that the Offeree Unit Owner believes the Outside Offer to be bona fide in all respects. The Offeree Unit Owner shall submit in writing such further information with respect thereto as the Board may reasonably request. Not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice together with such information as may have been requested, the Board may elect, by sending written notice to such Offeree Unit Owner before the expiration of said thirty (30) day period, by hand delivery or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to purchase such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners represented by the Board, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the Offeree Unit Owner.

8.1.2 In the event the Board shall timely elect to purchase a Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise, then (a) with respect to a purchase, title shall close at the office of the attorneys for the Board, in accordance with the terms of the Outside Offer, within forty-five (45) days after the giving of notice by the Board of its election to accept such offer and (b) with respect to a lease, the lease, upon the terms set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be executed and deemed effective on the date the Board elects to accept such offer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the closing date with respect to a purchase or the commencement date of the term of the lease, as the case may be, set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be later than forty-five (45) days after the giving of notice by the Board of its election to accept the aforesaid offer, the Board shall be required to perform or cause to be performed all of the terms of the Outside Offer (except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Article 8) including, but not limited to, payment of a downpayment or advance rentals and security deposits, as the case may be, and such closing of title or the commencement of the term of the lease shall be the date set forth in the notice to the Board referred to in Section 8.1.1 hereof as the intended closing date or commencement date, as the case may be. If pursuant to such Outside Offer, the Outside Offeror was to assume or take title to the Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages, the Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title to the Unit subject to said existing mortgage or mortgages, as the case may be. At the closing, the Offeree Unit Owner, if such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest is to be sold, shall convey the same to the Board, or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 339-o of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of such Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other taxes arising out of such sale (other than the "Mansion Tax," if any, which shall be paid by the Board). Real estate taxes (including water charges and sewer rents if separately assessed), mortgage interest, if any, and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as of the closing date. In the event such Unit is to be leased, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Board, or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, a lease between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as tenant, covering such Unit, for the rental and term contained in such Outside Offer.

8.1.3 In the event the Board or its designee shall fail to accept such offer within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, as aforesaid, the Offeree Unit Owner shall have an additional sixty (60) days to accept the Outside Offer by executing and delivering a contract or lease, as the case may be. In

the event the Offeree Unit Owner shall not, within such 60-day period, accept in writing the Outside Offer, or if the Offeree Unit Owner shall accept the Outside Offer within such 60-day period but such sale or lease, as the case may be, shall not be consummated within an additional sixty (60) days following the expiration of such 60-day period, then, should such Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit, as the case may be, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required to again comply with all the terms and provisions of this Section 8.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board, in its discretion, may waive the Offeree Unit Owner's obligation to comply with either or both of the 60-day periods described herein or may extend either or both such periods, provided that such waiver or extension shall only be effective if in writing.

8.1.4 Any deed to an Outside Offeror shall be deemed to provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time.

8.1.5 Any lease executed in connection with the acceptance of any Outside Offer to lease a Unit shall be consistent with these By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended or extended without the prior written consent of the Board, that the tenant shall not assign such Unit Owner's interest in such lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Board and that the Board, if permitted by applicable Law, shall have power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of (i) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease, or (ii) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

8.1.6 Except as hereinbefore set forth, the form of any such lease executed by the Board or an Outside Offeror shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally approved by the Board which governs the Unit to be leased and is accepted in New York City, such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, and shall contain such modifications as shall be approved in writing by the Board. Any lease executed by the Board, as tenant, shall provide that the Board may enter into a sublease of the demised premises without the consent of the landlord.

8.1.7 The foregoing restrictions of this Section 8.1 shall not apply to Unsold Units or Units rented to or by Declarant or its designee. Declarant or its designee shall have the right to freely sell their respective Unsold Units, or to freely lease all or any part of the Unsold Units, without having to first offer the same for sale or lease to the Board.

8.2 Sovereign Immunity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, before any Unit is conveyed to a government or governmental mission, or to a department, agency or consulate of a government, or to any other party who or which may be entitled under applicable laws, conventions or treaties (including, without limitation, the United States Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, as the same may be amended) to any present or future claim to any immunity, whether characterized as sovereign immunity or otherwise (or diplomatic or consular immunity, if applicable) (such grantee, a "Governmental Entity"), from any legal or equitable proceedings in the United States of America or elsewhere, the Board may require that the potential grantee enter into an agreement with the Board, on terms acceptable to the Board and its counsel, in which the potential grantee (i) agrees to a specified arrangement for service of process, (ii) expressly and irrevocably waives, to the full extent permitted by law (including, without limitation, the United States Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, as same may be amended), with respect to the potential grantee, and with respect to any and all other intended occupants of the Unit, any present or future claim to any immunity, whether characterized as sovereign immunity or otherwise (and diplomatic and consular immunity, if applicable) from any legal or equitable proceedings

in the United States of America or elsewhere, brought by the Board or any other party claiming with respect to the Unit (including without limitation, immunity from service of process, immunity from jurisdiction of any court or tribunal, and immunity of any of that party's property from attachment prior to entry of judgment and from attachment in aid of execution, and from execution itself, upon a judgment), (iii) agrees that any legal action or proceeding with respect to the Unit may be brought in the courts of the State of New York and in the City of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, as the Board shall elect, and (iv) permits execution and enforcement of any judgment obtained by the Board.

8.3 No Severance of Ownership. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to such Unit Owner's Unit without including therein its appurtenant Common Interest, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit may be sold, conveyed or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest is appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of such part of the appurtenant Common Interests of all Units. Nothing in this Section 8.3 shall permit the leasing of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its appurtenant Common Interest.

8.4 Release by Board of Right of First Refusal. The right of first refusal contained in Section 8.1 hereof may be released or waived by the Board only in the manner provided in Section 8.5 hereof. In the event the Board shall release or waive its right of first refusal as to any Unit, such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest may be sold, conveyed or leased, free and clear of the provisions of Subsections 8.1.1 and 8.1.2 hereof, provided that such sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to Subsection 8.1.3 hereof.

8.5 Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal. A certificate executed by an officer of the Board stating that the provisions of Subsection 8.1.1 hereof have been met by a Unit Owner or stating that the right of first refusal contained therein has been duly released or waived by the Board, and that as a result thereof the rights of the Board thereunder have terminated (provided that any sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to Subsection 8.1.3 hereof), shall be conclusive upon the Board and the Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely on such certificate in good faith. The Board shall furnish such certificate upon request to any Unit Owner with respect to whom the provisions of Subsection 8.1.1 hereof apply.

8.6 Financing of Purchase of Units by Board. The purchase of any Unit by the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase (taking into account the need to maintain a reserve in such accounts), the Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to such Unit Owner's respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit(s) to be purchased together with its (their) appurtenant Common Interest(s).

8.7 Exceptions. The provisions of Section 8.1 hereof shall not apply with respect to any lease, sale or conveyance of any Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest by (a) the Unit Owner thereof to such Unit Owner's spouse, life partner, adult children or grandchildren, parents, grandparents, adult siblings or to any one or more of them or to any affiliate of the Unit Owner (provided

control of such affiliate does not change), (b) Declarant or its designee, (c) the Board, (d) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure, or (e) a Permitted Mortgagee or such Unit Owner's nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of such Unit Owner's Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and such Unit Owner's Unit subject to, the provisions of this Article 8. The term "affiliate" shall be deemed to be an individual or entity which owns more than fifty (50%) percent of the beneficial interest of such Unit Owner, or an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner owns more than fifty (50%) percent of the legal and beneficial interest.

8.8 Gifts and Devises, etc. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer such Unit Owner's Unit by gift, or may devise such Unit Owner's Unit by will or have such Unit Owner's Unit pass by intestacy, without being subject to the restrictions of Section 8.1 hereof; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and such Unit Owner's Unit shall remain subject to, the provisions of this Article 8.

8.9 Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Units. Any purported sale or lease of a Unit consummated in violation of Sections 8.1, 8.2 or 8.3 hereof shall be voidable at the election of the Board and if the Board shall so elect, the Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in case of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in case of an unauthorized lease), in the name of the said Unit Owner as the owner or landlord, as the case may be. Said Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board for all expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred in connection with such proceedings.

8.10 Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Units. If permitted by Law, the Board shall be entitled to fix by resolution and collect, before any sale or lease of a Unit is consummated, a reasonable charge to cover its expenses, and any fees due the Managing Agent or any attorney retained by the Board, in connection with the sale or lease. Additionally, with the consent of the Declarant or its designee (for so long as there are any Unsold Units), the Board may, if permitted by Law, by resolution adopt a "flip" tax in connection with such sale in order to create a reserve fund which will provide reserves for the Condominium to use in the future for capital improvements, emergency repairs and working capital. If such charges are adopted, it shall be added to, and constitute a portion of, Common Charges payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner. The aforementioned charges shall not apply to the lease of a Unit to Declarant or its designee, to the sale or lease of Unsold Units by Declarant or its designee, or to the sale or lease of Unsold Units by a Permitted Mortgagee of Declarant that acquires title to Unsold Units.

8.11 Power of Attorney. At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and make arrangements for recording in the City Register's Office, the Power of Attorney required by Article 16 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

8.12 Notices Concerning Unit Ownership and Occupancy. Within five (5) days following acquisition of a Unit or the commencement of a lease relating thereto, the new Unit Owner or lessor, as the case may be, shall notify the Managing Agent of the Unit involved, the name of the purchaser or lessee and the names of the individuals, as permitted by the By-Laws, who will be using or occupying the Unit. The individuals so designated may be changed by the purchaser or lessor, from time to time, by further notice to the Managing Agent. For so long as any Units are occupied by Non-Purchasing Tenants, a purchaser of such Unit, promptly after acquiring title to the Unit, shall notify the Non-Purchasing Tenant of the change in ownership and the name of the new Unit Owner and the Board shall make available such information to the Non-Purchasing Tenant. Additionally, each purchaser of a Unit occupied by a Non-Purchasing Tenant must: (a) deposit with the Managing Agent at the closing of title to

the Unit, a sum not less than an amount equal to the greater of (i) two (2) months' Common Charges or (ii) two (2) months' rent to be used as working capital to furnish those services and facilities required under the Non-Purchasing Tenant's lease and those required by the GBL, and (b) upon written notice by the Managing Agent that the deposit has been diminished, replenish such fund within a thirty (30) day period.

8.13 Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common. In the event that any Unit shall be acquired by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners as tenants-in-common, all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such acquired Unit as herein provided.

8.14 Payment of Assessments. No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or lease such Unit Owner's Unit unless and until the Unit Owner shall have paid in full to the Board all unpaid Common Charges theretofore assessed by the Board against such Unit and until such Unit Owner shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against such Unit Owner's Unit other than Permitted Mortgages.

8.15 Mortgage of Units. Subject to Article 7 and Section 8.14 hereof, each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage such Unit Owner's Unit without restriction, provided that the Unit Owner making such mortgage shall notify in writing the Board of the making of such mortgage.

8.16 Lease or Purchase of Unit or Other Apartment for Superintendent/Resident Manager Residence. The Board shall have the right to lease or purchase and finance the purchase of a Unit or other apartment for the resident manager's unit and shall have the right to amend, modify, extend, renew and otherwise deal in any way with respect to any such lease, purchase or financing.

ARTICLE 9.

RECORDS AND AUDITS

9.1 Records. The Board or the Managing Agent, if any, shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners and financial records and books of account with respect to the activities of the Board, including a listing of all receipts and expenditures. In addition, the Board shall keep a separate account for each Unit, which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges made by the Board against each such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

9.2 Audits. Within four (4) months after the end of each fiscal year, an annual report of receipts and expenditures prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant shall be submitted by the Board to all Unit Owners and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee. The cost of such report submitted by the Board shall be paid by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

9.3 Availability of Documents. Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

ARTICLE 10.

ARBITRATION

10.1 General Procedure. Any arbitration provided for in these By-Laws shall be conducted before one (1) arbitrator in New York City by the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereof, in accordance with its rules then in effect and the decision rendered in such arbitration shall be binding upon the parties and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In the event that the American Arbitration Association is not then in existence and has no successor, any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in New York City before one (1) arbitrator appointed, on application of any party, by any justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction located in the County of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within ten (10) days after such arbitrator's appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with arbitration under this Article 10 shall be a lawyer or real estate developer or manager familiar with condominium properties and having general legal or real estate experience, as the case may be, of not less than fifteen (15) years.

10.2 Costs and Expenses. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator will be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute will be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses will be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant will also bear the fees and expenses of its own counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, will constitute Common Expenses.

10.3 Agreement by Parties. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be submitted to arbitration hereunder may, by mutual agreement between them, vary any of the provisions of Section 10.1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute, or may agree to resolve their dispute in any other manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as the "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

ARTICLE 11.

MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Waiver. No provision contained in these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

11.2 Captions. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of these By-Laws nor the intent of any provision hereof.

11.3 Certain References.

11.3.1 A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

11.3.2 The terms “herein,” “hereof” or “hereunder” or similar terms used in these By-Laws refer to these entire By-Laws and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

11.3.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of these By-Laws.

11.4 Severability. Subject to the provisions of the Declaration, if any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any person, party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other persons, parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. In the event any provision of these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations conflicts with the provisions of the Declaration, the provisions of the Declaration shall control.

11.5 Insurance Trustee. As used herein, the term “Insurance Trustee” shall refer to a bank or trust company in the City of New York, designated by the Board and having a capital surplus and undivided profits of \$500,000,000 or more. In the event the Insurance Trustee resigns or the Board wishes to replace it, the Board shall promptly appoint a new Insurance Trustee. The Board shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a Common Expense. The Insurance Trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254(4) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

11.6 Successors and Assigns. Except as set forth herein or in the Declaration to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee or, with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the Unsold Units then owned by Declarant or its designee, as the case may be. The rights and/or obligations of the Unit Owners as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successors or assigns of the Unit Owners.

11.7 Covenant of Further Assurances.

11.7.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board, or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request and (except if the requesting party is the Board) at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action, as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

11.7.2 If any Unit Owner or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten (10) days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the party requesting such execution, acknowledgment or delivery (with a copy to the Board) stating the reasons why such Unit Owner or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Board or other party is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party.

11.7.3 If any Unit Owner, the Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten (10) days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, the Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Declarant or its designee, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to Declarant or its designee, as applicable, (with a copy to the Board) stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, the Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner, the Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 12.

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

12.1 Amendments by Unit Owners. Except as specifically provided herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, any provision of these By-Laws may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, Permitted Mortgagees or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by the Board, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which the Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments affecting Declarant or its designee or any Unsold Units, (i) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of the first sentence hereof shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, or Declarant, and (ii) the provisions of this Section 12.1 may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, as the case may be), eighty (80%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby approve such amendment, modification, deletion or addition in the manner set forth above.

12.2 Amendments Affecting Declarant or its Designee. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way (a) without the prior written consent of Declarant or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Declarant or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, or otherwise adversely affecting Declarant or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, or (b) without the prior written consent of the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit, if required under the terms of such mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration, or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of such Unsold Unit, or affecting the rights, privileges,

easements, licenses or exemptions granted to the owner of such Unsold Unit. Declarant or its designee shall have the right to amend these By-Laws, without the consent of the Board or any other Unit Owner, to effectuate the rights otherwise granted to Declarant or its designee under the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

12.3 Amendments Affecting Permitted Mortgagees. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no modification, addition, amendment or deletion of or to Article 7 or Sections 6.1, 6.2, 6.4.2, 6.4.3, 8.7(d) or (e) or 8.10 hereof shall be effective as against the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SCHEDULE A

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any other purpose than ingress to and egress from the Units.

2. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed in any of the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows or roofs or placed upon the window sills of the Building.

3. Neither occupants nor their guests shall play in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators (if any), vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire towers of the Building.

4. No public hall or public elevator vestibule (if any) of the Building shall be decorated or furnished by any Unit Owner in any manner.

5. Each Unit Owner shall keep such Unit Owner's Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto in a good state of preservation and cleanliness, and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows thereof, any dirt or other substance.

6. No window guards or window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, unless otherwise required by Law, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board or the managing agent of the Condominium, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

7. No radio, television aerial, satellite, disk or similar devices shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building and no sign, notice, advertisement or illumination shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any door or window or other part of the Building except such as are permitted pursuant to the Declaration or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Board or the managing agent of the Building, nor shall anything be projected from any door or window of the Building without similar approval except as may otherwise be required by Law.

8. No heat, ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit without the prior written approval of the Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Board.

9. All radio, television or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television or other electrical equipment in such Unit Owner's Unit.

10. No velocipedes, bicycles, scooters or similar vehicles shall be allowed in the elevators other than the elevators designated by the Board or the managing agent of the Condominium for that purpose, and no baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors or other public areas of the Building.

11. No Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises or activity in the Building or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will unreasonably interfere with the rights, comfort or convenience of other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play or suffer to be played any musical instrument, or practice or suffer to be practiced vocal music, or operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, television computer, stereo or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit between 11:00 P.M. and the following 7:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, unless the same shall have the prior written consent of the Board. No construction or repair work or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an Emergency or unless such work is performed by Declarant.

12. No pets other than caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition), shall be permitted, kept or harbored in a Unit without the same in each instance having been expressly permitted in writing by the Board or the managing agent of the Building and such consent, if given, shall be revocable by the Board or such managing agent in their sole discretion, at any time. In no event shall any Unit Owner maintain more than two (2) pets in a Unit without the consent of the Board nor shall any bird, reptile or animal be permitted in any public elevator in the Building, other than the elevators designated by the Board or the managing agent Building for that purpose, or in any of the public portions of the Building, unless carried or on a leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills or other public portions of the Building or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in such Unit Owner's Unit may be required to enter into an agreement with the Board setting forth such other rules regarding pets as the Board shall deem suitable and indemnifying and holding harmless the Condominium, all Unit Owners and the managing agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet.

13. Messengers and trades people visiting or residing in the Building may be required to use the elevators (if any) designated by the Board or the managing agent of the Condominium for that purpose, for ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, except that nurses in the employ of Unit Owners or their guests or tenants may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, guests or tenants. However, a guest or visitor of a Unit Owner may use any of the elevators freely, if authorized by such Unit Owner.

14. All service and delivery persons may be required to use the service entrance (if any). All packages, whenever feasible, may be required to be delivered by outside personnel to the package room (if any) in the lobby where such packages will be held for pick-up by Unit Owners.

15. Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Building by the elevators designated by the Board or the managing agent of the Building for that purpose, and through a designated entrance only.

16. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the below grade levels of the Building except at such times and in such manner as the Board or the managing agent may direct.

17. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the Owner of such Unit.

18. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Building or of the managing agent thereof out of the Condominium on any private business.

19. The agents of the Board or the managing agent, and any contractor or worker authorized by the Board or the managing agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one (1) day's prior written notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

20. Corridor doors shall be kept closed at all times except when in actual use for ingress or egress to and from public corridors.

21. The Board or the managing agent may retain a passkey to each Unit that has locks. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Board or the managing agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to such Unit Owner's Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws and has not furnished a key to the Board or the managing agent, then the Board or the managing agent (but, except in an Emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Board or an officer of the managing agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if during such entry reasonable care under the circumstances is given to such Unit Owner's property).

22. No vehicle belonging to a Unit Owner or to a member of the family or guest, tenant or employee of a Unit Owner shall be parked in such manner as to impede or prevent ready access to any entrance to or exit from the Building.

23. Complaints regarding the services of the Building shall be made in writing to the Board or to the managing agent.

24. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be granted, refused, added to, amended or repealed, in the sole discretion of the Board, at any time by resolution of the Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Board, be conditional in nature.

25. Unit Owners will faithfully observe the following procedures with respect to the use of any compactor: (a) wrap dust, floor and powdered waste in compact packages before depositing the same; (b) thoroughly drain and wrap in paper all garbage before depositing the same; (c) refrain from forcing large bundles into the chute; (d) crush into tight bundles all loose papers before placing the same in the hopper door; (e) deposit all bundles of waste into the hopper; (f) refrain from depositing waste of an explosive nature therein; and (g) observe all Laws regarding the recycling of refuse then imposed by governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover.

26. Except as expressly permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the roof of the Building.

27. Unit Owners, their guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not cause or permit any unusual or objectionable noise or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from their Units.

28. No Unit Owner or any of such Unit Owner's agents, servants, employees, tenants, sublessees or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in such unit Owner's Unit any inflammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

29. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner or by any member of such Unit Owner's family or by such Unit Owner's agent, servant, employee, tenant, sublessee, licensee or visitor to an employee of the Board or the managing agent whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Board nor the managing agent shall (except as provided in paragraph 21 above) be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

30. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements which will increase the rate of insurance of the Building or contents thereof without the prior written consent of the Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in such Unit Owner's Unit or in the Common Elements which will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building or which would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

31. The Board shall have the right from time to time to relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes, if any.

32. No group tour or exhibition of any Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit, without the prior consent of the Board or the managing agent.

33. In the event that any Unit is used for home occupation purposes which are permitted by Law and the By-Laws, in no event shall any patients, clients or other invitees be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway or vestibule.

34. Unless expressly authorized by the Board in each case, at least eighty (80%) percent of the floor area of each Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

35. There will be no barbecuing in the Units or in any Limited Common Elements or the General Common Elements, except for those areas (if any) specifically designated for barbecuing by the Board.

36. The Board reserves the right to rescind, alter, waive or add, as to one or more or all occupants, any rule or regulation at any time prescribed for the Building when, in the reasonable judgment of the Board, the Board deems it necessary or desirable for the reputation, safety, character, security, care, appearance or interests of the Building, or the preservation of good order therein, or the operation or Maintenance of the Building, or the equipment thereof, or the comfort of Unit Owners, occupants or others in the Building. No rescission, alteration, waiver or addition of any rule or regulation in respect of one Unit Owner or other occupant shall operate as a rescission, alteration or waiver in respect of any other Unit Owner or other occupant.

EXHIBIT 8

POWER OF ATTORNEY

ALSO EXHIBIT E**TO THE DECLARATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM****POWER OF ATTORNEY**

(to be executed in triplicate)

Terms used in this Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") submitted by 690 Realty Co. LLC ("Declarant") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as The 690 Riverside Condominium (the "Condominium") and by the street number 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York dated _____ 20__, and recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York on _____, ____ in Reel _____, page _____ or (b) in the by-laws of the Condominium (the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned, _____, the owner of the Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____, in Block 2093 of Section 7 of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-Laws, and (c) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in such Unit which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present, (2) upon determination by the Board, to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and/or certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Common Elements which the Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance of the Common Elements, (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Building as the Board deems necessary or appropriate or (c) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Common Elements which the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned hereby nominates, constitutes and appoints the Declarant true and lawful attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to execute an amendment to the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any permits, applications or documents required to undertake, perform or complete work to the Unsold Units or Common Elements by Declarant when such amendment (i) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the aforesaid Units resulting therefrom made by the Declarant in accordance with the Declaration or (ii) shall be required by (x) any Institutional Lender designated by the Declarant to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by the Declarant to insure title to any Unit; provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material or physical modification to the undersigned's Unit or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ____ day of _____, 20__

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

State of New York)
) ss.:
 County of New York)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 200__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

EXHIBIT 9

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

New York State Department of Law
Investment Protection Bureau
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271
Att: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 690 Riverside Drive
New York, New York 10031

We are the sponsor and the principals of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we are responsible for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 23 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for making this certification. We jointly and severally certify that all documents submitted hereafter by us which further amend or supplement the offering plan will:

- (i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;
- (ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;
- (iii) not omit any material fact;
- (iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase of sale;
- (vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances; and
- (vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: NYC Residential Manager LLC

By: _____

Name: Frank P. Patafio

Title: Vice President

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS:

Pinnacle Holding Company III, LLC

By: _____

Name: Joel Wiener

Title: Managing Member

Floyd Lattin

Russell Appel

Frank P. Patafio

Joel Wiener

Sworn to before me this
17th day of July, 2006

Notary Public
VIRGINIA RODRIGUEZ
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01R06106304
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires March 1, 2008
438013



This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: NYC Residential Manager LLC

By: _____
 Name: Frank P. Patafio
 Title: Vice President

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS:

Pinnacle Holding Company III, LLC

By: _____
 Name: Joel Wiener
 Title: Managing Member

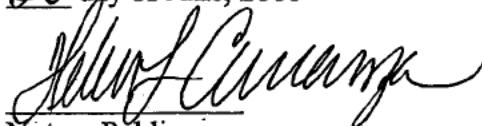
 Floyd Lattin

 Russel Appel

 Frank P. Patafio

 Joel Wiener

Sworn to before me this
28 day of June, 2006


 Notary Public

HELEN L. CARRANZA
 Notary Public, State of New York
 Qualified in Bronx County
 No. 01CA6113547
 Commission Expires August 2, 2008

EXHIBIT 10

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT

New York State Department of Law
New York, New York 10047
Att: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: **690 Riverside Drive**
New York, New York 10031

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained me/our firm to prepare a report disclosing the condition of the property, (the "Report"). I visually inspected the property on September 23, 2005, September 28, 2005, October 5, 2005, October 6, 2005, October 12, 2005, and October 19, 2005, and prepared the report dated November 29, 2005, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the report.

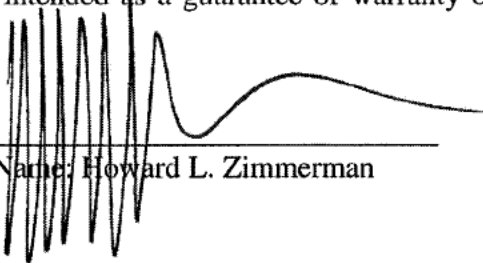
I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in 13 NYCRR Part 23 insofar as they are applicable to this report (addendum).

I have read the entire report and investigated the facts set forth in the report and the facts underlying it, and conducted the visual inspection referred to above with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I certify that the report and all documents prepared by me disclose all the material facts that were then discernible from a visual inspection of the property. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. I certify that the report based on my visual inspection:

- (i) sets forth in narrative form the physical condition of the entire property, and is current and accurate as of the date of inspection;
- (ii) in my professional opinion, affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the physical condition of the property;
- (iii) does not omit any material fact;
- (iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

- (vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:
 - (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made; and
- (viii) it is to be understood that all aspects of the physical condition of the property cannot be determined by a visual inspection and that all statements contained in this certification are premised on and limited to such visual inspection.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that my/our compensation for preparing this report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee of warranty of the physical condition of the property.



Name: Howard L. Zimmerman

Sworn to before me this
19 day of December, 2006

Antoinette Bree
Notary Public

ANTOINETTE BREE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01BR6089968
Qualified in Bronx County
Commission Expires March 31, 2007

EXHIBIT 11

**CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF
BUDGET**

**CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF
BUDGET**

New York State Department of Law
Investment Protection Bureau
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271
Attention: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: **690 Riverside Drive**
New York, New York 10031

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained our firm to review or prepare Schedule B containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. Corcoran provides consulting, marketing and sales services to New York's residential development community. As New York's largest residential real estate brokerage (and a subsidiary of NRT, the nation's largest residential real estate brokerage), we have been instrumental in the development of over 4500 units, representing nearly \$4 billion in sales.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in 13 NYCRR Part 23 insofar as they are applicable to Schedule B.

We have reviewed the Schedule and investigated the facts set forth in Schedule B and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projections in Schedule B appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that Schedule B:

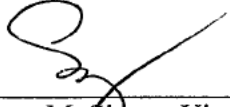
- (i) sets forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;
- (ii) affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;
- (iii) does not omit any material fact;
- (iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;
- (vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances; and
- (vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

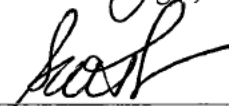
We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor nor do we have any financial interest in the subject offering plan other than as having been retained to act as selling agent. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

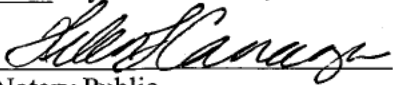
Dated: December 14, 2006

THE CORCORAN GROUP

By: 
Susan M. Singer, Vice President

By: 
Scott Durkin, Managing Director

Sworn to before me this
20 day of December, 2006


Notary Public

HELEN L. CARRANZA
Notary Public, State of New York
Qualified in Bronx County
No. 01CA6113547
Commission Expires August 2, 2008

EXHIBIT 12

ESCROW AGREEMENT

ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made as of this 7th day of December 2005, between 690 REALTY CO. LLC ("SPONSOR"), as sponsor of the Offering Plan (defined below), and PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN & FLYNN LLP ("ESCROW AGENT"), as escrow agent.

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the sponsor of an offering plan for premises known as The 690 Riverside Condominium, 690 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10031 (the "Offering Plan"); and

WHEREAS, ESCROW AGENT is authorized to act as an escrow agent hereunder in accordance with General Business Law ("GBL") Section 352-e(2-b) and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR desires that ESCROW AGENT act as escrow agent for deposits and payments by purchasers or subscribers, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1. ESCROW AGENT has established a master escrow account for the purpose of holding deposits, down payments, advances or payments ("Deposits") made by purchasers or subscribers (individually, a "Purchaser" and collectively, the "Purchasers") pursuant to the Offering Plan at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. at its branch located at 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 entitled Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, Escrow Account (the "Master Escrow Account").
2. All Deposits will be placed in the Master Escrow Account, which account will be non-interest bearing.
3. Partners of ESCROW AGENT who do not have an interest in Sponsor will be the sole signatories on withdrawals from the Master Escrow Account.
4. The Master Escrow Account is an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

B. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1. All funds received from Purchasers prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be deposited into the Master Escrow Account. All instruments to be deposited into the Master Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP, as Escrow Agent." Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. Any instrument payable other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into the Master Escrow Account, shall be returned to a Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of funds, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
2. Within ten (10) business days after tender of the Deposit submitted with the purchase agreement or subscription agreement ("Contract of Sale"), ESCROW AGENT shall notify Purchaser of the deposit of such funds in the Master Escrow Account and provide the account number. If Purchaser does not receive notification of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the Contract of Sale and rescind within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit, or may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Rescission may not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in accordance with the Attorney General's regulations and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

C. RELEASE OF FUNDS.

1. Consummation of the Offering Plan does not relieve SPONSOR of its fiduciary obligations pursuant to GBL Section 352-h.
2. ESCROW AGENT shall continue to hold the Deposit in escrow until otherwise directed in (a) a writing signed by both SPONSOR and Purchaser or (b) a determination of the Attorney General or (c) a judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction or until released pursuant to the regulations of the Attorney General pertaining to release of escrowed funds.
3. SPONSOR shall not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to: (a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan, or (b) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

4. In the event SPONSOR and a Purchaser close title under the Contract of Sale, ESCROW AGENT shall be entitled to release the Deposit to SPONSOR without the need for a written agreement from Purchaser.
5. Except as otherwise set forth above, if there is no written agreement between the parties to release the Deposit, ESCROW AGENT shall not pay the funds to SPONSOR until ESCROW AGENT has given Purchaser written notice of not fewer than ten (10) business days. Thereafter, the Deposit may be paid to SPONSOR unless such Purchaser has made application to the Department of Law pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions contained in the Attorney General's regulations and ESCROW AGENT has received notice from such Purchaser in accordance with such provisions.

D. RECORD KEEPING.

1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the funds.
2. Upon the dissolution of ESCROW AGENT, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.
3. ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

E. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT.

1. ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.
2. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT and Purchasers, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary obligations.
3. ESCROW AGENT shall not be liable to SPONSOR for any error in judgment, mistake of fact or law or for any act or omission on ESCROW AGENT'S part, including, without limitation, any act or omission which permits a Purchaser to rescind a Contract of Sale, unless taken or suffered in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence on the part of ESCROW AGENT.

4. ESCROW AGENT shall be permitted to act as counsel for SPONSOR in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between SPONSOR and a Purchaser whether or not ESCROW AGENT is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as ESCROW AGENT.
5. ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.
6. ESCROW AGENT may consult with legal counsel selected by it and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to ESCROW AGENT in respect of any action taken or omitted in good faith by ESCROW AGENT hereunder in accordance with the opinion of such counsel.

F. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR.

1. SPONSOR agrees that SPONSOR and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver all Deposits received by them prior to closing of an individual transaction to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by ESCROW AGENT within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by ESCROW AGENT from time to time.
2. SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary duties and compliance with the Attorney General's regulations.
3. SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Offering Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8BEN, as applicable, from each Purchaser and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and Contract of Sale.

G. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

1. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is canceled by either:
 - (a) Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent; or

- (b) The resignation of ESCROW AGENT upon giving notice to SPONSOR of its desire to so resign. Such resignation shall take effect on the date set forth in the notice from ESCROW AGENT, except such resignation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent with respect to Deposits held in the Master Escrow Account on the date of such resignation; or
 - (c) all shares or units offered by SPONSOR pursuant to the Offering Plan have been sold and no Deposits of Purchasers from SPONSOR remain in the Master Escrow Account.
2. Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph G.1(a) or (b) above, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver any and all funds held by ESCROW AGENT in escrow and any and all contracts or documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to such funds to the new escrow agent.

H. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

I. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

J. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.

SPONSOR agrees to pay ESCROW AGENT for services rendered by its attorneys and paralegals and expenses incurred by ESCROW AGENT in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, disputes arising with respect to the Deposit. SPONSOR shall not be charged with any administrative costs for maintenance of the Master Escrow Account. ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

K. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons

or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

L. INDEMNIFICATION.

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by ESCROW AGENT to itself.

M. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL Section 352-e(2-b) and the Attorney General's regulations, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

ESCROW AGENT:

**PRYOR CASHMAN SHERMAN &
FLYNN LLP**

By: _____

Name: *Wayne B. Heicklen*
Title: Partner

SPONSOR:

690 REALTY CO. LLC

By: _____

Name: *Joel Wiener*
Title: Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT 13

FORM W-9

Form W-9
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/
Sole proprietor

☐ Corporation

☐ Partnership

☐ Other ▶

☐ Exempt from backup
withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

or

Employer identification number

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign
Here

Signature of
U.S. person ▶

Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien.

Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at www.socialsecurity.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting www.irs.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner ³
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner ³
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

EXHIBIT 14

FORM W-8BEN

Form **W-8BEN**
(Rev. February 2006)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding

OMB No. 1545-1621

► Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code. ► See separate instructions.
► Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.

Do not use this form for:

- A U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual **W-9**
- A person claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States **W-8ECI**
- A foreign partnership, a foreign simple trust, or a foreign grantor trust (see instructions for exceptions) **W-8ECI or W-8IMY**
- A foreign government, international organization, foreign central bank of issue, foreign tax-exempt organization, foreign private foundation, or government of a U.S. possession that received effectively connected income or that is claiming the applicability of section(s) 115(2), 501(c), 892, 895, or 1443(b) (see instructions) **W-8ECI or W-8EXP**

Note: These entities should use Form W-8BEN if they are claiming treaty benefits or are providing the form only to claim they are a foreign person exempt from backup withholding.

- A person acting as an intermediary **W-8IMY**

Note: See instructions for additional exceptions.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (See instructions.)

1 Name of individual or organization that is the beneficial owner	2 Country of incorporation or organization															
3 Type of beneficial owner: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>☐ Individual</td> <td>☐ Corporation</td> <td>☐ Disregarded entity</td> <td>☐ Partnership</td> <td>☐ Simple trust</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☐ Grantor trust</td> <td>☐ Complex trust</td> <td>☐ Estate</td> <td>☐ Government</td> <td>☐ International organization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☐ Central bank of issue</td> <td>☐ Tax-exempt organization</td> <td>☐ Private foundation</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>		☐ Individual	☐ Corporation	☐ Disregarded entity	☐ Partnership	☐ Simple trust	☐ Grantor trust	☐ Complex trust	☐ Estate	☐ Government	☐ International organization	☐ Central bank of issue	☐ Tax-exempt organization	☐ Private foundation		
☐ Individual	☐ Corporation	☐ Disregarded entity	☐ Partnership	☐ Simple trust												
☐ Grantor trust	☐ Complex trust	☐ Estate	☐ Government	☐ International organization												
☐ Central bank of issue	☐ Tax-exempt organization	☐ Private foundation														
4 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.																
City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country (do not abbreviate)															
5 Mailing address (if different from above)																
City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country (do not abbreviate)															
6 U.S. taxpayer identification number, if required (see instructions) ☐ SSN or ITIN ☐ EIN	7 Foreign tax identifying number, if any (optional)															
8 Reference number(s) (see instructions)																

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (if applicable)

- 9** I certify that (check all that apply):
- a** ☐ The beneficial owner is a resident of within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.
 - b** ☐ If required, the U.S. taxpayer identification number is stated on line 6 (see instructions).
 - c** ☐ The beneficial owner is not an individual, derives the item (or items) of income for which the treaty benefits are claimed, and, if applicable, meets the requirements of the treaty provision dealing with limitation on benefits (see instructions).
 - d** ☐ The beneficial owner is not an individual, is claiming treaty benefits for dividends received from a foreign corporation or interest from a U.S. trade or business of a foreign corporation, and meets qualified resident status (see instructions).
 - e** ☐ The beneficial owner is related to the person obligated to pay the income within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b), and will file Form 8833 if the amount subject to withholding received during a calendar year exceeds, in the aggregate, \$500,000.
- 10** **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article of the treaty identified on line 9a above to claim a % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):
 Explain the reasons the beneficial owner meets the terms of the treaty article:

Part III Notional Principal Contracts

- 11** ☐ I have provided or will provide a statement that identifies those notional principal contracts from which the income is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States. I agree to update this statement as required.

Part IV Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- 1 I am the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates,
 - 2 The beneficial owner is not a U.S. person,
 - 3 The income to which this form relates is (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an income tax treaty, or (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income, and
 - 4 For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.
- Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner.

Sign Here

Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner)

Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

Capacity in which acting

EXHIBIT 15

**APPLICATION TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR A DETERMINATION
ON THE DISPOSITION OF DOWN PAYMENTS**

**APPLICATION TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
FOR A DETERMINATION ON THE
DISPOSITION OF DOWN PAYMENTS**

(Send this application to the reviewing attorney assigned to the subject plan.)

Re: _____
Address of Building or
Name of Project

File Number: _____

Application is made to the Attorney General to consider and determine the disposition of down payments held pursuant to GBL Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h. The following information is submitted in support of this application:

1. Name of Applicant _____
2. Address of Applicant _____
3. Name, Address, and Telephone Number of Applicant's Attorney (if any) _____
4. This is an application for
 - ☐ return of down payment.
 - ☐ forfeiture of down payment.
 - ☐ other: _____
5. The project is
 - ☐ a conversion of occupied premises.
 - ☐ newly constructed or rehabilitated.
 - ☐ vacant (as is).
6. The project is structured as
 - ☐ a cooperative.
 - ☐ a condominium.
 - ☐ a homeowners association.
 - ☐ a time share.
 - ☐ other: _____
7. Name and Address of Sponsor _____
8. Name and Address of Escrow Agent _____
9. If down payments are maintained in an escrow account:

- (a) Name of account _____
- (b) Name and address of bank _____
- (c) Account number (if known) _____
- (d) Initial interest rate (if known) _____
10. If down payments have been secured by bonds:
- (a) Name and address of bond issuer or surety: _____
- (b) Copy of bond included in this application.
(DO NOT SEND ORIGINAL BOND.) If not included, explain:
11. If down payments have been secured by a letter of credit:
- (a) Name and address of bank which issued the letter of credit: _____
- (b) Date of expiration of the letter of credit, if known: _____
12. Plan information:
- (a) Date of filing of plan: _____
- (b) Plan
☐ has not been declared effective.
☐ has been declared effective. Approximate date _____
- (c) If effective, the plan
☐ has closed or the first unit has closed. Approximate date: _____
☐ has not closed.
☐ don't know.
- (d) Down payments are secured by
☐ escrow account.
☐ bonds.
☐ letter of credit.
13. Contract information:
- (a) Copy of contract and of all riders or modification letters are attached. (DO NOT SEND ORIGINALS.)
- (b) Date on which subscription or purchase agreement was signed: _____
- (c) Date(s) of down payment(s): _____
- (d) Total amount of down payment(s): _____

(e) Names and addresses of subscribers or purchasers affected by this application: _____

14. State the basis for your claim. Please be as specific as possible. You may add additional sheets. Attach copies of any relevant documents.
15. I am contemporaneously sending a copy of this application to the following persons:

Note: You are required to mail a copy of this Application to all other affected parties.

In filing this application, I understand that the Attorney General is not my private attorney, but represents the public in enforcing laws designed to protect the public from unlawful business practices. I also understand that if I have any questions concerning my legal rights or responsibilities I may contact a private attorney. The above application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. False statements made herein are punishable as a Class A Misdemeanor under Section 175.30 and/or Section 210.45 of the Penal Law.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name (Printed): _____

Telephone: (Home): _____ (Business) _____

Mailing Address: _____

EXHIBIT 16

SECTION 352-eeee OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW

§352-eeee. Conversions to cooperative or condominium ownership in the City of New York.

38. As used in this section, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Plan.” Every offering statement or prospectus submitted to the department of law pursuant to section three hundred fifty-two-e of this article for the conversion of a building or group of buildings or development from residential rental status to cooperative or condominium ownership or other form of cooperative interest in realty, other than an offering statement or prospectus for such conversion pursuant to article two, eight or eleven of the private housing finance law.

(b) “Non-eviction plan.” A plan which may not be declared effective until written Agreements have been executed and delivered for at least fifteen percent of all dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development by bona fide tenants in occupancy or bona fide purchasers who represent that they intend that they or one or more members of their immediate family intend to occupy the unit when it becomes vacant. As to tenants who were in occupancy on the date a letter was issued by the attorney general accepting the plan for filing, the purchase agreement shall be executed and delivered pursuant to an offering made in good faith without fraud and discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducements.

(c) “Eviction plan.” A plan which, pursuant to the provisions of this section, can result in the eviction of a non-purchasing tenant by reason of the tenant failing to purchase pursuant thereto, and which may not be declared effective until at least fifty-one percent of the bona fide tenants in occupancy of all dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development on the date the offering statement or prospectus was accepted for filing by the attorney general (excluding, for the purposes of determining the number of bona fide tenants in occupancy on such date, eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons) shall have executed and delivered written agreements to purchase under the plan pursuant to an offering made in good faith without fraud and with no discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducements.

(d) “Purchaser under the plan.” A person who owns the shares allocated to a dwelling unit or who owns such dwelling unit itself.

(e) “Non-purchasing tenant.” A person who has not purchased under the plan and who is a tenant entitled to possession at the time the plan is declared effective or a person to whom a dwelling unit is rented subsequent to the effective date. A person who sublets a dwelling unit from a purchaser under the plan shall not be deemed a non-purchasing tenant.

(f) “Eligible senior citizens.” Non-purchasing tenants who are sixty-two years of age or older on the date the attorney general has accepted the plan for filing, and the spouses of any such tenants on such date, and who have elected, within sixty days of the date the attorney general has accepted the plan for filing, on forms promulgated by the attorney general and presented to such tenants by the offeror, to become non-purchasing tenants under the provisions of this section, provided that such election shall not preclude any such tenant from subsequently purchasing the dwelling unit or the shares allocated thereto on the terms then offered to tenants in occupancy.

(g) “Eligible disabled persons.” Non-purchasing tenants who have an impairment which results from anatomical, physiological or psychological conditions, other than addiction to alcohol, gambling or any controlled substance, which are demonstrable by medically acceptable clinical and laboratory diagnostic techniques, and which are expected to be permanent and which prevent the tenant from engaging in any substantial gainful employment on the date the attorney general has accepted the plan for filing, and the spouses of any such tenants on such date, and who have elected within sixty days of the date the attorney general has accepted the plan for filing, on forms promulgated by the attorney general and presented to such tenants by the offeror, to become non-purchasing tenants under the provisions of this section; provided, however, that if the disability first occurs after acceptance of the plan for filing, then such election may be made within sixty days following the onset of such disability unless during the period subsequent to sixty days following the acceptance of the plan for filing but prior to such election, the offeror accepts a written agreement to purchase the apartment from a bona fide purchaser; and provided further that such election shall not preclude any such tenant from subsequently purchasing the dwelling unit or the shares allocated thereto on the terms then offered to tenants in occupancy.

39. The attorney general shall refuse to issue a letter stating that the offering statement or prospectus required in subdivision one of section three hundred fifty-two-e of this chapter has been filed whenever it appears that the offering statement or prospectus offers for sale residential cooperative apartments or condominium units pursuant to a plan, unless:

(a) The plan provides that it will be deemed abandoned, void and of no effect if it does not become effective within fifteen months from the date of issue of the letter of the attorney general stating that the offering statement or prospectus has been accepted for filing and, in the event of such abandonment, no new plan for the conversion of such building or group of buildings or development shall be submitted to the attorney general for at least twelve months after such abandonment.

(b) The plan provides either that it is an eviction plan or that it is a non-eviction plan.

(c) The plan provides, if it is a non-eviction plan, as follows:

(i) The plan may not be declared effective until written purchase agreements have been executed and delivered for at least fifteen percent of all dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development subscribed for by bona fide tenants in occupancy or bona fide purchasers who represent that they intend that they or one or more members of their immediate family occupy the dwelling unit when it becomes vacant. As to tenants who were in occupancy on the date a letter was issued by the attorney general accepting the plan for filing, the purchase agreement shall be executed and delivered pursuant to an offering made in good faith without fraud and with no discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducements.

(ii) No eviction proceedings will be commenced at any time against non-purchasing tenants for failure to purchase or any other reason applicable to expiration of tenancy, provided that such proceedings may be commenced for non-payment of rent, illegal use or occupancy of the premises, refusal of reasonable access to the owner or a similar breach by the non-purchasing tenant of his obligations to the owner of the dwelling unit or the shares allocated thereto; and provided further that an owner of a unit or of the shares allocated thereto may not commence an action to recover possession of a dwelling unit from a non-purchasing tenant on the grounds that he seeks the dwelling unit for the use and occupancy of himself or his family.

(iii) Non-purchasing tenants who reside in dwelling units subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy prior to the conversion of the building or

group of buildings or development to cooperative or condominium ownership shall continue to be subject thereto.

(iv) The rentals of non-purchasing tenants who reside in dwelling units not subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy and non-purchasing tenants who reside in dwelling units with respect to which government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy is eliminated or becomes inapplicable after the plan has been accepted for filing by the attorney general shall not be subject to unconscionable increases beyond ordinary rentals for comparable apartments during the period of their occupancy. In determining comparability, consideration shall be given to such factors as building services, level of maintenance and operating expenses.

(v) The plan may not be amended at any time to provide that it shall be an eviction plan.

(vi) The rights granted under the plan to purchasers under the plan and to non-purchasing tenants may not be abrogated or reduced notwithstanding any expiration of, or amendment to, this section.

(vii) After the issuance of the letter from the attorney general stating that the offering statement or prospectus required in subdivision one of section three hundred fifty-two-e of this article has been filed, the offeror shall, on the thirtieth, sixtieth, eighty-eighth and ninetieth day after such date and at least once every thirty days until the plan is declared effective or is abandoned, as the case may be, and on the second day before the expiration of any exclusive purchase period provided in a substantial amendment to the plan, (1) file with the attorney general a written statement, under oath, setting forth the percentage of the dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development subscribed for by bona fide tenants in occupancy or bona fide purchasers who represent that they intend that they or one or more members of their immediate family occupy the dwelling unit when it becomes vacant as of the date of such statement and, (2) before noon on the day such statement is filed, post a copy of such statement in a prominent place accessible to all tenants in each building covered by the plan.

(d) The plan provides, if it is an eviction plan, as follows:

(i) The plan may not be declared effective unless at least fifty-one percent of the bona fide tenants in occupancy of all dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development on the date the offering statement or prospectus was accepted for filing by the attorney general (excluding, for the purposes of determining the number of bona fide tenants in occupancy on such date eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons) shall have executed and delivered written agreements to purchase under the plan pursuant to an offering made in good faith without fraud and with no discriminatory repurchase agreements or other discriminatory inducement.

(ii) No eviction proceedings will be commenced against a non-purchasing tenant for failure to purchase or any other reason applicable to expiration of tenancy until the later to occur of (1) the date which is the expiration date provided in such non-purchasing tenant's lease or rental agreement, and (2) the date which is three years after the date on which the plan is declared effective. Non-purchasing tenants who reside in dwelling units subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy prior to conversion shall continue to be subject thereto during the period of occupancy provided in this paragraph. Thereafter, if a tenant has not purchased, he may be removed by the owner of the dwelling unit or the shares allocated to such dwelling unit.

(iii) No eviction proceedings will be commenced, except as hereinafter provided, at any time against either eligible senior citizens or eligible disabled persons. The rentals of eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons who reside in dwelling units not subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy and eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons who reside in dwelling units with respect to which government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy is eliminated or becomes inapplicable after the plan has been accepted for filing, shall not be subject to unconscionable increases beyond ordinary rentals for comparable apartments during the period of their occupancy considering, in determining comparability, such factors as building services, level of maintenance and operating expenses; provided that such proceedings may be commenced against such tenants for non-payment of rent, illegal use or occupancy of the premises, refusal or reasonable access to the owner or a similar breach by the tenant of his obligations to the owner of the dwelling unit or the shares allocated thereto.

(iv) Eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons who reside in dwelling units subject to government regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy shall continue to be subject thereto.

(v) The rights granted under the plan to eligible senior citizens and eligible disabled persons may not be abrogated or reduced notwithstanding any expiration of, or amendment to, this section.

(vi) Any offeror who disputes the election by a person to be an eligible senior citizen or an eligible disabled person must apply to the attorney general within thirty days of the receipt of the election forms for a determination by the attorney general of such person's eligibility. The attorney general shall within thirty days thereafter, issue his determination of eligibility. The foregoing shall, in the absence of fraud, be the sole method for determining a dispute as to whether a person is an eligible senior citizen or an eligible disabled person. The determination of the attorney general shall be reviewable only through a proceeding under article seventy-eight of the civil practice law and rules, which proceeding must be commenced within thirty days after such determination by the attorney general becomes final.

(vii) After the issuance of the letter from the attorney general stating that the offering statement or prospectus required in subdivision one of section three hundred fifty-two-e of this article has been accepted for filing, the offeror shall, on the thirtieth, sixtieth, eighty-eighth and ninetieth days after such date and at least once every thirty days until the plan is declared effective or abandoned, as the case may be, and on the second day before the expiration of any exclusive purchase period provided in a substantial amendment to the plan, (1) file with the attorney general a written statement, under oath, setting forth the percentage of bona fide tenants in occupancy of all dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development on the date the offering statement or prospectus was accepted for filing by the attorney general who have executed and delivered written agreements to purchase under the plan as of the date of such statement, and (2) before noon on the day such statement is filed post a copy of such statement in a prominent place accessible to all tenants in each building covered by the plan.

(viii) If the plan is amended before it is declared effective to provide that it shall be a non-eviction plan, any person who has agreed to purchase under the plan prior to such amendment shall have a period of thirty days after receiving written notice of such amendment to revoke his agreement to purchase under the plan.

(ix) The tenants in occupancy on the date the attorney general accepts the plan for filing shall have the exclusive right to purchase their dwelling units or the shares allocated thereto for ninety days after the plan is accepted for filing by the attorney general, during which time a tenant's dwelling unit shall not be shown to a third party unless he has, in writing, waived his right to purchase; subsequent to the expiration of such ninety day period, a tenant in occupancy of a dwelling unit who has not purchased shall be given the exclusive right for an additional period of six months from said expiration date to purchase said dwelling unit or the shares allocated thereto on the same terms and conditions as are contained in an executed contract to purchase said dwelling unit or shares entered into by a bona fide purchaser, such exclusive right to be exercisable within fifteen days from the date of mailing by registered mail of notice of the execution of a contract of sale together with a copy of said executed contract to said tenant.

(e) The attorney general finds that an excessive number of long-term vacancies did not exist on the date that the offering statement or prospectus was first submitted to the department of law. "Long-term vacancies" shall mean dwelling units not leased or occupied by bona fide tenants for more than five months prior to the date of such submission to the department of law. "Excessive" shall mean a vacancy rate in excess of the greater of (i) ten percent and (ii) a percentage that is double the normal average vacancy rate for the building or group of buildings or development for two years prior to the January preceding the date the offering statement or prospectus was first submitted to the department of law.

(f) The attorney general finds that, following the submission of the offering statement or prospectus to the department of law, each tenant in the building or group of buildings or development was provided with a written notice stating that such offering statement or prospectus has been submitted to the department of law for filing. Such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the offering statement or prospectus and a statement that the statements submitted pursuant to subparagraph (vii) of paragraph (c) or subparagraph (vii) of paragraph (d) of this subdivision, whichever is applicable, will be available for inspection and copying at the office of the department of law where the submission was made and at the office of the offeror or a selling agent of the offeror. Such notice shall also be accompanied by a statement that tenants or their representatives may physically inspect the premises at any time subsequent to the submission of the plan to the department of law, during normal business hours, upon written request made by them to the offeror, provided such representatives are registered architects or professional engineers licensed to practice in the state of New York. Such notice shall be sent to each tenant in occupancy on the date the plan is first submitted to the department of law.

40. All dwelling units occupied by non-purchasing tenants shall be managed by the same managing agent who manages all other dwelling units in the building or group of buildings or development. Such managing agent shall provide to non-purchasing tenants all services and facilities required by law on a non-discriminatory basis. The offeror shall guarantee the obligation of the managing agent to provide all such services and facilities until such time as the offeror surrenders control to the board of directors or board of managers.

41. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in any course of conduct, including, but not limited to, interruption or discontinuance of essential services, which substantially, interferes with or disturbs the comfort, repose, peace or quiet of any tenant in his use or occupancy of his dwelling unit or the facilities related thereto. The attorney general may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order restraining such conduct and, if he deems it appropriate, an order restraining the owner from selling the shares allocated to the dwelling unit or the dwelling unit itself or from proceeding with the plan of conversion; provided that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude the tenant from applying on his own behalf for similar relief.

42. Any local legislative body may adopt local laws and any agency, officer or public body may prescribe rules and regulations with respect to the continued occupancy by tenants of dwelling units which are subject to regulation as to rentals and continued occupancy pursuant to law, provided that in the event that any such local law, rule or regulation shall be inconsistent with the provisions of this section, the provisions of this section shall control.

43. Any provision of a lease or other rental agreement which purports to waive a tenant's rights under this section or rules and regulations promulgated pursuant hereto shall be void as contrary to public policy.

44. The provisions of this section shall only be applicable in the city of New York.

EXHIBIT 17

RESERVE FUND LAW

LOCAL LAW 70

To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the conversion of residential rental housing to cooperative or condominium ownership.

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Legislative declaration The council finds that the protection of the health, safety and welfare of persons within the city who reside in residential buildings being converted from rental status to cooperative or condominium ownership requires that such persons be informed of the physical condition of such buildings and of any outstanding notices of code violations issued with respect to such buildings. The council further finds that for the health, safety and welfare of residents of the city and for the preservation and improvement of this substantial and increasing form of housing accommodation it is essential that funds be set aside for the purpose of making capital repairs, replacements and improvements to such buildings.

Section 2. Chapter fifty-one of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new title YYYY to read as follows:

TITLE YYYY

COOPERATIVE AND CONDOMINIUM CONVERSIONS

§ YYYY51-1.0 Application.

The provisions of this title shall apply to conversions from rental to cooperative or condominium status of a building or a group of buildings or a development for which a plan must be filed with the state department of law pursuant to section three hundred fifty-two-eeee of the general business law

§ YYYY51-2.0 Definitions.

As used in this title the following words shall mean:

- a. "Building" - any building, group of buildings or development.
- b. "Total Price" -
 - (1) with respect to cooperative conversions, the number of all shares in the offering multiplied by the last price per share which was offered to tenants in occupancy prior to the effective date of the plan regardless of number of sales made;
 - (2) with respect to condominium conversions, the sum of the cost of all units in the offering at the last price which was offered to tenants in occupancy prior to the effective date of the plan regardless of number of sales made.
- c. "Capital replacement" - a building-wide replacement of a major component of any of the following systems:
 - (1) elevator;

- (2) heating, ventilation and air conditioning;
- (3) plumbing;
- (4) wiring;
- (5) windows;

or, a major structural replacement to the building; provided, however, that replacements made to cure code violations of record shall not be included.

d. "Offeror" - the offeror, his nominees, assignees and successors in interest.

§YYYY51-3.0 Establishment of reserve fund.

a. Within thirty days after the closing of a conversion pursuant to an offering plan the offeror shall establish and transfer to the cooperative corporation or condominium board of managers, a reserve fund to be used exclusively for making capital repairs, replacements and improvements necessary for the health and safety of the residents of such buildings. Such reserve fund shall be exclusive of any other funds required to be reserved under the plan or applicable law or regulation of the state attorney general, except a fund for capital repairs, replacements and improvements substantially similar in purpose to and in an amount not less than the reserve fund mandated by this section. Such reserve fund also shall be exclusive of any working capital fund and shall not be subject to reduction for closing apportionments.

b. Such fund shall be established in an amount equal to either (i) three per cent of the total price or, (ii) (A) three per cent of the actual sales price of all cooperative shares or condominium units sold by the offeror at the time the plan is declared effective, provided, however, that if such amount is less than one per cent of the total price, then the fund shall be established as a minimum of one per cent of the total price; plus (B) supplemental contributions to be made by the offeror at a rate of three per cent of the actual sales price of cooperative shares or condominium units for each unit or its allocable shares held by the offeror and sold to bona fide purchasers subsequent to the effective date of the plan and within 5 years of the closing of the conversion pursuant to such plan notwithstanding that the total amount contributed may exceed three per cent of the total price; and provided, further, that if five years from thirty days after the closing of the conversion pursuant to such plan the total contributions by the offeror to the fund are less than three per cent of the total price the offeror shall pay the difference between the amount contributed and three per cent of the total price. Supplemental contributions shall be made within 30 days of each sale.

c. The contributions required pursuant to this section may be made earlier or in an amount greater than so provided. An offeror may claim and receive credit against the mandatory initial contribution to the reserve fund for the actual cost of capital replacements which he has begun after the plan is submitted for filing to the state department of law and before the plan is declared effective; provided, however, that any such replacements must be set forth in the plan together with their actual or estimated costs and further provided, that such credit shall not exceed the lesser of the actual cost of the capital replacements or one per cent of the total price.

d. Any building, construction of which was completed within three years prior to the closing of a conversion pursuant to an offering plan, shall be exempt from the requirements of this section.

§YYYY51-4.0 Report on status of reserve fund.

The cooperative corporation or condominium board of managers shall report to shareholders and unit owners on a semi-annual basis with respect to all deposits into and withdrawals from the reserve fund mandated by section YYYY51-3.0.

§ YYYY51-5.0 Posting of violations.

The offeror, not later than the thirtieth day following the acceptance of a plan for filing by the state department of law pursuant to section three hundred fifty-two-eeee of the general business law and until the closing of the conversion pursuant to such plan, shall post and maintain in a prominent place, accessible to all tenants in each building covered by the plan, a listing of all violations of record against such buildings as determined by the department of buildings and the department of housing preservation and development. All newly issued violations shall be posted within forty-eight hours of their issuance and maintained as described above. The offeror may satisfy the requirements of this section by designating an agent on the premises with whom such listing shall be made available for inspection by the tenants.

§ YYYY51-6.0 Report on condition of premises.

Where, pursuant to law or regulation of the state attorney general, an offeror is required to file a report with the state department of law describing the condition of the physical aspects of the premises to be converted and the surrounding neighborhood, a copy of such report shall be submitted simultaneously to the commissioner of buildings.

§ X'YYY51-7.0 No waiver of rights.

Any provision purporting to waive the provisions of this title in any contract to purchase or agreement between an offeror and the cooperative corporation or the condominium board of managers pursuant to a conversion plan shall be void as against public policy.

§ YYYY5 -8.0 Criminal and civil penalties; enforcement.

a. Except as otherwise provided in subdivision b of this section, any person who knowingly violates or assists in the violation of any section of this title shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars. Except as otherwise provided in subdivision b of this section, any person who violates or assists in the violation of any section of this title shall be subject to a civil penalty of one hundred dollars per day per unit for each day that a building is not in compliance with the provisions of such sections; provided, however, that such civil penalty shall not exceed one thousand dollars per unit.

b. Any person who knowingly violates or assists in the violation of section YYYY 51-3.0 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not more than two times the amount required to be reserved by section YYYY 51-3.0 which was not so reserved. Any person who violates or assists in the violation of section YYYY 51-3.0 shall also be subject to a civil penalty of one thousand dollars per day for each day that the reserve fund required by section YYYY 51-3.0 is not established; provided, however, that such civil penalty shall not exceed the amount required to be reserved pursuant to section YYYY 51-3.0.

c. In addition, any other action or proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction that may be appropriate or necessary for the enforcement of the provisions of this title may be brought in the

name of the city, including actions to secure permanent injunctions enjoining any acts or practices which constitute a violation of any provision of this title, mandating compliance with the provisions of this title or for such other relief as may be appropriate. In any such action or proceeding the city may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction, or to a judge or justice thereof, for a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction enjoining and restraining all persons from violating any provision of this title, mandating compliance with the provisions of this title, or for such other relief as may be appropriate, until the hearing and determination of such action or proceeding and the entry of final judgment or order therein. The court, or judge or justice thereof, to whom such application is made, is hereby authorized forthwith to make any or all of the orders above specified, as may be required in such application, with or without notice, and to make such other or further orders or directions as may be necessary to render the same effectual. No undertaking shall be required as a condition of the granting or issuing of such order, or by reason thereof.

d. Nothing contained in this section shall impair any rights, remedies or causes of action accrued or accruing to purchasers of cooperative shares or condominium units.

e. The department of housing preservation and development is empowered to enforce the provisions of this title.

Section 3. If any provision of this local law or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this local law and the applicability of such provision to any other person or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Section 4. This local law shall take effect February first nineteen hundred eighty-three and shall apply to all plans not yet accepted for filing by the state department of law pursuant to section three hundred fifty-two eeee of the general business law as of that date.

EXHIBIT 18

RPL SECTION 339-kk

§ 3. The real property law is amended by adding a new section 339-kk to read as follows:

§ 339-KK. RENTS. (A) FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION "NON-OCCUPYING OWNER" SHALL MEAN A UNIT OWNER IN A CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION WHO DOES NOT OCCUPY THE DWELLING UNIT.

(B) IF A NON-OCCUPYING OWNER RENTS ANY DWELLING UNIT TO A RENTAL TENANT AND THEN FAILS TO MAKE PAYMENTS DUE FOR COMMON CHARGES, ASSESSMENTS OR LATE FEES FOR SUCH UNIT WITHIN SIXTY DAYS OF THE EXPIRATION OF ANY GRACE PERIOD AFTER THEY ARE DUE, UPON NOTICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBDIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION, ALL RENTAL PAYMENTS FROM THE TENANT SHALL BE DIRECTLY PAYABLE TO THE CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION.

(C) IF THE COMMON CHARGES, ASSESSMENTS OR LATE FEES DUE FOR ANY UNIT HAVE NOT BEEN PAID IN FULL, WITHIN SIXTY DAYS AFTER THE EXPIRATION OF ANY GRACE PERIOD OF THE EARLIEST DUE DATE, THE BOARD OF MANAGERS SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE TENANT AND THE NON-OCCUPYING OWNER PROVIDING THAT, COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY AND UNTIL SUCH TIME AS ALL PAYMENTS FOR COMMON CHARGES, ASSESSMENTS OR LATE FEES ARE MADE CURRENT, ALL RENTAL PAYMENTS DUE SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH NOTICE ARE TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION AT THE ADDRESS LISTED ON THE NOTICE. WHERE A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS HAS BEEN ELECTED BY AND FROM AMONG THE UNIT OWNERS WHO ARE IN OCCUPANCY, THE BOARD MAY ELECT NOT TO REQUIRE THAT RENTAL PAYMENTS BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION. AT SUCH TIME AS PAYMENTS FOR COMMON CHARGES, ASSESSMENTS AND LATE FEES FROM THE NON-OCCUPYING OWNER ARE ONE AGAIN CURRENT, NOTICE OF SUCH FACT SHALL BE GIVEN WITHIN THREE BUSINESS DAYS TO THE RENTAL TENANT AND NON-OCCUPYING OWNER. THEREAFTER ALL RENTAL PAYMENTS SHALL BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE NON- OCCUPYING OWNER OR A DESIGNATED AGENT. A NON-OCCUPYING OWNER WHO DISPUTES THE ASSOCIATION'S CLAIM TO RENTAL PAYMENTS PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION SHALL BE ENTITLED TO PRESENT FACTS SUPPORTING SUCH OWNER'S POSITION AT THE NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS, WHICH MUST BE HELD WITHIN THIRTY DAYS OF THE DATE THAT THE BOARD RECEIVES NOTICE THAT SUCH OWNER SEEKS TO DISPUTE SUCH CLAIM.

(D) NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL LIMIT ANY RIGHTS OF UNIT OWNERS OR OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS EXISTING UNDER ANY OTHER LAW OR AGREEMENT.

(E) PAYMENT BY A RENTAL TENANT TO THE CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SECTION SHALL RELIEVE THAT RENTAL TENANT FROM THE OBLIGATION TO PAY SUCH RENT TO THE NON-OCCUPYING OWNER AND SHALL BE AN ABSOLUTE DEFENSE IN ANY NON-PAYMENT PROCEEDING COMMENCED BY SUCH NON-OCCUPYING OWNER AGAINST SUCH TENANT FOR SUCH RENT.

§ 4. This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to article 4 of the civil practice law and rules.

§ 5. This act shall take effect immediately, and is applicable to all cooperative corporations and condominiums in existence on or after such date.

CHAP. 422

The Legislature of the STATE OF NEW YORK SS:

Pursuant to the authority vested in us by section 70-b of the Public Officers Law, we hereby jointly certify that this slip copy of this session law was printed under our direction and, in accordance with such section, is entitled to be read into evidence.

JOSEPH L. BRUNO
TEMPORARY PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE

SHELDON SILVER
SPEAKER OF THE ASSEMBLY

EXHIBIT 19

SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

Issued by **Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company**



Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company is a member of the LandAmerica family of title insurance underwriters.

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B AND THE CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS, COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, a Pennsylvania corporation, herein called the Company, insures, as of Date of Policy shown in Schedule A, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A, sustained or incurred by the insured by reason of:

1. Title to the estate or interest described in Schedule A being vested other than as stated therein;
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the title;
3. Unmarketability of the title;
4. Lack of a right of access to and from the land.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in defense of the title, as insured, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions and Stipulations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY has caused its corporate name and seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, the Policy to become valid when countersigned by an authorized officer or agent of the Company.

COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

Attest:

Chadwick Perrine

Secretary



By:

Janet A. Alpert

President

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees or expenses which arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance or governmental regulation (including but not limited to building and zoning laws, ordinances, or regulations) restricting, regulating, prohibiting or relating to (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the land; (ii) the character, dimensions or location of any improvement now or hereafter erected on the land; (iii) a separation in ownership or a change in the dimensions or area of the land or any parcel of which the land is or was a part; or (iv) environmental protection, or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances or governmental regulations, except to the extent that a notice of the enforcement thereof or a notice of a defect, lien or encumbrance resulting from a violation or alleged violation affecting the land has been recorded in the public records at Date of Policy.
- (b) Any governmental police power not excluded by (a) above, except to the extent that a notice of the exercise thereof or a notice of a defect, lien or encumbrance resulting from a violation or alleged violation affecting the land has been recorded in the public records at Date of Policy.
2. Rights of eminent domain unless notice of the exercise thereof has been recorded in the public records at Date of Policy, but not excluding from coverage any taking which has occurred prior to Date of Policy which would be binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without knowledge.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims or other matters:
 - (a) created, suffered, assumed or agreed to by the insured claimant;
 - (b) not known to the Company, not recorded in the public records at Date of Policy, but known to the insured claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the insured claimant prior to the date the insured claimant became an insured under this policy;
 - (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the insured claimant;
 - (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy; or
 - (e) resulting in loss or damage which would not have been sustained if the insured claimant had paid value for the estate or interest insured by this policy.
4. Any claim, which arises out of the transaction vesting in the Insured the estate or interest insured by this policy, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that is based on:
 - (a) the transaction creating the estate or interest insured by this policy being deemed a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
 - (b) the transaction creating the estate or interest insured by this policy being deemed a preferential transfer except where the preferential transfer results from the failure:
 - (i) to timely record the instrument of transfer; or
 - (ii) of such recordation to impart notice to a purchaser for value or a judgment or lien creditor.

CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS.

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

(a) "insured": the insured named in Schedule A, and, subject to any rights or defenses the Company would have had against the named insured, those who succeed to the interest of the named insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase including, but not limited to, heirs, distributees, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, next of kin, or corporate or fiduciary successors.

(b) "insured claimant": an insured claiming loss or damage.

(c) "knowledge" or "known": actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice which may be imputed to an insured by reason of the public records as defined in this policy or any other records which impart constructive notice of matters affecting the land.

(d) "land": the land described or referred to in Schedule A, and improvements affixed thereto which by law constitute real property. The term "land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described or referred to in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways or waterways, but nothing herein shall modify or limit the extent to which a right of access to and from the land is insured by this policy.

(e) "mortgage": mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument.

(f) "public records": records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without knowledge. With respect to Section 1(a)(iv) of the Exclusions From Coverage, "public records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States district court for the district in which the land is located.

(g) "unmarketability of the title": an alleged or apparent matter affecting the title to the land, not excluded or excepted from coverage, which would entitle a purchaser of the estate or interest described in Schedule A to be released from the obligation to purchase by virtue of a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE AFTER CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an insured only so long as the insured retains an estate or interest in the land, or holds an indebtedness secured by a purchase money mortgage given by a purchaser from the insured, or only so long as the insured shall have liability by reason of covenants of warranty made by the insured in any transfer or conveyance of the estate or interest. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the insured of title (i) to an estate or interest in the land, or (ii) an indebtedness secured by a purchase money mortgage given to the insured.

3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT.

The insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 4(a) below, (ii) in case knowledge shall come to the insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest which is adverse to the title to the estate or interest, as insured, and which might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if title to the estate or interest, as insured, is rejected as unmarketable. If prompt notice shall not be given to the Company, then as to the insured all liability of the Company shall terminate with regard to the matter or matters for which prompt notice is required; provided, however, that failure to notify the Company shall in no case prejudice the rights of any insured under this policy unless the Company shall be prejudiced by the failure and then only to the extent of the prejudice.

4. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS; DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE.

(a) Upon written request by the insured and subject to the options contained in Section 6 of these Conditions and Stipulations, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim adverse to the title or interest as insured, but only as to those stated causes of action alleging a defect, lien or encumbrance or other matter insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the insured as to those stated causes of action and shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs or expenses incurred by the insured in the defense of those causes of action which allege matters not insured by this policy.

(b) The Company shall have the right, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act which in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the title to the estate or interest, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable hereunder, and shall not thereby concede liability or waive any provision of this policy. If the Company shall exercise its rights under this paragraph, it shall do so diligently.

(c) Whenever the Company shall have brought an action or interposed a defense as required or permitted by the provisions of this policy, the Company

may pursue any litigation to final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction and expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal from any adverse judgment or order.

(d) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding, the insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, and all appeals therein, and permit the Company to use, at its option, the name of the insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company a reasonable aid (i) in any action or proceeding, securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act which in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the title to the estate or interest as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.

5. PROOF OF LOSS OR DAMAGE.

In addition to and after the notices required under Section 3 of these Conditions and Stipulations have been provided the Company, a proof of loss or damage signed and sworn to by the insured claimant shall be furnished to the Company within 90 days after the insured claimant shall ascertain the facts giving rise to the loss or damage. The proof of loss or damage shall describe the defect in, or lien or encumbrance on the title, or other matter insured against by this policy which constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the insured claimant to provide the required proof of loss or damage, the Company's obligations to the insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such proof of loss or damage.

In addition, the insured claimant may reasonably be required to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and shall produce for examination, inspection and copying, at such reasonable time and places as may be designated by any authorized representative of the Company, all records, books, ledgers, checks, correspondence and memoranda whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, which reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the insured claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for an authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect and copy a records, books, ledgers, checks, correspondence and memoranda in the custody or control of a third party, which reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. A information designated as confidential by the insured claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the insured claimant to submit for examination under oath to produce other reasonably requested information or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this paragraph shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

6. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY.

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

(a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance.

To pay or tender payment of the amount of insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant, which were authorized by the Company, up to the time of payment or tender of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations to the insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute or continue any litigation, and the policy shall be surrendered to the Company for cancellation.

(b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

(i) to pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an insured claimant any claim insured against under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant which were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay; or

(ii) to pay or otherwise settle with the insured claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the insured claimant which were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and which the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in paragraphs (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute or continue any litigation.

Conditions and Stipulations Continued Inside Cover



SCHEDULE A

Amount of Insurance: \$ _____

Policy/Title No. NY052138

Date of Policy: _____, 2005

1. Name of Insured: _____

2. The estate or interest in the land which is covered by this policy is:

Fee Simple

3. Title to the estate or interest in the land is vested in the Insured by means of:

Deed from 690 Realty Co. LLC to _____, dated _____, 2005 and to be duly recorded in the Office of the City Register, New York County.

4. The land referred to in this policy is described on the annexed schedule.

SPECIMEN

COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

Countersigned: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

Valid Only if Schedule B and Cover Are Attached

Policy/Title No. NY052138

SCHEDULE A - ITEM 4

The Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in the Building known as The 690 Riverside Condominium located at and known as and by street number 690 Riverside Drive, New York, NY designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration establishing a plan for condominium ownership of said Building and the land upon which it is situate under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____ and recorded _____ in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of New York under CRFN _____, said Unit also being designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block _____ of Section _____ of the Borough of _____ on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the said Building, certified by _____, on _____ and filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____ and also filed in the City Register's Office on _____ as Condominium Map No. _____.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____ percent interest in Common Elements of the Condominium as described in the Declaration.

The land upon which the Building containing the Unit is situate is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 146th Street, distant 225 feet 4 inches westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the westerly side of Broadway;

RUNNING THENCE westerly along said northerly side of 146th Street, 79 feet 8 inches to the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of 146th Street with the easterly side of Riverside Drive;

THENCE northerly along the easterly side of Riverside Drive, 99 feet 11 inches to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along the center line of the block, 79 feet 8 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Broadway and part of the distance through a party wall, 99 feet 11 inches to the northerly side of 146th Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

SPECIMEN

Policy/Title No. NY052138

SCHEDULE B
Exceptions from Coverage

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) which arise by reason of the following:

1. Any state of facts which an accurate Survey of the building and the unit would show, but policy insures that any encroachments by the Insured Unit on any adjoining Unit or on common areas may remain undisturbed as long as it shall stand.
2. Covenants, conditions, easements, agreements of records, etc., as follows:
 - a. Party Wall Agreement recorded in Section 7 Liber 23 Cp 20.
 - 1) Covenants and Restrictions recorded in Liber 3976 Cp 81. Company affirmatively insures that the covenants and restrictions set forth herein, have not been violated and that a future violation will not result in a forfeiture or reversion of title.
3. Terms, covenants and conditions set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws dated __/__/__ and recorded on __/__/__ under CRFN _____, but policy insures against loss or damage occasioned by the premises not being a part of a Condominium validly created pursuant to Article 9B of the Real Property Law.

SPECIMEN



File/Policy No. NY052138

**STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT
(OWNER'S POLICY)**

1. The following is added to the insuring provisions on the face page of this policy:
 - "5. Any statutory lien for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."
2. The following is added to Paragraph 7 of the Conditions and Stipulations of this policy:
 - "(d) If the recording date of the instruments creating the insured interest is later than the policy date, such policy shall also cover intervening liens or incumbrances, except real estate taxes, assessments, water charges and sewer rents."

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as extending or changing the effective date of the policy unless otherwise expressly stated.

SPECIMEN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Company has caused its corporate name and seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers on the day of , .

Countersigned

COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

By: *Janet A. Albert* President

Attest: *LL Chadwick Perine* Secretary



By _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS (Continued)

7. DETERMINATION, EXTENT OF LIABILITY AND COINSURANCE.

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the insured claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy and only to the extent herein described.

(a) The liability of the Company under this policy shall not exceed the least of:

- (i) the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A; or,
- (ii) the difference between the value of the insured estate or interest as insured and the value of the insured estate or interest subject to the defect, lien or encumbrance insured against by this policy.

(b) In the event the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A at the Date of Policy is less than 80 percent of the value of the insured estate or interest or the full consideration paid for the land, whichever is less, or if subsequent to the Date of Policy an improvement is erected on the land which increases the value of the insured estate or interest by at least 20 percent over the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A, then this Policy is subject to the following:

(i) where no subsequent improvement has been made, as to any partial loss, the Company shall only pay the loss pro rata in the proportion that the amount of insurance at Date of Policy bears to the total value of the insured estate or interest at Date of Policy; or

(ii) where a subsequent improvement has been made, as to any partial loss, the Company shall only pay the loss pro rata in the proportion that 120 percent of the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A bears to the sum of the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A and the amount expended for the improvement.

The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to costs, attorneys' fees and expenses for which the Company is liable under this policy, and shall only apply to that portion of any loss which exceeds, in the aggregate, 10 percent of the Amount of Insurance stated in Schedule A.

(c) The Company will pay only those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in accordance with Section 4 of these Conditions and Stipulations.

8. APPORTIONMENT.

If the land described in Schedule A consists of two or more parcels which are not used as a single site, and a loss is established affecting one or more of the parcels but not all, the loss shall be computed and settled on a pro rata basis as if the amount of insurance under this policy was divided pro rata as to the value on Date of Policy of each separate parcel to the whole, exclusive of any improvements made subsequent to Date of Policy, unless a liability or value has otherwise been agreed upon as to each parcel by the Company and the insured at the time of the issuance of this policy and shown by an express statement or by an endorsement attached to this policy.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

(a) If the Company establishes the title, or removes the alleged defect, lien or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the land, or cures the claim of unmarketability of title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals therefrom, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused thereby.

(b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals therefrom, adverse to the title as insured.

(c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to any insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.

10. REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY.

All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, shall reduce the amount of the insurance pro tanto.

11. LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE.

It is expressly understood that the amount of insurance under this policy shall be reduced by any amount the Company may pay under any policy insuring a mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is hereafter executed by an insured and which is a charge or lien on the estate or interest described or referred to in Schedule A, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment under this policy to the insured owner.

12. PAYMENT OF LOSS.

(a) No payment shall be made without producing this policy for endorsement of the payment unless the policy has been lost or destroyed, in which case proof of loss or destruction shall be furnished to the satisfaction of the Company.

(b) When liability and the extent of loss or damage has been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions and Stipulations, the loss or damage shall be payable within 30 days thereafter.

13. SUBROGATION UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT.

(a) The Company's Right of Subrogation.

Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, all right of subrogation shall vest in the Company unaffected by any act of the insured claimant.

The Company shall be subrogated to and be entitled to all rights and remedies which the insured claimant would have had against any person or property in respect to the claim had this policy not been issued. If requested by the Company, the insured claimant shall transfer to the Company all rights and remedies against any person or property necessary in order to perfect this right of subrogation. The insured claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise or settle in the name of the insured claimant and to use the name of the insured claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights or remedies.

If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the insured claimant, the Company shall be subrogated to these rights and remedies in the proportion which the Company's payment bears to the whole amount of the loss.

If loss should result from any act of the insured claimant, as stated above, that act shall not void this policy, but the Company, in that event, shall be required to pay only that part of any losses insured against by this policy which shall exceed the amount, if any, lost to the Company by reason of the impairment by the insured claimant of the Company's right of subrogation.

(b) The Company's Rights Against Non-insured Obligors.

The Company's right of subrogation against non-insured obligors shall exist and shall include, without limitation, the rights of the insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments which provide for subrogation rights by reason of this policy.

14. ARBITRATION.

Unless prohibited by applicable law, either the Company or the insured may demand arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service of the Company in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision or other obligation. All arbitrable matters when the amount of insurance is \$1,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance in excess of \$1,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules in effect on the date the demand for arbitration is made or, at the option of the insured, the Rules in effect at Date of Policy shall be binding upon the parties. The award may include attorneys' fees only if the laws of the state in which the land is located permit a court to award attorneys' fees to a prevailing party. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

The law of the situs of the land shall apply to an arbitration under the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules.

A copy of the Rules may be obtained from the Company upon request.

15. LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT.

(a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached hereto by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.

(b) Any claim of loss or damage, whether or not based on negligence, and which arises out of the status of the title to the estate or interest covered hereby or by any action asserting such claim, shall be restricted to this policy.

(c) No amendment of or endorsement to this policy can be made except by a writing endorsed hereon or attached hereto signed by either the President, a Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, or validating officer or authorized signatory of the Company.

16. SEVERABILITY.

In the event any provision of the policy is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

17. NOTICES WHERE SENT.

All notices required to be given the Company and any statement in writing required to be furnished the Company shall include the number of this policy and shall be addressed to: Consumer Affairs Department, P.O. Box 27567, Richmond, Virginia 23261-7567.

NEW YORK OFFICES

NEW YORK CITY

Two Grand Central Tower
140 East 45th Street
New York, New York 10017
(212) 949-0100

BUFFALO

37 Franklin Street, Suite 100
Buffalo, New York 14202
(716) 853-6800

GARDEN CITY

1399 Franklin Ave., Suite 300
Garden City, New York 11530
(516) 742-7474

NEW CITY

17 Squadron Boulevard, Suite 302
New York, New York 10956
(845) 634-7070

RIVERHEAD

185 Old Country Road
Riverhead, New York 11901
(631) 727-7760

WHITE PLAINS

50 Main Street
White Plains, New York 10606
(914) 949-0002

NATIONAL COMMERCIAL SERVICES

Two Grand Central Tower
140 East 45th Street
New York, New York 10017
(212) 949-0100

Form B 1190-3

OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE

American Land Title Association (10/17/92)

Issued by

**Commonwealth Land
Title Insurance Company**

STANDARD & POOR'S

Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company
is a member of the LandAmerica family of title insurance
underwriters.

 **LandAmerica
Commonwealth**

LandAmerica Financial Group, Inc.
101 Gateway Centre Parkway
Richmond, Virginia 23235-5153
www.landam.com

THANK YOU.

Title insurance provides for the protection of your
real estate investment. We suggest you keep this
policy in a safe place where it can be readily
available for future reference.

If you have questions about title insurance or the
coverage provided by this policy, contact the
office that issued this policy, or you may call or
write:

Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company
Consumer Affairs
P.O. Box 27567
Richmond, Virginia 23261-7567
telephone, toll free: 800 446-7086
web: www.landam.com

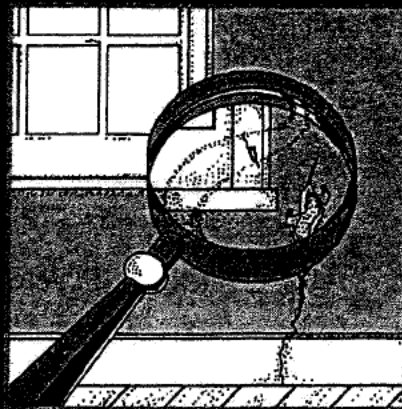
We thank you for choosing to do business with
Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company,
and look forward to meeting your future title
insurance needs.

Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company
is a member of the LandAmerica family of title insurance
underwriters.

 **LandAmerica
Commonwealth**

EXHIBIT 20

LEAD BASED PAINT BOOKLET



Protect Your Family From Lead In Your Home



U.S. EPA Washington DC 20460
U.S. CPSC Washington DC 20207
U.S. HUD Washington DC 20410



United States
Environmental
Protection Agency



United States
Consumer Product
Safety Commission



United States
Department of Housing
and Urban Development

EPA747-K-99-001
September 2001

Are You Planning To Buy, Rent, or Renovate a Home Built Before 1978?

Many houses and apartments built before 1978 have paint that contains high levels of lead (called lead-based paint). Lead from paint, chips, and dust can pose serious health hazards if not taken care of properly. Federal law requires that individuals receive certain information before renting, buying, or renovating pre-1978 housing:



LANDLORDS have to disclose known information on lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards before leases take effect. Leases must include a disclosure form about lead-based paint.



SELLERS have to disclose known information on lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards before selling a house. Sales contracts must include a disclosure form about lead-based paint. Buyers have up to 10 days to check for lead.



RENOVATORS have to give you this pamphlet before starting work.

IF YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION on these requirements, call the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD (424-5323)**.

This document is in the public domain. It may be reproduced by an individual or organization without permission. Information provided in this booklet is based upon current scientific and technical understanding of the issues presented and is reflective of the jurisdictional boundaries established by the statutes governing the co-authoring agencies. Following the advice given will not necessarily provide complete protection in all situations or against all health hazards that can be caused by lead exposure.

IMPORTANT!

Lead from Paint, Dust, and Soil Can Be Dangerous If Not Managed Properly

- FACT:** Lead exposure can harm young children and babies even before they are born.
- FACT:** Even children who seem healthy can have high levels of lead in their bodies.
- FACT:** People can get lead in their bodies by breathing or swallowing lead dust, or by eating soil or paint chips containing lead.
- FACT:** People have many options for reducing lead hazards. In most cases, lead-based paint that is in good condition is not a hazard.
- FACT:** Removing lead-based paint improperly can increase the danger to your family.

If you think your home might have lead hazards, read this pamphlet to learn some simple steps to protect your family.

Lead Gets in the Body in Many Ways

Childhood lead poisoning remains a major environmental health problem in the U.S.

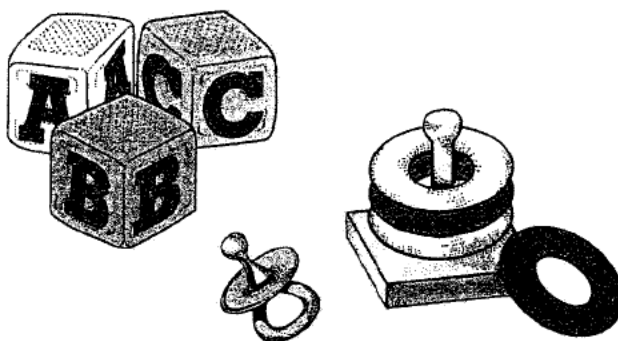
Even children who appear healthy can have dangerous levels of lead in their bodies.

People can get lead in their body if they:

- ◆ Breathe in lead dust (especially during renovations that disturb painted surfaces).
- ◆ Put their hands or other objects covered with lead dust in their mouths.
- ◆ Eat paint chips or soil that contains lead.

Lead is even more dangerous to children than adults because:

- ◆ Children's brains and nervous systems are more sensitive to the damaging effects of lead.
- ◆ Children's growing bodies absorb more lead.
- ◆ Babies and young children often put their hands and other objects in their mouths. These objects can have lead dust on them.



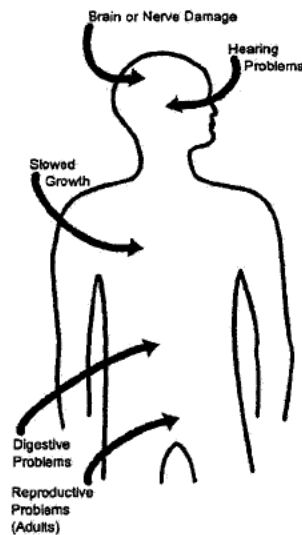
Lead's Effects

If not detected early, children with high levels of lead in their bodies can suffer from:

- ◆ Damage to the brain and nervous system
- ◆ Behavior and learning problems (such as hyperactivity)
- ◆ Slowed growth
- ◆ Hearing problems
- ◆ Headaches

Lead is also harmful to adults. Adults can suffer from:

- ◆ Difficulties during pregnancy
- ◆ Other reproductive problems (in both men and women)
- ◆ High blood pressure
- ◆ Digestive problems
- ◆ Nerve disorders
- ◆ Memory and concentration problems
- ◆ Muscle and joint pain



***Lead affects
the body in
many ways.***

Where Lead-Based Paint Is Found

In general, the older your home, the more likely it has lead-based paint.

Many homes built before 1978 have lead-based paint. The federal government banned lead-based paint from housing in 1978. Some states stopped its use even earlier. Lead can be found:

- ◆ In homes in the city, country, or suburbs.
- ◆ In apartments, single-family homes, and both private and public housing.
- ◆ Inside and outside of the house.
- ◆ In soil around a home. (Soil can pick up lead from exterior paint or other sources such as past use of leaded gas in cars.)

Checking Your Family for Lead

Get your children and home tested if you think your home has high levels of lead.

To reduce your child's exposure to lead, get your child checked, have your home tested (especially if your home has paint in poor condition and was built before 1978), and fix any hazards you may have. Children's blood lead levels tend to increase rapidly from 6 to 12 months of age, and tend to peak at 18 to 24 months of age.

Consult your doctor for advice on testing your children. A simple blood test can detect high levels of lead. Blood tests are usually recommended for:

- ◆ Children at ages 1 and 2.
- ◆ Children or other family members who have been exposed to high levels of lead.
- ◆ Children who should be tested under your state or local health screening plan.

Your doctor can explain what the test results mean and if more testing will be needed.

Identifying Lead Hazards

Lead-based paint is usually not a hazard if it is in good condition, and it is not on an impact or friction surface, like a window. It is defined by the federal government as paint with lead levels greater than or equal to 1.0 milligram per square centimeter, or more than 0.5% by weight.

Deteriorating lead-based paint (peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking or damaged) is a hazard and needs immediate attention. It may also be a hazard when found on surfaces that children can chew or that get a lot of wear-and-tear, such as:

- ◆ Windows and window sills.
- ◆ Doors and door frames.
- ◆ Stairs, railings, banisters, and porches.

Lead dust can form when lead-based paint is dry scraped, dry sanded, or heated. Dust also forms when painted surfaces bump or rub together. Lead chips and dust can get on surfaces and objects that people touch. Settled lead dust can re-enter the air when people vacuum, sweep, or walk through it. The following two federal standards have been set for lead hazards in dust:

- ◆ 40 micrograms per square foot ($\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) and higher for floors, including carpeted floors.
- ◆ 250 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ and higher for interior window sills.

Lead in soil can be a hazard when children play in bare soil or when people bring soil into the house on their shoes. The following two federal standards have been set for lead hazards in residential soil:

- ◆ 400 parts per million (ppm) and higher in play areas of bare soil.
- ◆ 1,200 ppm (average) and higher in bare soil in the remainder of the yard.

The only way to find out if paint, dust and soil lead hazards exist is to test for them. The next page describes the most common methods used.

Lead from paint chips, which you can see, and lead dust, which you can't always see, can both be serious hazards.

Checking Your Home for Lead

Just knowing that a home has lead-based paint may not tell you if there is a hazard.

You can get your home checked for lead in one of two ways, or both:

- ◆ A **paint inspection** tells you the lead content of every different type of painted surface in your home. It won't tell you whether the paint is a hazard or how you should deal with it.
- ◆ A **risk assessment** tells you if there are any sources of serious lead exposure (such as peeling paint and lead dust). It also tells you what actions to take to address these hazards.

Hire a trained, certified professional who will use a range of reliable methods when checking your home, such as:

- ◆ Visual inspection of paint condition and location.
- ◆ A portable x-ray fluorescence (XRF) machine.
- ◆ Lab tests of paint, dust, and soil samples.



There are standards in place to ensure the work is done safely, reliably, and effectively. Contact your local lead poisoning prevention program for more information, or call **1-800-424-LEAD** for a list of contacts in your area.

Home test kits for lead are available, but may not always be accurate. Consumers should not rely on these tests before doing renovations or to assure safety.

What You Can Do Now To Protect Your Family

If you suspect that your house has lead hazards, you can take some immediate steps to reduce your family's risk:

- ◆ If you rent, notify your landlord of peeling or chipping paint.
- ◆ Clean up paint chips immediately.
- ◆ Clean floors, window frames, window sills, and other surfaces weekly. Use a mop or sponge with warm water and a general all-purpose cleaner or a cleaner made specifically for lead. REMEMBER: NEVER MIX AMMONIA AND BLEACH PRODUCTS TOGETHER SINCE THEY CAN FORM A DANGEROUS GAS.
- ◆ Thoroughly rinse sponges and mop heads after cleaning dirty or dusty areas.
- ◆ Wash children's hands often, especially before they eat and before nap time and bed time.
- ◆ Keep play areas clean. Wash bottles, pacifiers, toys, and stuffed animals regularly.
- ◆ Keep children from chewing window sills or other painted surfaces.
- ◆ Clean or remove shoes before entering your home to avoid tracking in lead from soil.
- ◆ Make sure children eat nutritious, low-fat meals high in iron and calcium, such as spinach and dairy products. Children with good diets absorb less lead.



Reducing Lead Hazards In The Home

Removing lead improperly can increase the hazard to your family by spreading even more lead dust around the house.

Always use a professional who is trained to remove lead hazards safely.



In addition to day-to-day cleaning and good nutrition:

- ◆ You can **temporarily** reduce lead hazards by taking actions such as repairing damaged painted surfaces and planting grass to cover soil with high lead levels. These actions (called "interim controls") are not permanent solutions and will need ongoing attention.
- ◆ To **permanently** remove lead hazards, you should hire a certified lead "abatement" contractor. Abatement (or permanent hazard elimination) methods include removing, sealing, or enclosing lead-based paint with special materials. Just painting over the hazard with regular paint is not permanent removal.

Always hire a person with special training for correcting lead problems—someone who knows how to do this work safely and has the proper equipment to clean up thoroughly. Certified contractors will employ qualified workers and follow strict safety rules as set by their state or by the federal government.

Once the work is completed, dust cleanup activities must be repeated until testing indicates that lead dust levels are below the following:

- ◆ 40 micrograms per square foot ($\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) for floors, including carpeted floors;
- ◆ 250 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ for interior windowsills; and
- ◆ 400 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ for window troughs.

Call your local agency (see page 11) for help with locating certified contractors in your area and to see if financial assistance is available.

Remodeling or Renovating a Home With Lead-Based Paint

Take precautions before your contractor or you begin remodeling or renovating anything that disturbs painted surfaces (such as scraping off paint or tearing out walls):

- ◆ **Have the area tested for lead-based paint.**
- ◆ **Do not use a belt-sander, propane torch, heat gun, dry scraper, or dry sandpaper** to remove lead-based paint. These actions create large amounts of lead dust and fumes. Lead dust can remain in your home long after the work is done.
- ◆ **Temporarily move your family** (especially children and pregnant women) out of the apartment or house until the work is done and the area is properly cleaned. If you can't move your family, at least completely seal off the work area.
- ◆ **Follow other safety measures to reduce lead hazards.** You can find out about other safety measures by calling 1-800-424-LEAD. Ask for the brochure "Reducing Lead Hazards When Remodeling Your Home." This brochure explains what to do before, during, and after renovations.

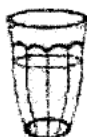
If you have already completed renovations or remodeling that could have released lead-based paint or dust, get your young children tested and follow the steps outlined on page 7 of this brochure.



If not conducted properly, certain types of renovations can release lead from paint and dust into the air.



Other Sources of Lead



While paint, dust, and soil are the most common lead hazards, other lead sources also exist.

◆ **Drinking water.** Your home might have plumbing with lead or lead solder. Call your local health department or water supplier to find out about testing your water. You cannot see, smell, or taste lead, and boiling your water will not get rid of lead. If you think your plumbing might have lead in it:

- Use only cold water for drinking and cooking.
- Run water for 15 to 30 seconds before drinking it, especially if you have not used your water for a few hours.

◆ **The job.** If you work with lead, you could bring it home on your hands or clothes. Shower and change clothes before coming home. Launder your work clothes separately from the rest of your family's clothes.



◆ **Old painted toys and furniture.**

◆ **Food and liquids stored in lead crystal or lead-glazed pottery or porcelain.**

◆ **Lead smelters** or other industries that release lead into the air.

◆ **Hobbies** that use lead, such as making pottery or stained glass, or refinishing furniture.

◆ **Folk remedies** that contain lead, such as "greta" and "azarcon" used to treat an upset stomach.



For More Information

The National Lead Information Center

Call **1-800-424-LEAD (424-5323)** to learn how to protect children from lead poisoning and for other information on lead hazards. To access lead information via the web, visit **www.epa.gov/lead** and **www.hud.gov/offices/lead/**.

For the hearing impaired, call the Federal Information Relay Service at **1-800-877-8339** and ask for the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD**.



EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline

Call **1-800-426-4791** for information about lead in drinking water.

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Hotline

To request information on lead in consumer products, or to report an unsafe consumer product or a product-related injury call **1-800-638-2772**, or visit CPSC's website at: **www.cpsc.gov**.



Health and Environmental Agencies

Some cities, states, and tribes have their own rules for lead-based paint activities. Check with your local agency to see which laws apply to you. Most agencies can also provide information on finding a lead abatement firm in your area, and on possible sources of financial aid for reducing lead hazards. Receive up-to-date address and phone information for your local contacts on the Internet at **www.epa.gov/lead** or contact the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD**.

EPA Regional Offices

Your Regional EPA Office can provide further information regarding regulations and lead protection programs.

EPA Regional Offices

Region 1 (Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 1
Suite 1100 (CPT)
One Congress Street
Boston, MA 02114-2023
(888) 372-7341

Region 2 (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 2
2890 Woodbridge Avenue
Building 209, Mail Stop 225
Edison, NJ 08837-3679
(732) 321-6671

Region 3 (Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 3 (3WC33)
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 814-5000

Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 4
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 562-8998

Region 5 (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 5 (DT-8J)
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3666
(312) 886-6003

Region 6 (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 6
1445 Ross Avenue, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
(214) 665-7577

Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 7
(ARTD-RALI)
901 N. 5th Street
Kansas City, KS 66101
(913) 551-7020

Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 8
999 18th Street, Suite 500
Denver, CO 80202-2466
(303) 312-6021

Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. Region 9
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-4164

Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 10
Toxics Section WCM-128
1200 Sixth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98101-1128
(206) 553-1985

CPSC Regional Offices

Your Regional CPSC Office can provide further information regarding regulations and consumer product safety.

Eastern Regional Center
Consumer Product Safety Commission
201 Varick Street, Room 903
New York, NY 10014
(212) 620-4120

Western Regional Center
Consumer Product Safety Commission
1301 Clay Street, Suite 610-N
Oakland, CA 94612
(510) 637-4050

Central Regional Center
Consumer Product Safety Commission
230 South Dearborn Street, Room 2944
Chicago, IL 60604
(312) 353-8260

HUD Lead Office

Please contact HUD's Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control for information on lead regulations, outreach efforts, and lead hazard control and research grant programs.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
451 Seventh Street, SW, P-3206
Washington, DC 20410
(202) 755-1785

Simple Steps To Protect Your Family From Lead Hazards

If you think your home has high levels of lead:

- ◆ Get your young children tested for lead, even if they seem healthy.
- ◆ Wash children's hands, bottles, pacifiers, and toys often.
- ◆ Make sure children eat healthy, low-fat foods.
- ◆ Get your home checked for lead hazards.
- ◆ Regularly clean floors, window sills, and other surfaces.
- ◆ Wipe soil off shoes before entering house.
- ◆ Talk to your landlord about fixing surfaces with peeling or chipping paint.
- ◆ Take precautions to avoid exposure to lead dust when remodeling or renovating (call 1-800-424-LEAD for guidelines).
- ◆ Don't use a belt-sander, propane torch, heat gun, dry scraper, or dry sandpaper on painted surfaces that may contain lead.
- ◆ Don't try to remove lead-based paint yourself.



Recycled/Recyclable

Printed with vegetable oil based inks on recycled paper (minimum 50% postconsumer) process chlorine free.